

DC 30  
\$7.75

# amiga

## user

### INTERNATIONAL

£3.25  
NOVEMBER 1993

#### INSIDE

Entertainment  
Now!

Macro 68

ProControl

Bars & Pipes  
Professional V2

Inovatronics -  
Colorado Bound

TechnoWorld  
Programming  
Tips

CDTV Scene

PD Stakeout

Real 3D V2

# Screen Stars



Monitors You'll Buy!  
AUI Special Survey

page  
30

SUPERDISK 28

Another bumper AUI Superdisk! - November 1993

**MagicMenu** -  
Transforms your  
workbench

**RDS** - Random Dot  
Stereograms, genuine 3D  
before your very eyes!

**CacheClock** - A combined clock and disk  
cache

**RecPlay** - Record and playback your mouse  
movements

**AssignPrefs** - Edit all your system assigns

**Xatoms** - A complete game weirdly mixing  
chemistry, logic and tactics. Terrific fun!

Plus Lex, Module player, lastboot and more.  
Check cover disk pages for compatibility

1MB RAM REQUIRED.

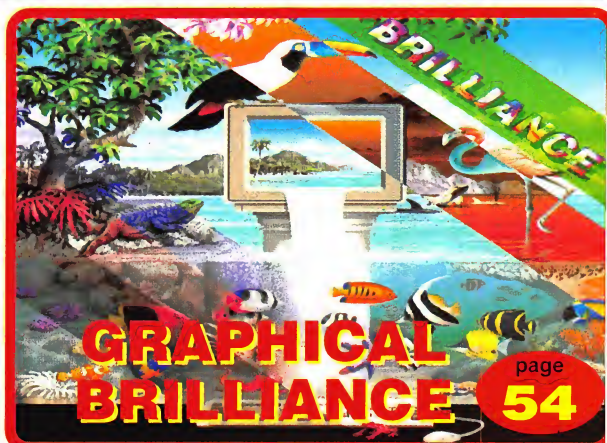


amiga  
User International

#### Powerfonts



page  
42



GRAPHICAL  
BRILLIANCE

page  
54

WORLD OF  
AMIGA  
PASADENA '93

page  
20



DISK

agent!  
Superdisk

page 8 in this issue.





# NO TRICKS JUST TREATS



RAINBOW PRODUCTS PHONE



RAINBOW ??



TVPaint  
THE Paint  
Program



RAINBOW PICCOLO  
Low cost 24 bit



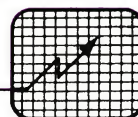
RAINBOW MPEG  
Video From  
Hard Disk



RAINBOW III  
24 bit at its best



CHARTSCREEN (UK) LTD



"ADDING POWER"

TELEPHONE:  
+ 44 (0)425 475515

Dewey House, 55 High Street,  
Ringwood, Hampshire BH24 1AE England

FACSIMILE:  
+ 44 (0)425 475525

All prices are exclusive of VAT and Carriages. All Products supplied subject to availability. Specifications are subject to change without notification. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are acknowledged.



# amiga

## USER INTERNATIONAL

### Who Does What

Managing Editor and Publisher:  
Antony Jacobson

Editorial Co-ordinator: Patrick Howlett  
Editorial Assistants: Gideon Overhead,  
David Taylor.

Contributors: Janet Bickerstaff, Andy  
Eskelson, Gary Fenton, Anthony Mael, Barry  
McCarthy, Andy Moss, Mike Nelson, Paul  
Overaa, Alan Puzey, Alex Standish, David  
Thorp, Bud Vennos, Martin Witton.

Design: Graham Baldock, Mark Smith

Advertisement Executive: Jake Deadman  
Advertisement Manager: Heather Duffin

Copyright  
**AUI Limited**

Editorial & Advertising:  
Amiga User International  
48 George Street, London W1H 5RF  
Telephone: 071 487 1076  
Advertising: 071 487 4284  
Fax: 071 224 0547

Subscriptions Address: **AUI** Subs. Dept.  
Lazahold Ltd, P.O.Box 10, Pallion Ind. Est.  
Sunderland SR14 6SN.  
Subscriptions Telephone: 091 510 2290

Published by **AUI Limited**

Distributed by COMAG Ltd  
Origination and Colour Reproduction:  
Ford Graphics Ltd, Fordingbridge, Hants.

Amiga User International - an independent  
magazine for Commodore computer users -  
is not connected in any way with Commodore  
Business Machines UK. It is published 12  
times per year on the first Thursday of the  
month. The publishers do not accept any  
liability for any incorrect statement or errors  
contained in material that may be produced  
from time to time.

Printed in the U.K.

### ...And What They Used

Commodore's Amiga A3000, A2000, A500,  
Citizen's Swift 240C, Canon's BH-20  
Bubblejet, Consultron's CrossDOS, Electronic  
Art's Deluxe Paint IV, GVP's A530 Turbo,  
Toshiba's IDE drive, Supra's V32 Fax Mo-  
dem, Dattel's Action Replay MKIII, ASDG's  
Art Department Professional, Epson's GT-  
6500 colour flatbed scanner, Readysoft's  
AMAX, OpalTech's Opalvision, Innovatronic's  
Directory Opus, JCL's ColourPic Plus and  
Cabaret, John Veldthuis' VirusChecker, JVC's  
HR-D980 Video Recorder, Micro-System's  
Scribble!, 32bit RAM from First Choice Com-  
puters, Discovery Software's Grabbitt.

### AUI

*Amiga User International was  
first published in 1986. No other  
Amiga magazine had, at that time,  
been published in Europe. It has  
now come under new ownership  
and intends to continue as the  
best all round guide to the UK  
and International Amiga scene.*

## CONSTANT FACTORS

### 5 The Amiga Dimension

Managing Editor Antony Jacobson  
comments on some non-universal  
systems and little machines that  
may make all our systems  
accessible.

### 6 AUI Superdisk 28

This month the Superdisk  
has an amazing new feel, making it  
easy to use and it's packed with a  
colossal number of kilobytes with, of  
course, loads of useful and even  
bizarre utilities.

### 10 NewsFile

Anthony Mael and  
Martin Witton hunt those dark and  
juicy titbits to let us read all about it  
in this month's hottest news from  
the world of electronic miracles.

### 60 CDTV Scene

Janet Bickerstaff mixes  
the old and the new as she visits  
London's Covent Garden and finds  
the Amiga CD 32 "on the buses".

### 62 Edutainment

Martin Witton finds  
some Goblins helping youngsters  
get to grips with fractious fractions.

### 64 The Video Column

Lights, Camera, Amiga! Alan Puzey  
lifts the curtain on the products that  
help link the Amiga with your video.



Akira in Public Domain.

### 90 The PD Stakeout

Gideon Overhead delves into the  
domain of the free and the nearly  
free and comes up with the  
best and the rest.

### 104 Amiga Answers

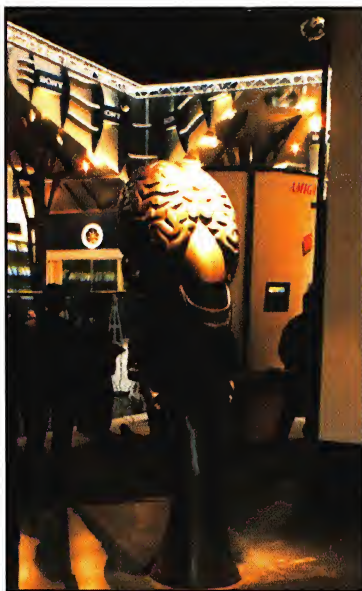
Andy Eskelson replies to the  
problems of your Amiga world and  
this month also supplies all you  
need to know about Lha, the  
archiving program that has been  
frustrating Amiga users for too long.

### 112 Write to Reply

Bud Vennos fields the complaints  
and compliments about everything  
under the computer sun.

### 113 The Last Page

This month a triple whammy - three  
views of the London Consumer  
Electronics Show, Live '93.



Not just any old Android!

## TEST DRIVE

### 40 Scanners

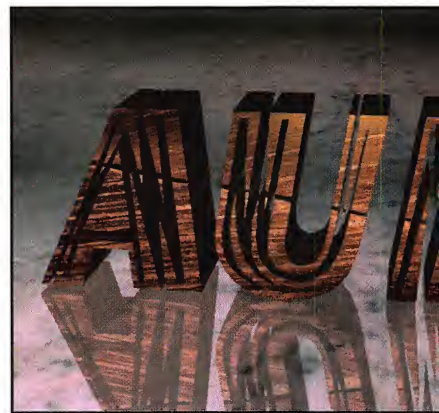
Not the movie, but two  
hand held scanners appraised by  
David Taylor and Patrick Howlett.



Scanning it. What's new pussycat?

### 42 Powerfonts

Barry McCarthy tests  
out a hot new font set that makes  
3D objects a reality.



3D Fonts.

### 44 Macro 68

Paul Overaa reviews  
an assembler which is designed to  
appeal to the hungry hardcore  
coders out there.

### 46 Alfa RAM

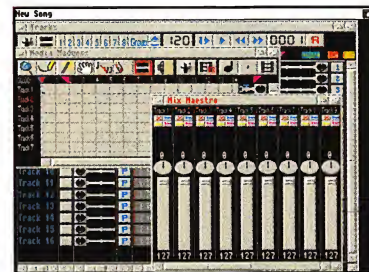
Patrick Howlett  
checks out a RAM card that makes  
your 1200 a real number cruncher.

### 47 Flight Navigator

David Thorp flies the friendly skies  
with the simulator for real aircrew.

### 49 ProControl

Gary Fenton socks  
this new program into his system  
and discovers just how useful it is in  
controlling his artistic urges.



B&P Music Package.

### 50 Bars and Pipes Professional

Paul Overaa reveals he's fallen in  
love with the new level of this  
framed musical package.



# CONTENTS

NOVEMBER 1993 Vol. 7 No. 10

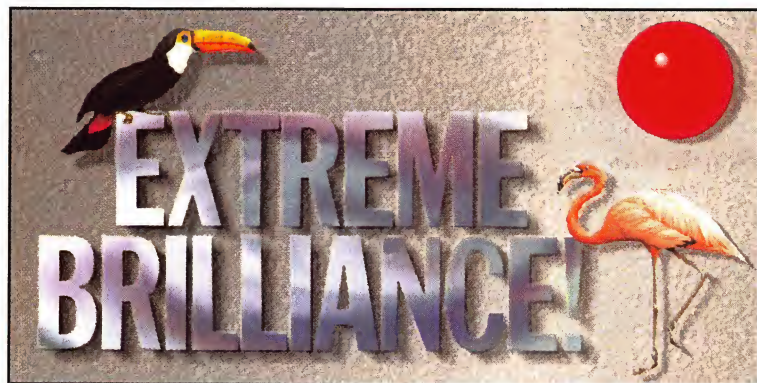
The  
Amiga  
Dimension



Real 3D V.2.

**54 Real 3D! V.2**  
In the second part of this test drive, Barry McCarthy concludes his appraisal of the latest version of the standard-setting stunning graphics software.

**56 Graphically Brilliant**  
Gary Fenton shines up his glasses and his talents with the charms of Brilliance, a long-awaited and much hyped paint package.



## 70 ENTERTAINMENT NOW!

Kelly Sumner, One of the Elite, David Taylor has an exclusive interview with ex-CBM boss and a look at that legend-to-come game, Elite 2: Frontier



## FIELD REPORT

### 20 The World of the Amiga Pasadena '93

Roving reporter Dr Mike (Have scalpel, will travel) Nelson hits the road to California to find out the state of Commodore and Amiga products at their show.

### 28 Colorado Bound?

Inovatronics the Texan software company behind such gems as CanDo and Directory Opus aches to go west, as Mike Nelson reports.

### 82 The ECTS

David Taylor looks at what software companies have in store for the next few months, as revealed at the computer industry trade show.

### 102 TechnoWorld

Martin Witton checks out the universe of hi-tech gadgetry.

## MENTOR

### 86 Programming Tips

Paul Overaa helps you along the programming trail with the world's best computer.

### 88 ARexx Tips

Paul Overaa provides tips on how to get the most out of the ARexx abilities of some popular programs.

### 100 3D Tips

Barry McCarthy makes sure your efforts don't go down the plughole with his tips on 3D creations.

## USER PORT

### AUI Special Report 30-36 Screen Stars



Alex Standish, after months of monitoring the market, rounds up the best ways of displaying your

Amiga's efforts, including picking the very best buys for you among the Amiga compatible monitors of today.

### 66 Subscribe to AUI

Why run around trying to find a newsagent that hasn't sold out of AUI when you can ensure a copy by subscribing?

Hands up anyone who knows what Cairo is. No, not where, but WHAT. And connected with computing. Not unrelated to the answer is a letter in Write to Reply this month commenting - complaining - about a remark by Barry McCarthy on the need for a uniform Workbench interface for all Amiga programs. The reader pointed out that way danger lies. If you create foolproof systems only fools may use them.

Right the reader may be, but he is struggling against the tide of technological history. Systems get easier so that more people who aren't experts can use them. As an example of this, four of the world's leading computing companies, Intel, Microsoft, Compaq and VLSI have just announced they are developing a handheld "mobile companion" based on open software and chipsets which they say "will become the industry standard for mobile devices." By which they mean computers.

At the Live '93 Consumer Electronics Show, reported on in this issue, perhaps the most exciting exhibits were all mobile. Computers, cameras, CD players, telephones... Ever smaller and easier to use and carry. Apple's Newton, a palm-sized computer masquerading as a message pad with pen input, drew probably the largest crowds of any single item there. There was a mobile phone no bigger than a couple of fingers that even I, who regards the telephone as the most intrusive instrument, would have liked to have in my pocket. What these and other mobile technology have in common is, partly because of the restrictions of their size and lack of techno-expertise of their users, the need to be simple to use.

Which computers are not. A friend whose computing experience was almost exclusively confined to using an Amiga at home has at work been given a terminal linked to a mainframe. "I don't like it," she complained. "It doesn't even have a mouse!" I smugly pointed out that the user-friendly technology which she had taken for granted on her Amiga was really pretty advanced stuff.

When I was asked recently for help by a techno-novice colleague on a PC spreadsheet with which I was unfamiliar, I feared I was going to stumble around like, as someone recently put it about unfamiliar software, "a stone age man trying to re-invent fire." It was with relief I managed to hit the right icons the first time but left quickly before I was taken to be - and then discovered not to be - a PC expert. Operating systems, interfaces, programs, all bewilderingly and unnecessarily different.

And what, in the classic phrase, I hear you cry, has this to do with the capital city of Egypt? Well, nothing. I did say WHAT not where. Cairo is another step in Bill Gates' Microsoft's attempt to dominate the computer world. It is software that is being developed to be used across all systems. On mainframes, minis, PCs, Apples, Amigas... Anything that is commercially and technically worthwhile. "Real system transparency...seamless operability", they call it. The answer to Barry McCarthy's prayer. Making all systems usable by everyone.

If such a development happens - and it's still a big "if" - my guess is that above all, to be successful, it must work on all these ever tinier mobile devices that are going to fill our pockets. And, just as clocks that once only topped steeples or stood Grandfather-style became mobile as wrist watches, the technology won't only become cheap but also very easy to use and so accessible to all of us fools everywhere. Now that's what I call progress.

Antony Jacobson  
Managing Editor



# amiga SuperDisk

**F**or those of you unfamiliar with Lha, don't panic! We've used 'installer' (Commodore's own Licenseware utility) which makes the dearchiving procedure about as easy as it could possibly be.

Installer offers a standard method of installing any program onto the hard, floppy or RAM drive. Install, for our purposes, can be read as dearchive, so the programs can be dearchived to your chosen destination very easily.

## the procedure

First, boot up your machine with Workbench or the SuperDisk. Double click on the SuperDisk Install icon and wait for the installer program to load.

Unless you really want a log of every action that is performed by the program, simply click on 'proceed' to get underway. As the message says, you are about to start the dearchiving procedure, so click on 'proceed' again to get underway for real!

Now select hard or floppy drive as your destination device and click on 'proceed'. Note, if you want to dearchive to the RAM disk click on proceed anyway, since the RAM disk can be selected later in the procedure (and is in fact the default directory).

There is a scrollable list of the archived programs on the

SuperDisk, use the up/down arrows or scroll bar to scroll the list. Click on the file that you wish to dearchive and click on 'proceed'. The install program will now ask you to which the file should be dearchived, the default is RAM, but use the 'show drives' and/or 'make new drawer' options to select an alternative location if required.

Click on proceed and installer will show you the exact command that it is about to execute, if it all looks good (if you're interested that is), click on proceed.

The floppy will now whirr into life as the file is dearchived, when it's finished, you have the option to continue dearchiving (by going

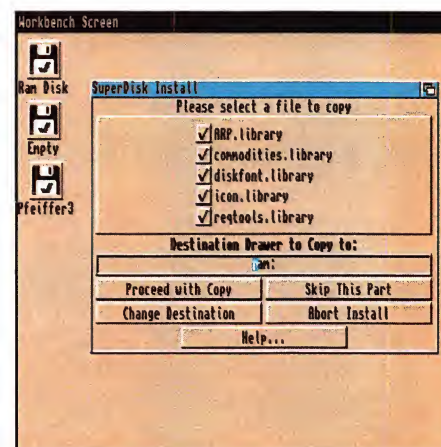
through the selection process again) or finishing the dearchive procedure. If you choose the latter, the final task is to decide whether or not to install any libraries. If you select 'Yes', the installer will show a list of all the library files available on the SuperDisk. Click on a particular library to remove its 'tick' thus indicating that the library file will not be copied. Select a destination for the libraries (probably your Workbench Libs: directory) and click on proceed, the libraries will now be copied.

At this stage the dearchived program(s) will be in the selected destination. Once you have accustomed yourself to the above procedure, you will find that it is very easy to dearchive any of the files on the disk. We are using

**This month's SuperDisk is packed with the latest and best programs around. As well as being 100% full, we've also used Lha to archive everything, enabling us to cram**

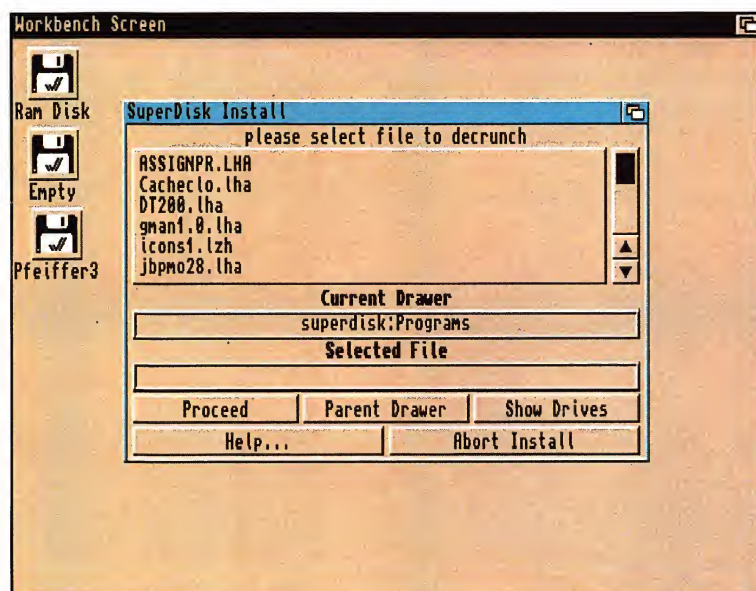
**1.5megs onto a single disk!**

**Patrick Howlett explains. . .**



The installer will also copy libraries to any destination.

Installer for the first time this month, so if you like it or loathe it, drop us a line.



The installer utility is almost idiot proof.

## libraries

This particular aspect of the Amiga's OS can be a little confusing especially for beginners. All programs interact with the OS and most need information and special routines which are not part of the ROM kernel. These routines are contained in files called libraries which are loaded into RAM at runtime for use by the program. So if a required library is missing or not found then the program will fail to run.

We generally provide the libraries that are required by the programs on the SuperDisk, and these can be copied to the libs: directory of your Workbench disk (or other bootable disk).

Remember that the computer will always look for the libs directory on the disk that you booted up with, therefore if there is a problem with a program needing a library ensure that the library is present in the directory.

Finally, Workbench 3 has a number of new libraries which can't be used with Workbench 1.3, so don't try using them with the old OS. If in doubt, read the program documentation, since programmers usually put this information into their readme files.



# rdisk28

## archives

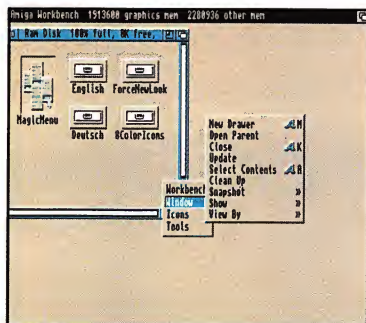
All the programs on this month's disk use the original archive name and due to the different conventions, the names can seem a little obscure. Here is an at a glance list of all the archives on the disk

ASSIGNPR.LHA -	AssignPrefs
Cacheclo.lha -	CacheClock
DT200.lha -	DosTrace
gman1.0.lha -	Garbage Manager
icons1.lzh -	Workbench icons
jbpmo28.lha -	Mouse Odometer
lastboot.lha -	Lastboot
lex.lha -	Lex
MMENU127.LHA -	MagicMenu
Modplayer.lha -	Module Player
RDS11.lha -	Random Dot Stereograms
REPLAY.LHA -	RecPlay
stick102.lha -	Stick It!
VC630.LHA -	VirusChecker V6.30
Xatoms.lha -	Exploding atoms

## the programs

There are 15 (count them!) archives on the disk this month. In no particular order, here is a brief description of each:

### magicmenu



With MagicMenu you can access menu items from anywhere on the Workbench screen

This is Workbench 2 or 3 only and aims to provide some of the features that the programmer felt were still missing from the newer versions of Workbench. In particular, the menu operation has remained exactly the same since the early days of the Amiga.

Simply run the program 'MagicMenu' and select your

options from the startup screen. As well as new look menus there is a handy facility which allows you to select a menu item from anywhere on the screen, as shown on the screenshot. There's a lot more to it than that, but read the ample documentation with the program to fully understand this powerful utility.

### cacheclock

This is a small utility which does two things. It puts a small bar on Workbench which displays the time and free memory, and it also provides a disk cache which speeds up floppy and hard drive operations.

### assignprefs

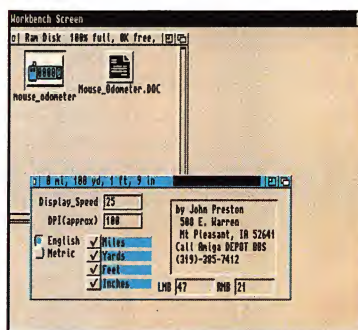
If you use a lot of applications then you will no doubt be aware of all the different assigns that are needed to show where your programs and files are kept. Assignprefs provides a Workbench interface which allows for easy editing and maintaining of your system assigns.

### garbage manager

This is another small utility which

simply searches a hard disk for multiple copies of files. It has several options for use and might be useful to anybody with hundreds of files on their drive.

## mouse odometer



Now you know when to give your mouse that 10,000 mile service!

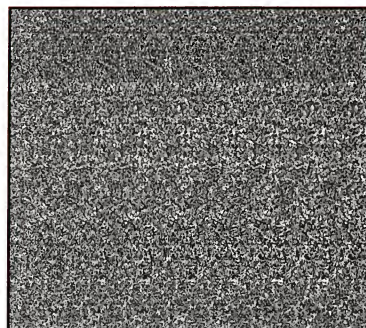
Another incredibly useful utility which is in constant use here at **AUI**. What does it do? Well, it measures how far your mouse travels for a start. It also has a mouse speed indicator and in the expanded window shows the total number of left and right mouse button clicks! All the data is recorded in a file on disk, so you can monitor your work rate (!) over a long period of time.

### dostrace

This program is Workbench 2 or higher and is similar to SnoopDos. It reports on all the activities performed by AmigaDOS and can be used in a variety of ways. This is very useful for determining what libraries and devices are used by a particular program.

### rds

Random dot stereograms use a little known principle to generate a true 3D image from a 2D picture made up of random dots. There isn't the space to go into detail here so read the documentation to find out more about the principle as well as the program. What the program does though is take any IFF picture



There really is a true 3D picture here, honest!

and transform it into a random dot stereogram, which can then be viewed on screen or printed out. It takes a little while to train your eyes to see these 3D pictures but the results are very interesting. Be patient and try out the example printed here! Note, at the last minute we spotted a little problem with this program. The icon which was added makes the program fail, so use the CLI to CD to the correct directory and then DELETE RDS.info from your disk. Run the program from the Cli by typing RDS <filename>.

## lex

Lex performs readability tests on any ascii documents using 3 methods of analysis. This won't help you to write any better but it can be interesting to compare the results that different documents produce.

## lastboot

Place this little program in your startup sequence and every time the machine boots up it reports the time and date of the last boot up. Many computers do this, and now your Amiga can! It does require that you have a clock fitted though.

## stick it

Here's a neat program that gives you Post It notes for your Amiga! Simply type your message into the requestor and a small window is



attached to the Workbench screen containing the message. The notes are saved to disk so if the program is started at boot up then they will automatically appear. There are a few other nice touches to this program too.

### recplay

This utility is almost as useful as the Mouse Odometer. Recplay will record and playback the exact movements of the mouse. Both speed and direction are recorded using two files, one to record movement and one to play it back. It really does work well, give it a try!

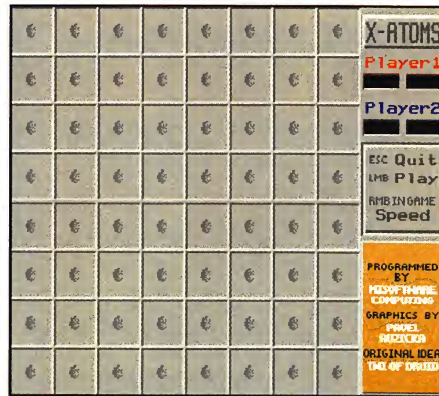
### mod player



Sounds about all around with this smashing HiFi!

done in hires interlace so you have to put up with some flickering, but it looks brilliant and again has all the features of a real hifi. It also supports just about every module format and there is a small module with this program so that you can try it out straight away. The instructions are a little sparse (to say the least!) so trial and error is the way

If you thought that STP was a good looking module player then have a look at this one. It's



A PhD in nuclear physics isn't going to help you in this game!

to go. Just click on a few knobs to work it all out. Eventually you might find the remote control (yes, really!!).

### xatoms

Xatoms is a two player game based on exploding atoms. You first take turns to fill the screen with atoms and then start to add extra electrons. Add too many and bang! A Nuclear explosion radically alters the position. Full instructions on the rules and gameplay are in the readme file.

To round off this month's disk we have as usual, the latest version of the best virus checker around. John Veldthuis' VirusChecker is now at version 6.30 and has been updated to detect the very latest virus on the Amiga scene.

There is also a small archive containing many different and unusual icons which can be used to add that finishing touch to your Workbench programs. **a**

## Faulty Disk?

In the event that your **au!** coverdisk fails to load (because of a read/write error etc), please return it to the following address for a free replacement. Allow 28 days for delivery.

**au!** Faulty Disks, 138 Lambeth Walk, London, SE11 6EW

Don't forget to include your name and full postal address in BLOCK capitals. Collector's tokens from the back of cereal packets are not required, thank you.

## Reader's Contributions

We are always looking for new and original programs to put on our coverdisk. If you would like to see your name and program feature in **au!** then please contact **au!** at the address given in the front of the magazine. Alternatively, give us a call if you think we would be interested in your program (071 487 4284 ext 2186). The shorter the better, under 100k including any libraries - unless it's brilliant! Compiled AMOS programs are welcomed.

## COMPATIBILITY

MagicMenu, DosTrace and Stick It are the only programs that will not work with Workbench 1.3 on this month's SuperDisk. All the others have been fully tested on Workbench 1.3, 2 and 3. As mentioned in the previous pages, many programs are dependant on various libraries so if a program you are trying to run is not working, first check that it is compatible with your version of Workbench and then check that all the required libraries are present in the libs directory of your boot disk.

## Burning Chrome BBS

Thanks to Simon Gardner who helped us to obtain some of this month's programs. If you have a modem you can contact Simon's BBS on 0428 727060 (19.2K HST DS+ V32bis). This is not a voice number so you can't make funny noises down the phone! This is a modem only number!

## NO DISK?

Yes, consult your newsagent! But we've had so many complaints about readers not getting disks that we're trying out a new idea. We can't be responsible for what happens at the end of a long chain of different organisations who handle the magazine when it leaves us, especially outside of this country. We know that someone appears to be taking disks off copies of the magazine in some countries but we don't know whether they are being stolen or taken off as a protection against a large sales tax having to be paid.

So what we propose is this: if you live in the U.K. you will have to consult your newsagent and get him/her to contact the wholesaler etc in the usual way. However, if you are outside the U.K. we want to help you get the advantages of the Superdisk so if you send us £1 in sterling (International Money Order etc) to cover postage etc and we will send you the month's Superdisk. Okay?

## read the instructions!

If you get stuck with a program then you will probably find the answer somewhere in the documentation. Therefore it's best to read the documents on disk that usually accompany each program.

If for some reason you can't access the program documentation then either the default tool is not set to 'more' or there isn't any. To set the the default tool to 'more' use the Workbench 'info' or 'information' option selected from the 'icon' pulldown menu.

Always check that the program you are trying to run is compatible with your machine. Also remember that if the program requires any libraries then you

should re-boot from Workbench in order to use that program. Sometimes libraries will be on the Superdisk and these can be copied to your Workbench libs directory for use by the programs.

**If you get really stuck with the Superdisk then please write in to au! rather than telephone. Alternatively, hang on for the next au! since We will always report any problems in the following months issue. If you do write then your letter will receive attention but please, no more telephone calls!! Thank you, have fun!!**

## shareware

Just a brief reminder that some of the programs on our Coverdisk are Shareware. This means that you can try them out, but if you regularly use them you should send a registration fee to the author. Registration fees are between £5 and £20 and sometimes the author will send you the latest version in return. You can send an International Money Order, or pre-ferably a cheque but many authors don't accept cheques if they are outside the UK. If you want to risk sending cash in a registered post, it's up to you. We wouldn't advise it but it's your money...



# AMIGA WAREHOUSE

Order Line:  
(+44) 0753 554338 MAIL ORDER



## MICROBOTICS

Microbotics premier 68030 accelerator for the A1200 with realtime clock, space for FPU and up to 128MB of RAM!

<b>M1230XA 40/0</b>	40MHz EC030, 0MB RAM	<b>£299.99</b>
<b>M1230XA 40/4</b>	40MHz EC030, 4MB RAM	<b>£399.99</b>
<b>M1230XA 50/0</b>	50MHz 68030, 0MB RAM	<b>£399.99</b>
<b>M1230XA 50/4</b>	50MHz 68030, 4MB RAM	<b>£499.99</b>

Microbotics were the first company to bring out their RAM expansion for the A1200, and now it's even better, with realtime clock and a choice of maths co-processor.

<b>MBX1200z</b>	14MHz 68881, 1MB RAM	<b>£139.99</b>
<b>MBX1200z</b>	14MHz 68881, 4MB RAM	<b>£279.99</b>
<b>MBX1200z</b>	14MHz 68881, 8MB RAM	<b>£379.99</b>
<b>MBX1200z</b>	25MHz 68882, 1MB RAM	<b>£199.99</b>
<b>MBX1200z</b>	25MHz 68882, 4MB RAM	<b>£339.99</b>
<b>MBX1200z</b>	33MHz 68882, 8MB RAM	<b>£449.99</b>

## FUJITSU

Fujitsu are well-known for their quiet, fast and robust range of wider-than-normal dot-matrix printers. Both printers come with Amiga drivers, printer cable, Personal Write and Personal Fonts Maker.



Fujitsu DL1150 24-pin A4/A3 colour printer	<b>£269.95</b>
Fujitsu DL1200 24-pin A3/A2 colour printer	<b>£259.95</b>

Also available, Fujitsu's bubblejet printers:  
Fujitsu Breeze 100 **£NEW PRICES!**  
Fujitsu Breeze 100 Plus **£NEW PRICES!**

## IVS

The Trumpcard 500AT (pictured) has room for up to 8MB RAM and an IDE hard drive. The lowest cost combination.



<b>Trumpcard500AT</b>	80MB HD 0MB RAM	<b>£249.99</b>
<b>Trumpcard500AT</b>	No HD 0MB RAM	<b>£119.99</b>

Turn your A1500 into a powerhouse with just one peripheral! The Vector from IVS gives you 68030 power, a maths co-pro, fast SCSI controller, up to 32MB RAM and full 68000 compatibility!

<b>Vector</b>	25MHz EC030, 68882, with 0MB RAM	<b>£399.99</b>
---------------	----------------------------------	----------------

Call us for other configurations!

## AMIGA 4000 SERIES

With up to 262,144 colours on-screen at once, the new Amiga 4000 series is a multimedia powerhouse suited to all needs. Whether you choose either the 25MHz 68040-based flagship or the budget-priced 25MHz 68ec030 version, you can be sure of getting the most technically advanced multi-tasking machine on the market. Upgradeable with industry-standard 32 bit SIMMs and with full on-site maintenance, this is all the computer you will ever need.

<b>A4000/040</b>	<b>£NEW PRICES!</b>
6MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive	

<b>A4000/030</b>	<b>£NEW PRICES!</b>
2MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive	

<b>A4000/030</b>	<b>£NEW PRICES!</b>
2MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive	

**1MB 32 bit SIMM** to upgrade your A4000 **£POA**  
**4MB 32 bit SIMM** to upgrade your A4000 **£POA**  
We have a wide range of other RAM and HD configurations **£POA**  
**Free Personal Paint with any A4000 purchase!**

Commodore monitors support both non-interlaced and de-interlaced screen formats, such as DoublePAL:

<b>CBM1960</b>	<b>£359.99</b>
----------------	----------------

14" colour monitor, 15.75/31.5/35.5kHz, .28 dot pitch, resolutions up to 1024 x 768, with free 4 watt speakers

<b>CBM1942</b>	<b>£379.99</b>
----------------	----------------

14" colour monitor, 15.6-15.8/27.3-31.5kHz, .28 dot pitch, resolutions up to 1024 x 768, integral 1 watt speakers

We also stock a full range of approved upgrades such as: FPU's, PC bridgeboards, SIMMs, graphics cards, etc. Ring us for more information.

## AMIGA PERIPHERALS

<b>A500/A500 +</b>	<b>£79.99</b>
Blizzard Board Accelerator & 2MB Flicker Free Video 2	<b>£189.99</b>
Power IDE controller with 0/8MB VXL*30/32 68030 & 2MB RAM	<b>£99.99</b>
	<b>£249.99</b>

<b>A600/A1200</b>	<b>£11.99</b>
Kickstart switch for A600	<b>£119.99</b>
2MB PCMCIA RAM card	

<b>A2000/A3000/A4000</b>	<b>£10.99</b>
Commodore mouse	<b>£169.99</b>
A2058 8/8MB RAM	<b>£129.99</b>
A2620/2 68020 for A2000 2MB	<b>£79.99</b>
A2286 PC emulator with 5 1/4"FD	<b>£199.99</b>
A2386 386 PC Emulator 1MB	

## GRAPHICS + VIDEO

<b>AMerge genlock</b>	<b>£249.99</b>
<b>A2300 Internal Genlock for A2000</b>	<b>£49.99</b>
<b>DCTV</b>	<b>£249.99</b>
<b>OpalVision v2</b>	<b>£599.99</b>
<b>FrameGrabber by PP&amp;S</b>	<b>£199.99</b>
<b>EDI Y/C Genlock with Scala v1.13</b>	<b>£399.99</b>
<b>EDI Sirius Genlock + Scala v1.13</b>	<b>£699.99</b>
<b>EDI FrameMachine and Prism 24</b>	<b>£589.99</b>
<b>EDI Flicker Fixer (built-in amp.)</b>	<b>£159.99</b>
<b>Prime Image</b>	<b>£POA</b>
Bi-directional standards converter board for any Amiga 2000, 3000, 4000 or PC. PAL to NTSC, PAL to SECAM or any other combination	

## PICASSO

Picasso is a graphics acceleration card for the A2000, A3000 and A4000. It gives you resolutions of up to 1280 x 1024 in 256 colours and can be used by programs such as Personal Paint, AD-Pro, Pagestream, XCAD-3000, Wordworth and many others! Easy-to-fit and requiring only one monitor Picasso is the solution to your high resolution needs. If you've ever looked enviously at a friend's PC running Windows in 800 x 600, go one better and run your programs at 1280 x 1024!



<b>Picasso II 1MB</b> with Personal Paint Lite	<b>£284.99</b>
<b>Picasso II 2MB</b> with Personal Paint Lite	<b>£329.99</b>

## IDEK

Amiga World, in the states, called the MF-5017 (pictured) "...the finest monitor I have ever seen..." and it has to be seen to be believed. The 5017 will display all Amiga screenmodes, whilst the 8217 and 8421 only work from 30kHz upwards, ideal if you have an A3000 or a machine with a Picasso board.



All these monitors have a two-year back to base warranty and are beautifully designed.

<b>IDEK MF-5017</b>	<b>£849.99</b>
17" colour monitor, 15.5-40kHz, .31 dot pitch, resolutions up to 1024 x 768	

<b>IDEK MF-8217</b>	<b>£799.99</b>
17" colour monitor, 30-65kHz, .28 dot pitch, MPR-II, resolutions up to 1280 x 1024, micro-controlled	

<b>IDEK MF-8421</b>	<b>£1759.99</b>
21" colour monitor, 24.8-85kHz, .26 dot pitch, MPR-II, resolutions up to 1600x1200, micro-controlled, auto power-off, auto contrast, auto size	

## SOFTWARE BARGAINS

<b>Adorage</b>	<b>£49.99</b>
AGFA Fontpacks - Bulletin/Newsletter	<b>£19.99</b>
AGFA Fontpacks - Office Communications	<b>£19.99</b>
Amiga Vision	<b>£19.99</b>
Animagic	<b>£24.99</b>
Art Department	<b>£24.99</b>
Art Department Professional	<b>£159.99</b>
Audio Gallery - Russian	<b>£39.99</b>
Audio Gallery - Chinese	<b>£39.99</b>
Buddy System for Pagestream 2.2	<b>£19.99</b>
Buddy System for AmigaDOS 2	<b>£19.99</b>
CDPD volume 1 or 2	<b>£14.99</b>
clarISSA	<b>£79.99</b>
DG Calc	<b>£24.99</b>
Helm multimedia authoring system	<b>£89.99</b>
HyperHelpers	<b>£29.99</b>
Imagine Textures - Tiles or Wood	<b>£19.99</b>
Interchange	<b>£110.99</b>
Lunar Construction Set	<b>£9.99</b>
Maths Adventure	<b>£19.99</b>
Media Show	<b>£24.99</b>
MorphPlus	<b>£149.99</b>
Music X v1.1	<b>£24.99</b>
Pegger Automatic MPEG compression	<b>£POA</b>
Personal Paint	<b>£49.99</b>
Personal Write	<b>£15.99</b>
Pro/Motion add-on for Videocapture 3D	<b>£24.99</b>
ProPage2/ProDraw2 Bundle	<b>£49.99</b>
ProVector 2.1	<b>£119.99</b>
Scala v1.13	<b>£149.99</b>
Sculpt Animate 4D	<b>£59.99</b>
ShowMaker	<b>£59.99</b>
Spectracolor	<b>£19.99</b>
Understanding Imagine Book & Disk	<b>£29.99</b>



## HOW TO ORDER

You can order by telephone using your credit or debit card.

You can order by post, by sending a cheque, bankers draft or postal order made payable to Amiga Warehouse.

Please add £1.00 to small orders under £100 and £2.00 to small orders over £100 to help cover postage and packing.

Items that are heavy and/or fragile will only be sent by next-day courier delivery, please add £5.50 for deliveries in the mainland UK and check

with us for charges elsewhere. (Next day delivery does not apply to Saturdays. Please call and check our charges for Saturday delivery.)

If paying by cheque, allow seven (7) working days for clearance before despatch.

All despatch times are subject to availability.

All prices include VAT.

We welcome overseas orders.

This is only a small sample of what we carry. Call us for items you don't see on the page!

**AMIGA WAREHOUSE**  
**UNIT 10, PERTH TRADING EST.**  
**PERTH AVENUE, SLOUGH**  
**BERKSHIRE, SL1 4XX**  
**Tel: (+44) 0753 554338**



## page 10

Amiga Movie Award  
OKI Price Fall  
Sensible Computing English

## page 11

What You See Is What You Label  
Amiga in Cologne  
Brother's Double  
Media Point  
DRAMs Price Explosion

## page 12

100,000,000 Transistors  
Maxtor's PCMA HD  
New HD Standard  
Citizen's Colourful Success

## page 14

Your Local Byte  
Black Screen of Death  
Meridian's 'Edit Made  
Peggy MPEG  
Educating Amos  
Citizen's Thermal Assault

## page 15

Christmas Computer Show  
Cornish Cam Club  
Hypercache  
Fractalpro 6.0  
Profitable Screen Savers  
New Amiga Device Library  
Diamond Cut Down  
Charts & Graphs 3.0  
Digital Mediacaster

## page 16

Commodore Signs ICL  
Lock Up Your Computers  
Embedded Controller  
Hama Genlock  
Nintendo Bandwagon  
Sunlight Touch Screen

## page 18

Brighter Star  
Autotime's Laser Buddy  
21st Century Hewson  
Intense Hackers

*Edited and compiled  
by Anthony Mael and  
Martin Witton*



Use an Amiga and win an Oscar next, Ben?

## MOVIE AWARD

For the first time in the 60 year history of the IAC, a movie made entirely on the Amiga has received a major award in the prestigious IAC International Film & Video Festival. (Well, of course, the Amiga hasn't been around the full 60 years anyway.) Ben Northover produced his movie "Zizzy, the Balls and the Butterflies" at home using an A500 and recorded the movie on videotape.

Ben received a £600.00 JVC video camera and the IAC Junior Challenge Shield for the best movie produced by a person under 17 years old.

If you qualify and have made a film - on the Amiga or not - the closing date for the 1994 competition is 31st Jan 1994.

**Contact: IAC, 4, Tresco Ave, Stretford Manchester M32 8PE. Tel: 061 864 4603.**

## WHEW! WHAT A FALL

OKI Systems have announced that the price of the 8ppm laser printer product range is being reduced. The substantial reduction for the OL810 and the OL830 is from £1499 to £999 while the OL850 is £1499 from £1899.

OKI say they have recently introduced new features for the OL810 which include auto interface switching, faster printing, automatic page eject and a software programmable front panel. And they've cut the prices too...

Now prices are cut all the time but a fall of around 30% is really something. How can a company afford it? I hear you cry. (Do I?) Well, a possible explanation is that

after the initial high price of a product that is required to recover the research and development costs has been held for a time and the investment paid off, then a price fall is natural.

Another, more cynical view might be that companies make exorbitant profits when they can get away with it and when the competition starts to catch up and the consumer catch on, down come the prices. 10%, 20%, 30% and even more.

Of course, we are sure it must be the first explanation that applies to OKI...

**Contact: OKI, 550 Dundee Road, Slough Trading Estate, Slough, Berks. SL1 4LE. Tel: 0753 819819.**

## SENSIBLE ENGLISH

If you, like most of us, find annoying the use of jargon, bad grammar and just plain ignorance in computing (and especially computing magazines!) "Making Sense of English in Computers" by Geoff Wilkins may be just the thing for you. It has been written, the publishers told **AUI**, as an easily accessible A-Z guide book to the language of computers.

It lists and explains terms from all areas of computing including programming, electronics, games and artificial intelligence. Priced £5.99 (paperback).

**Contact: Chambers Harrap Publishers Ltd., 43-45 Annandale Street, Edinburgh EH7 4AZ. Tel: 031 557 4751.**



# 1e

## WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU...

# LABEL

Seikosha's Smart Label Printer Pro is neat little palm sized device measuring 100 x 200 x 150mm and weighing in at just 450g. The advanced thermal engine provides, Seikosha told **AUI**, laser quality printing at 260dpi and features thermal edge enhancement for clear characters and graphics. The quick printing (6 secs per label) is mouse compatible and the user is able to carry on working while the labels are being printed. The SLP Pro prints what is on the screen and nothing else, hence the WYSIWYL label(sorry!) RRP £329.00.

Yes, we know you can produce labels from almost any Amiga W/P or DTP program, but somehow they don't look so pretty.

**Contact: Seikosha (UK) Ltd., Unit 14, Poyle 14, Newlands Drive, Colnbrook, Slough, Berkshire SL3 0DX. Tel: 0753 685873.**



### SIMMS AND ZIPS PRICE EXPLOSION

The price of DRAMs has increased dramatically due to a fire at Sumitomo in Japan, one of the biggest epoxy-resin manufacturers in the world. Epoxy resin is a basic material used in the finishing of DRAM plastic covers. With the boom in demand for main memory chips for computers such as the 486 and, of course, the Amiga CD 32 and the rise in the US \$ exchange rate against the D-Mark, the DRAM distributors have been quick to react and increase their prices.

When this last happened a couple of years ago, Commodore was able to smile smugly at the world and announce that they had wisely bought in a substantial stock and didn't have any need to raise their prices. They haven't made any anguished comment this time so you can assume that they are not going to tell potential Amiga buyers to cough up more cash.

However, one third party Amiga supplier, we believe is giving out that smug smile. Germany-based, bsc have a quantity of DRAMs still at the old prices. If you want to buy a few..

**Contact: bsc Buroautomation AG, Postfach 40 03 68, 80703 Munich, Germany. Tel: 089 357 130-0.**

## AMIGA IN COLOGNE '93

Whether you are a dealer wanting to exhibit or an interested visitor, now is the time to make a note in your diary for the Amiga Exhibition in Cologne - the 5th - 7th November.

Under the new name 'Computer '93' the World of Commodore and the World of Games have united as a consumer exhibition to replace the two events held in 1992 at Cologne and Frankfurt. (And what a mess that was!)

The earlier Special visitor day (Thursday) is now cancelled to concentrate on the three busiest days from Friday to Sunday. From past experience it's really a Show worth going to, especially as a major part of it deals with serious Amiga applications which aren't always seen in British Shows.

## TWO INTO ONE WILL GO!

Brother have told **AUI** of what they claim is a breakthrough in network printing with the launch of a new 600dpi, 10ppm laser - the HL-10h with even a PCMCIA slot.

Users can now enjoy the benefits of both PostScript and PCL printing for the price of a PCL say Brother.

When data is sent to print the HL-10h automatically distinguishes between PCL and PostScript before printing. The HL-10h offers 2Mb of standard RAM expandable to 34Mb for £1,349.00.



## MEDIA POINT

If you want to create, combine and synchronize graphics, text and animations with audio and video, MediaPoint 3.0, its creators proudly told **AUI**, offers the opportunity for designing interactive programs. Synchronization of audio with pictures and animation is, they say, made easy with a tempo control feature (using the mouse by tapping the buttons to make a rough synchronization, then fine tune it on a frame to frame basis).

MediaPoint is claimed to be suitable for video editors utilizing the antialiased fonts and line by line transitions, with NewTek's

Videotoaster, 24 bit cards laserdiscs and VCRs. Designers of time-based applications such as stand alone presentation systems or TV text channels may be interested in the three time code systems supported by MediaPoint.

MediaPoint is menu-driven, with pull down menus accessible by all screens and windows. It has been developed by 1001 Software Development.

**Contact: Activa International, Keienbergweg 95, 1101 Ge Amsterdam Zuidooost, The Netherlands, Tel: (310) 20 691 19 14**



## 100 Million Transistors

Intel is to spend \$30m (about £20 million) to promote the 486/DX2 chip and there is rumour of a DX3. Whilst Pentium begins its life cycle, its successor the P6 is nearly ready. The P7, Intel says, will complete the Intel conceptual framework it calls Micro 2000. By then the P7 will have between 50 million and 100 million transistors - the Pentium has three million - and four processors which will work in parallel. Those transistors will be used to bring what Intel calls 'natural data types' such as sound, image and video right on to the chip.

Intel is one of the world's most profitable companies. Last month the company announced it made more profits (\$1.1bn - a cool £600 million) in the first half of this financial year than it did in the whole of 1992 - which was itself a record year.

These days, as you can see, anything in computing is very big money indeed. Imagine how much the R&D is costing on the P7... And the mere 3 million transistor P6, the Pentium, is not even out yet in any quantity. It's a bit like Commodore finishing the AAA chip before they've even sold any double A chip based Amiga CD 32s. Which, by the way, whispers have reached us might actually be the case. But as yet they are not making £600 million profits in just six months. But who knows what can happen in this crazy computing world?

## MAXTOR'S PCMCIA HD

Maxtor, the big US drive, people are bringing out a little box that slips sexily into a PCMCIA slot. Credit card size, it is, say Maxtor with some justification, a harbinger of all our futures, for it is a 105 Meg hard drive - the MXL 105III. Measuring just 1.8 inches, they claim it is the highest capacity PCMCIA drive yet with more than twice the capacity of any other similar device.

The tiny drive weighs in at a flyweight 2.5 ounces.. As a removable piece of hardware it's been designed to work in the ever smaller notebook and sub-notebook computers.

The whole idea is that you plug it in and then just swop it between computers at home, in the office or with someone else.

John Shaw, Maxtor's European Vice-President told **AUI** "The MXL-105 III gives users the ability to carry their entire desktop environment with them."

105 Megs, you gasp. Yes, the tiny-weeny thing you see in the photo takes that much. And it's no delicate little flower either.

It will, Maxtor told us, withstand 100 Gs of operating shock and 300, yes, 300 Gs non-operating shock. And even more amazing, they claim and with a perfectly straight face too, that "During operation, a sensor anticipates impending shock and ensures the protection of data." (Sounds rather as if your talking computer will tell you solemnly "In 5 minutes time, you're going to fall down the stairs but don't worry, while you're in hospital with your leg up in traction, you can still use your portable computer because the Maxtor drive has protected your data.")



Maxtor's tiny-weeny 105 meg wonder - carry your desktop with you.

How much does this little Maxtor wonder cost? Well, Maxtor are being rather cagey about that. It is already being supplied to manufacturers to include in their machines - we believe Toshiba for one are taking it - but it won't go on retail sale until January 1995 and Maxtor appear to be waiting till they know what's around before they decide how much to charge. However much it is, we want one, especially if we can get it into the PCMCIA slot of the Amiga and make it work. But it's so delightful that we might even buy a Tosh just to get it.

**Contact: MAXTOR Europe Ltd, Unit 3, Woking 8, Forsythe Road, Woking. Surrey, GU 21 5SB  
Tel: 0483 747356**

## OK HD, YOU CAN RUN BUT CAN YOU EIDE?

There has been a lot of not always justified criticism of CBM for putting IDE and not SCSI drives in its computers. But now there is a new standard on the horizon that could prove them right. The Enhanced version of IDE (Integrated Device Electronics) known as EIDE has the advantage that the disk interface will also support CD-ROM and tape back-up drives.

Fourteen storage specialists and PC makers, led by Western Digital, Seagate and Quantum, have banded together to design what they say will be a new generation of low-cost, high performance hard disk drives. The EIDE drive project is intended, they claim, to fulfill user needs for large capacity disk drives, ranging from 500 Mbytes to 1 Gbyte to meet the requirements of multimedia programs which want more than IDE can supply. It is being claimed by the group that computer makers will be able to add EIDE support to their machines "for a few pounds" instead of the £100-£200 that SCSI costs. SCSI? SCSI who?

## COLOURFUL OPTION

Citizen Europe have a growing market share of 45% of the total optional colour 24-pin units sold in Western Europe and in a report by the market research group, IDC, have been confirmed market leaders.

Optional colour printers are monochrome printers that offer colour as an additional capability. They are popular for small business, educational and home users who might wish to upgrade to colour at a later stage.

According to the report the Citizen Swift 9 printer was the most popular model in the 9-pin optional colour segment.

**Contact: IDC UK LTD., 2 Bath Road, London W4 1LN.**



If you want to find out what's new, have a great day out and pick up some bargains for Christmas, then come along to the

# Christmas INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SHOW



**WEMBLEY**  
VENUE OF LEGENDS

For the Home and Small Business user

**Opening times:**

Friday  
10.00 - 6.00  
Saturday  
10.00 - 6.00  
Sunday  
10.00 - 4.00

**Ticket prices:**

On the door £7,  
under 10s £5  
In advance £6,  
under 10s £4

**19, 20 & 21 November 1993**

**Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre, Hall 1**

**Interactive demonstrations  
Presentations of new products**

**\*Key feature areas including:**

The Popular Electronic Music Centre with Keyboards of 93 and Home Recording, featuring equipment from Atari and Commodore.

Home and small business centre, featuring equipment from major brands including IBM, Amstrad and Digital.

Virtual Reality Centre.

Simulator and Games Centre.

**Advice centres and computer clubs.**

**Over 150 companies selling the latest available products and services and offering excellent show prices.**

**Westminster  
EXHIBITIONS**

Westminster Exhibitions Ltd,  
The Cotton House  
PO Box 36  
Dinas Powys  
South Glamorgan  
CF64 4YN

**Ticket hotline:  
0726 68020**

**Pre-Purchase your tickets by  
12th November to save time and money**

To: International Computer  
Show, PO Box 68,  
St. Austell PL25 4YB

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Fast Lane Tickets @ £6.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £4

I enclose a cheque / P.O. / Credit card details for £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to  
International Computer Show

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

**OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card**



\*Correct at time of going to press, subject to alteration without notification



## A BYTE IN YOUR LOCAL

By the year 2000 you may be popping into The Bit and Byte or the Meg and Ram for a pub lunch as the Brewer's Society predict a change in image for pub signs. In a contest, landlords from the UK's 50,000 pubs felt that the two most likely images to appear on pub signs will

reflect the influence of computers and Margaret Thatcher on society. (And we know which of the two which has done the most good!)

At present we know of no pubs named after computer technology and we can do without any called after the egregious Maggie too.

## PASSIVE PLUG-IN

The ISDN-Blaster is a passive plug-in card for a computer's ISA channel. It can either be used on an 8 bit or on a 16 bit card lot. It facilitates the direct connection from a computer to an ISDN-telephone-network.

bsc's Fossil Driver creates a bridge between ISDN and traditional mailbox software which are not capable of supporting ISDN. In this way, the programs which are widely spread throughout the mailbox user community such as Front Door, Telemate, Remote Access SBBS, DBridge or FossilFile Transfer can be used with a maximum transmission speed of 7850 characters per second. The RRP is DM 899.00. (About £380). It is believed that Amiga drivers are to be made available.

**Contact: bsc Buroautomation AG, Postfach 40 03 68, 80703 Munich, Lieferanschrift, Lerchenstrabe 5 80995 Germany**

## EDUCATING AMOS

The never ending stream of things to do with Amos goes on... "Amos in Education" has been written to help AMOS programmers to understand what is needed to produce an educational program. (But does it mention having the mind of a child and an intimate relationship with Martin Witton?) (No, it doesn't! MW.)

It gives, say Kuma, all the information needed to produce an educational program from the initial planning stages to tips and tricks needed to make the program run smoothly.

The book starts by giving the full specifications, graphics and code for four

educational games and offers practice in writing by giving just the graphics and specification for a fifth game. The programmer can then go a stage further to add their own graphics and ideas before linking it to the main game.

It is, Kuma told **AUI**, particularly helpful for people wishing to supplement what a child has learnt at school by designing specific programs to practice and enhance computer skills.

Price £12.50, including a free disk.

**Contact: Kuma Books Ltd., 12 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berks. RG8 7JW. Tel: 0734 844335.**

A very nasty sounding bug, Black Screen of Death, which causes system crashes when Windows and DOS applications are running together on busy NetWare local area networks, has been traced. It turns out be due to flaws in Novell's NetWare's Vnetware. The bug was previously attributed to Windows. Novell says it is testing a fix. But MicroSoft,

creators, of the Amiga's much reviled AmigaDos. must be quite relieved.

Though Windows has swept through the PC market, lots of people think it doesn't compare to the windows style interface that has been used on the Amiga for years. And why do these things always get such dramatic names? Thank goodness no Black Screen of death on the Amiga...yet.

Meridian are to distribute a video editing system for the home enthusiast. Meridian say it will allow up to 99 scenes to be stored in any order and allows you to add sound to your video. The package includes software, cables and a stereo audio mixer and is claimed to be able to control most VCRs. If you can't wait for a review and are convinced already. **Contact: Meridian on 081 543 2255.**

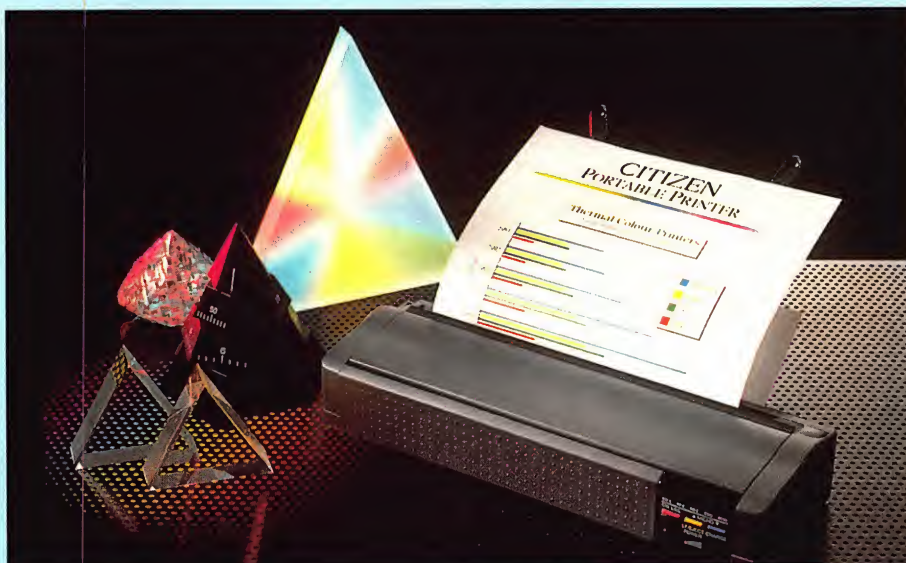
## PEGGY MPEG

With the new Peggy MPEG decoder, the Amiga can use the latest technology of datacompression for moving images. 24 bit animation with 352x288 (PAL) and 352x240 (NTSC) resolution can now be read and shown at full speed, 25 (PAL) or 30 (NTSC) frames per second, from hard disk, CD ROM etc, with a transfer speed of 150Kb/s.

Peggy features a datacompression laid down in the ISO CD 11172 standard, the data is compressed to achieve near S-VHS quality. The MPEG chip which is used on

the card shows the datacompression with the integrated frame buffer at 24-bit colour resolution. An integrated genlock mixes the Amiga graphics and the MPEG video enabling an overlay of the MPEG video with Amiga graphics. An optional software package is used to produce MPEG bitstreams on the Amiga. Movietime!

**Contact: Activa International, Keienbergweg 95, 1101 Ge Amsterdam Zuidooit, The Netherlands, Tel: (31)(0) 20 691 19 14**



## CITIZEN ASSAULT

Citizen Europe has launched a portable thermal-transfer printer which the European marketing director, Edward Huggins, describes as 'the first wave of a major assault by Citizen on the non-impact printer market this year'.

The Citizen Notebook Printer II is aimed at the world traveller with a multi-voltage power supply and worldwide

availability of options and consumables to "enhance its portability".

It is designed to fit inside a briefcase alongside a notebook PC, and has add-on options such as a car adaptor and infra-red wireless interface. Typical applications include the production of on-the-spot quotations at a client's office or home or the preparation of a next-day's slide presentation

whilst away from the office. For desktop use the printer can handle up to 30 sheets of paper via an optional automatic cut-sheet feeder.

If the assault works it should prove to be a big 'hit'!

**Contact: Citizen Europe Citizen House, 11 Waterside Drive, Langley Business Park, Langley Berks. SL3 6EZ. Tel: 0753 584111.**



## CHRISTMAS Computer Show

Westminster Exhibitions has announced that this year's Christmas International Computer Show will take place at Wembley Exhibition Centre from 19 - 21 November. The show focuses on the use of computers in the home and small businesses with, Westminster told **AUI** about 160 companies selling and exhibiting.

**Contact: Westminster Exhibitions Ltd., The Cotton House, PO Box 36, Dinas Powys, South Glamorgan CF64 4YN. Tel: 0222 512045. Tickets from: 0726 68020.**

## HYPERCACHE

HyperCache Professional is a filesystem and device accelerator for the Amiga with performance increases claimed to be of up to 22 times on hard drives and 320 times on floppies according to Meridian who are distributing it for Silicon Prairie Software.

HyperCache Pro, we are told, "is an N-way associative look-ahead cache system for any block-accessible device." Yes, of course, you know what that is.

Hypercache employs a method of cache preservation known as the LRU algorithm, normally used on mini and miniframe computers in high-performance virtual memory system.

## Cornish Cam Club

Richard Anthony of Computer Generated Visuals, who specialises in ray tracing and other graphics techniques, has been holding mini-seminars for local special interest groups in video production. "The Amiga has a large following in Cornwall as a productivity tool" Richard told **AUI**.

If there are any groups of people (5 or more) who might be interested in attending a beginners' guide to the Amiga's place in a video production environment in Cornwall, contact Richard Anthony on 0209 717321 after 6pm.

Caches are now becoming common though originally that were only used on high level systems. A cache means that the most often used operations can be stored in a "cache" (French for hiding place, as in "Cache-sexe" for those G-strings worn by striptease girls!) which saves the computer clock cycles finding them and speeds up the executions of operations.

Hypercache for the Amiga (all models 1000-4000), Kickstart and Workbench versions 1.2 - 3.0 with 512K of RAM. RRP £46.95.

**Contact: Meridian Software Distribution, Tel: 081 543 3500.**

## FRACTALPRO 6.0

FractalPro 6.0 is a new version of a professional-quality tool for creating fractal art and animations on the Amiga. Version 6.0 (priced \$199.95 about £120.00) takes FractalPro into the future of Amiga's AGA systems. It builds on existing capabilities of HAM6 and 24-bit rendering, 12 types of automatic animation sequencing, AREXX and JAHscript control.

FractalPro 6.0 retains compatibility for loading images and co-ordinate

files from FractalPro 4.0, 50 and 5.1. The optimized assembly language algorithms for speedy execution, VistaProDEM output and post-render script executions are all featured.

At the price it seems to be vastly more expensive than HiQ's popular Fractality but we hope to be able to review it shortly to see if the extra cash buys that much more.

**Contact: MegageM, 1903 Aria, Santa Maria, CA 93454. Tel: 805 349 1104.**

## SCREEN SAVERS

Berkeley Systems, who brought the computers of our time the flying toaster which patrols the screens of Macs around the world, have come up with the Disney Collection Screen Saver. Berkeley told **AUI** that screen savers prevent the phosphor burn-in that afflicts idle displays and say that people like them because they are fun. It is now possible to get screen savers on the Amiga which include a very realistic version of the famous toasters - no relation to Newtek's of course.

Screen savers are not supposed to do anything but look pretty, as does Berkeley's bank account with sales from these harmless but comparatively useless things of \$18 million - £12 million - in 1992!

## CHARTS & GRAPHS V3.0

Release 3.0 of this popular program extends the utility of Charts&Graphs (\$99.95 about £60.00) as well, its creators claim, as providing the user with "a more aesthetically pleasing interface". And aesthetics we have found is not something that is too often in the forefront of the minds of power-lacking programmers (See NewsFile item on ADL) when the put together Amiga programs.

Several chart types have been added to V3.0 along with a QuickCharts window and Amiga OS2.0x style

windows and menus. In addition, several functions including cut, paste, copy and clear have been added to the Data Manager. With the inclusion of curve fitting, interpolation, high-low-close and control charts, Charts&Graphs, say its creators, goes beyond being a time-saving device and wins out over paint and drawing programs.

**Contact: Technical Resource Systems, Laboratory, P.O. Box 94263, Las Vegas USA. Tel: 702 737 0880.**

## DIGITAL MEDIACASTER

Digital Micronics Inc., has announced a new MPEG playback board, the Digital MediaCaster (priced \$1295 about £850). The board will provide 24-bit colour, scaleable video, real-time decoding at 352 x 240 resolution and NTSC, PAL, S-Video and RGB analog outputs. Rumours of it reaching the Amiga in the UK abound but we haven't

found anyone with it yet. We hope - in fact the Barry McCarthys and Alan Puzes of this world can hardly wait - that we can get one soon for review. But don't hold your breath as we don't even know of anyone in the US using it yet.

**Contact: Digital Micronics Inc., 2075 Corte del Nog, Unit N, Carlsbad, CA 92009. Tel: 619 931 8554.**

# POWER to the Programmer!

Recently a "revolutionary" link library has been created for the Amiga produced for experts and novices, the Amiga Device Library (ADL), say its inventors, has been created with the mandate "Bring power to the Programmer!"

ADL is said to solve the problem of difficult or elusive system routines. ADL sports a BASIC-like command interface and has fully documented commands for ease of use. It comes complete with a large spiral bound manual, a disk of example programs, paper examples and the library itself. And, of course, according to Trinamic, plenty of power for those up-to-now powerless programmers.

**Contact: Trinamic, Box 61, Group 6 RR 1B, Winnipeg, Manitoba. R3C 4A3 Canada.**

## DIAMOND CUT DOWN

One of the longest established names in the computer retail business has bitten the dust. The London Borough of Camden sent in bailiffs to one of Diamond's chain of nine shops, the branch in Tottenham Court Road, to collect goods in lieu of unpaid rates of £80,000. Creditors have asked for the Southampton-based firm to be put in the hands of receivers.

Diamond got into the business of mail order when the Amiga was just starting to make an impact. It made itself unpopular with its competitors by frequently offering products at what they thought were below cost price. But readers of a number of magazines, including **AUI**, contacted the publications to complain about the service they received and sometimes that Diamond seemed not to be able to supply the advertised products. Partly as a result of this **AUI** has not published advertisements for the company for over two years so no **AUI** readers should not have suffered in the crash.

The September **AUI** article on mail order attracted considerable attention. Our advice for readers is not blindly to accept at face value the cheapest price offered in mail order without checking up and possibly using a credit card is underlined by the regrettable fate of Diamond and the problems faced by anyone who has sent them money recently.



## COMMODORE signs ICL

CBM has signed a major deal with ICL, the UK's computer largest service supplier. As a result of the multi-million pound deal, ICL will handle all pack building and configuration, systems support, warehousing and distribution to customers, distributors and retailers. ICL will also provide full and extended warranty service and maintenance including return for repair and home

visits from ICL customer engineers.

This means that ICL's 'Connection' - a control centre operating 24 hours a day through a single telephone call will be available to home based customers. ICL's service will cover Commodore's new CD ROM-based the Amiga CD32 as well as the other Amigas. Wang will continue to offer after sales support to existing Amiga owners.

## LOCK UP YOUR COMPUTERS

Insurance industry estimates suggest that more than £90m of personal computers were stolen in the UK during the past year.

The latest case to be highlighted involves ICL subsidiary Technology - yes the ones who are going to service the new Amigas (see above) - whose PC warehouse in Warrington was ransacked twice in a matter of weeks.

During the first raid, in February last year, around £100,000 of PCs were taken. A second raid occurred just weeks later, when a further £400,000 of computers were stolen. Both raids reflect a growing national problem in computer theft, in which the high value and easy portability of desktop computers make them obvious prey for racketeers.

Only two weeks ago, Eagle Star Insurance announced it would no longer be offering cover for Apple Macs at a number of

graphic companies because of the soaring number of robberies. And in March this year it was revealed how Government offices were being advised to bolt computers to their desks because of walk-in thieves.

UK insurers' own estimates suggest that the number of desktop machines being stolen in the past year has forced a five-fold increase in premiums.

Owen Wallwork, spokesman for Computer Security Systems whose company is part of the Sun Alliance group, warned 'Computer theft has now reached epidemic proportions. But we're not talking about walk-in robberies. This is organised crime with specific machines stolen to order and then shipped abroad.'

If Amiga CD 32s get the high demand predicted for them they may turn out to be in short supply, why not try hiding them when you go out?

## EMBEDDED CONTROLLER

An embedded controller is a microprocessor with a layer of software 'embedded' into it, which is designed to form a specific task. You have them in your home already no doubt in things like washing machines.

IBM have started selling low cost versions of the PowerPC processor to printer makers as a cut-down version of the full 601 chip, "designed for use in photocopiers and games machines, to reduce manufacturing costs." Oh yes?

Ford have announced plans to buy 6 million PowerPC embedded controllers from Motorola - IBM's partner in the design of the chip - to run engine management systems in

cars. So when you buy a Fiesta in a few years time, it might just be running the same system as your Amiga CD 32!



New genlock. . . not using up memory.

## HAMA GENLOCK

The latest Amiga compatible Genlock from Hama follows on, they told *AUI*, from the 590 and 290 as software independent by not using up valuable memory capacity. It is suitable for either Hi-band or composite video signals and features four main types of output so the user can choose between

Amiga only signal, video only signal, mixed Amiga and video signals and key inverted mixed signals. All these outputs can be fed directly to a VCR and can also be faded out by the jet style control level on the 292.

Red, green and blue processing of the Amiga signal can also be carried out by the user by rotating the necessary control knobs on the unit. Bandwidth for the 292 is 10MHz.

**Contact: Hama PVAC Ltd., Unit 4 Cherrywood, Chineham Business Park, Basingstoke. Hants RG24 0WF.**

## Bandwaggoning

Nintendo ever willing to get on or off a bandwagon, have recently been running an advertisement that has latched onto the rock-bottom public opinion of the country's Prime Minister John Major. They have cut the price of one of their electronic handheld toys and promoted it with the slogan "A price lower than John Major's popularity." Not over-subtle that.

Even less subtle has been an announcement they have made about a future machine. Very much in the future..

Obviously narked and doubtless alarmed by the attention that first Sega with its 16 bit and now Commodore with the 32 have received from their CD consoles, Nintendo have announced a collaboration with Silicon Graphics, who make top of the range graphics workstations to launch a new console rumoured to be sold at under £200. It will, of course, be 64 bit and seems likely to combine cartridge and CD-Rom technology. Is that all?

Oh just one little thing, it's not going to emerge much before mid 1995. And you can bet on that...

If ever there appeared a genuine bit of vapourware, this would seem to be it. From Silicon Graphics whose nice little machines cost around ten grand? A combination of cartridge and CD-Rom? A couple of years away? Beam us up, Nintendo, the Starship Enterprise is coming to take us to dinner on Alpha Centauri.



Touch screen - on the sunny side of the street.

## Here Comes the Sun

Lucas Deeco's Sunlight Readable Touch Screen Display Terminal, designed specifically, they told *AUI*, for use in environments where direct sunlight is present, also functions in other ambient light situations. "The Terminal is completely sealed from the environment in a case of rugged aluminum." (Is there any other kind?), "and meets NEMA 4/12 standards." Oh really? Still it's an interesting mixture a touch screen that stops dazzlement. (My bank's cashpoint becomes impossible to use in the afternoon when the screen reflects the sun like a mirror. Brilliant planning that, Mr Barclay, get a sunlight readable. . .)

**Contact: Lucas Deeco, 31047 Genstar Road, Hayward, California USA 94544 7831.**

**Tel: 510 471 4700.**



OPEN SUNDAY 10-3PM

SALES: 0274 691115

TRIOLOGIC

OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM  
GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL  
ESTABLISHMENTS WELCOME.

UNIT 1,  
253 NEW WORKS RD,  
BRADFORD, UK,  
BD12 0QP  
Est 1984  
FAX 0274 600150

SALES  
0274 69 11 15  
OPEN EVERY DAY

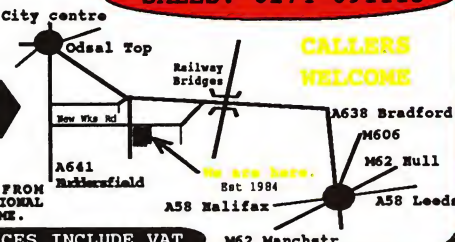
ACCESS VISA  
SWITCH DELTA  
CONNECT AMEX\*

FAST PROFESSIONAL MAILORDER  
SERVICE

SAMURAI DISPATCH

- 1) Order by phone using your credit, charge, or debit card.
  - 2) Order by Mail - sending cheque, bankers draft or postal orders payable to TRIOLOGIC.
  - 3) Please add part postage & packing of £1.00 to small orders under £100 or £2.00 to small orders over £100. Large/heavy or fragile items sent by overnight carrier only +£5.00. Overnight carrier - any order +£5.00 UK Mainland only. Scottish Highlands £7.50; N.IRELAND +£10.00; EIRE +£10.00.
- UK Saturday delivery - add £12.00 (Not available to Scottish Highlands Goods remain our property until paid for in full.)

\*AMEX SUBJECT TO 2% SURCHARGE  
\*Subject to goods being in stock.



CALLERS  
WELCOME

NEW AMIGA  
1200 PACK  
With  
WORDWORTH 2  
AGA.  
DELUXE  
PAINT4 AGA  
DIGITAL PRINT  
MANAGER  
+ 2 GAMES -  
OSCAR &  
DENNIS  
£344.99

### AMIGA 600/1200 2.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

40MEG only	£129.99	* READY FORMATTED & PARTITIONED DRIVE;
60MEG only	£169.99	* IDE DRIVE CABLE;
80MEG only	£199.99	* ILLUSTRATED FITTING INSTRUCTIONS;
120MEG only	£269.99	* FIXING SCREWS;
210MEG only	£339.99	* HD PREP DISK;
		* RECOVERY HINTS.

FITTED FREE while U wait if you take out one of our low cost  
Extended Warranties. Otherwise £15.00 fitting charge.

FIT A HARD DRIVE YOURSELF - IT'S EASY AND WITH OUR 2 OR 3 YEAR  
WARRANTY PLANS, YOU'RE COVERED FOR BOTH BREAKDOWNS & ACCIDENTS.

- COMPUTER & DRIVE BOTH COVERED
- BREAKDOWNS COVERED BY PURCHASER.
- COVERED EVEN IF COMPUTER NOT PURCHASED FROM US
- UNDERWRITTEN BY A LEADING UK INSURANCE CO.
- ACCIDENTS COVERED
- BREAKDOWNS COVERED BY PURCHASER.
- VERY FEW EXCLUSIONS
- LOW COST
- FULL DETAILS
- ON REQUEST

### AMIGA 1200 HDs

INCLUDES TROLLS & NIGEL MANSELL'S GP.  
STARTER PACK: ONLY £19.99 SAVE £8.00 (1015KSI) 70 SIZE DISK BOX!  
MICROSWITCHED 3015KSI, MOUSE MAT, DUST COVER

A1200+40MEG HD	£429.99*	SAVE UP TO £40 WITH A CUBSCAN MONITOR
A1200+64MEG HD	£449.99	PRICES MARKED *INCLUDE FREE 2YR EXTENDED WARRANTY. (not on site)
A1200+80MEG HD	£499.99*	
A1200+120MEG HD	£529.99	
A1200+210MEG HD	£599.99	

### PRINTERS

CITIZEN SWIFT 90 COLOUR	£179.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 240 COLOUR	£284.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 300 COLOUR MODEL	£399.99
HP DESKJET HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR	£599.99
HP DESKJET HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR	£599.99
HP DESKJET HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR	£599.99
HP DESKJET HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR	£599.99
HP DESKJET HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR	£599.99
HP DESKJET HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR	£599.99

### PRINTER ACCESSORIES

AMIGA PRINTER CABLE 1.8m	£9.99
3m £12.99; 5m £14.99; 10m £19.99	
M-M or M-F EXTENSION CABLE 2m £10.99	
PRINTER STANDS 17.99; & £11.99	
RIBBON REWINDING SPRAY £11.99	
1200/90/200/240 BLK RIBBON £4.99	
9/90/200/240 COLOUR RIBBON £15.99	
PROJECT INK CARTRIDGE £11.99	
LABELS, 1000x1.5"x3.5" £7.99	
PAPER 60GRAM 2000 SBBRTS £21.99	
7WAY PRINTER SHARER £129.99	
3WAY PRINTER SHARER £131.99	
4WAY PRINTER SHARER £134.99	

For sharing one printer with several computers fitted with 36way sockets. Prices include 2m 36way Printer to switch cable.

### MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833mk2	10848
£219.99	£199.99
CUBSCAN 14" MULTISYNC COLOUR MONITOR	£439.99
20" CUBSCAN £999.99	
CUBSCAN WITH RGB & VIDEO IN £599.99	
CONNORDE 1942 14" STEREO MONITOR	£389.99
1901 MONITOR	
CONVERSION from £49.99	
We can convert your 1901 monitor to work on the Amiga. Lead included. Please phone for details.	

### AMIGA 1200

#### SUMMER PACK

100 TROLLS & NIGEL  
MANSELL'S GP  
£129.99  
(1015KSI)

### AMIGA

#### CD32

£289.99

### GVP A1230 TURBO

#### MEMORY BOARDS

Includes 68030 running at 40MHz;  
68882 socket for FPU. Has two 32bit  
simms slots.  
With on fpu & 40MHz ..... £244.99  
With 40MHz & 40MHz ..... £419.99  
With 40MHz & 40MHz ..... £419.99  
With 40MHz & 40MHz ..... £419.99

### A1200 EXTERNAL 3.5"

HARD DRIVE INTERFACE,  
CABLE & HOUSING £69.99

### 3.5" EXT DRIVE £47.99

BOTH DRIVES ARE FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS & HAVE ON/OFF SWITCH & THRU PORT

### AMIGA 4000

AMIGA 4000 030/040 80/120/250MEG  
VORTEX 386 PC CARD for 4000 £349.99  
VORTEX 486 PC CARD for 4000 £649.99

### AMIGA PC386 & PC486

Amiga 4000 based & available in  
386sx OR 486sx versions, with  
Optional 387 co-pro.  
From £1299.99

### A1200 UPGRADES

AMIGA 1200 32BIT RAM /clock CARD	£119.99
0meg £119.99	
1meg £149.99	
4meg £319.99	
fpu skt	

### EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

ROCLITE RF382AV £64.99

### AMIGA 500 HARD DRIVES & UPGRADES

GVP HD8 FOR A500 & 500+ - NO DRIVE	£184.99	A500 & GVP SCBI DRIVE UPGRADES.
GVP SERIES II HD8+ 42 Meg for A500 - PRICE DOWN	£244.99	170MEG £229.99
GVP SERIES II HD8+ 80 Meg for A500 - PRICE DOWN	£345.99	212MEG £259.99
GVP SERIES II HD8+ 120meg for A500 - PRICE DOWN	£389.99	
GVP SERIES II HCB for A1500/2000 - NO DRIVE	£119.99	
GVP SERIES II HCB + 42meg for A1500/2000	£285.99	
GVP SERIES II HCB + 80meg for A1500/2000	£334.99	
GVP A530 COMBO with 80MB drive	£155.99	
GVP A530 COMBO with 120MB drive	£167.99	

PLEASE NOTE, due to a shortage of  
memory chips & simms, prices are  
rising daily - please phone  
before ordering.

VORTEX AT ONCE PLUS 286 PC EMULATOR FOR A500 £99.99

GVP PC286 PC EMULATOR CARD FOR SERIES II HARD DRIVES £99.99

GOLDEN GATE 386SX PC CARD FOR A1500/2000 /4000 £349.99

GOLDEN GATE 486SX PC CARD FOR A1500/2000 /4000 £649.99

OPTIONAL DRIVE CONTROLLER CHIP FOR GOLDEN GATE £34.99

11T 80387SX25 CO-PROCESSOR FOR GOLDEN GATE £69.99

G-FORCE 030/25MHz FOR A1500/2000 others available £459.99

### VIDEO DEPT

GVP GENLOCK £294.99

ROCGEN GENLOCK £99.99

ROCGEN PLUS £139.99

ROC KEY £269.99

### EPSON COLOUR SCANNERS

GT6000, 65000, 80000 POA

VIDI 12 £ 84.99

VIDI 12+ £164.99

SUPERFIC £499.99

COLOURPIC £399.99

RENDALE 8802s £493.99

RENDALE 8802PMC £179.99

RENDALE 8802 £134.99

GVP IV 24 from £989.99

### COMPUTER MUSIC DEPT

SOUNDMASTER 699 NOW £49.99

INC AUDIOMASTER 4

### 'MIRACLE' KEYBOARD

ONLY £249.99

2 FREE 8080 BOOKS

PC VERSION AVAILABLE

### PRO MIDI INTERFACE

ONLY £27.99

UNIQUE 5 POINT DESIGN

Midi leads 1.2m - £1.99

3m - £2.99

### SUPERFI 2 STEREO SYSTEM

only £54.99

### SUPERFI 1 STEREO SYSTEM

£29.99

### BACKUP UTILITIES

X COPY PRO £34.99

Latest version of complete with NEW  
Mk2 Automatic Cyclone external drive  
adaptor. Highly successful.

Mk1 CYCLONE ADAPTOR £12.99

NB. Making backups without the  
permission of the copyright holder is  
illegal.

### EDUCATIONAL

ADI ENGLISH; MATHS; FRENCH	£18.99
ADI JUNIOR RANGE	£14.99
BETTER MATHS (12-16)	£17.99
BETTER SPELLING (8+)	£17.99
DATAWORD	£14.99
DISTANT SONS V4.1	£57.99
PUN SCHOOL 4 RANGE	£17.99
PUN SCHOOL SPECIALS	£18.99
FRENCH MISTRESS	£15.99
GERMAN MASTER	£15.99
ITALIAN TUTOR	£15.99
JUNIOR THIST (12-16)	£17.99
KIDS ACADEMY RANGE ALL	£14.99
LINKWORD LANGUAGES	£21.99
MICRO RANGE ALL	£18.99
MEGA MATHS	£18.99
MOODY'S PLAYTIME	£18.99
PLAYTAYS	£18.99
READING WRITING COURSE	£18.99
SPANISH TUTOR	£15.99
VOTAGER 1.1	£54.99

### BOOKS & VIDEOS

BRUCE WHITE BOOKS	£21.95
MASTERING AMIGA AREXX	£21.95
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 2 VOL 1	£21.95
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 2 VOL 2	£19.95
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3 NEW	£21.95
MASTERING WORKBENCH 2	£19.95
MASTERING AMIGA C	£19.95
MASTERING AMIGA PETERS	£19.95
MASTERING AMIGA ASSEMBLER	£24.95
MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEM	£29.95
MASTERING AMIGA AMOS	£19.95
MASTERING AMIGA - BEGINNERS	£19.95
A600 INSIDER GUIDE	£14.95
A1200 INSIDER GUIDE	£14.95
DELUXE PAINT 4 VIDEO	£14.99
ADVANCED D PAINT 4 VIDEO	£14.99

### VIDEO FORMS

#### SUPRA FAX MODEM

Upto 14400baud £349.99

### A500 ROM SWITCH

ONLY £27.99

Keyboard controlled Rom Switch  
for A500 / 500+ £1500/2000

ROM SWITCH & 1.3 ROM only £57.99

ROM SWITCH & 2.04 ROM ..... £64.99

### AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXPANDERS

For connecting up 3 devices to your  
computer PRINTER PORT. Switch to  
computer lead included. State 'LONG'  
for printers; or Short for Digitiser,  
scanner & samplers.

2way - £27.99 inc cable

3way - £30.99 inc cable

4way - £33.99 inc cable

### SEAL N TYPE KEYBOARD SKINS

£12.99

KEEPS OUT DUST & LIQUIDS.  
Fit snugly over your keyboard -  
designed to fit over each key, but  
flexible enough to type through  
unhindered. Available for all AMIGAS -  
please state which.

### STANDARD DUST COVERS

SOFT ANTISTATIC, SEMI TRANSPARENT

AMIGA 500/600/1200 ..... £4.99

AMIGA 3000/4000 KEYBOARD ..... £3.99

1015/2015/2015/2015 ..... £6.99

1084/8833 MONITOR ..... £6.99

CUBSCAN/1960/1940 MONITOR ..... £7.99

### TWO WAY SCART SWITCH

£19.99

For connecting two scart leads to  
your TV or video

### OTHER MONITOR SWITCHES

4WAY SCART SWITCH ..... £39.99

VGA MONITOR SWITCHES. LEAD INCLUDED  
(Fitted with 15way HD sockets)

2way ..... £29.99

4way ..... £34.99

Types with 9way skts also stocked.

### MONITOR LEADS

Large range available -  
please enquire.

All - MOST TVs WITH SCART SOCKET TO  
ALL AMIGAS inc audio lead ..... £13.99

AL7P CM883/1084S MONITOR TO ALL  
AMIGAS inc sound lead ..... £14.99

ALL 15PIN MALE MULTISYNC LEAD TO  
ALL AMIGAS ..... £12.99

ALL 15PIN FEMALE 3ROW Many  
multisync monitors ..... £14.99

ALL 15PIN MALE 3ROW Many  
multisync monitors ..... £14.99

PRODUCER LEAD FOR MULTISYNC  
MONITORS 9 or 15 plug or lead £19.99

MODULATOR EXTENSION LEAD - Reduces  
modulator overhang ..... £10.99

MONITOR SWIVEL ..... £11.99

MONITOR SWIVEL - HEAVY DUTY £14.99

### MONITOR LEADS MADE TO ORDER - PLEASE PHONE FOR PRICE

CD 32 LEADS STOCKED

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

ADVANTAGE	£59.99
AMOS	£34.99
AMOS - EASY	£25.99
AMOS 3D	£23.99
AMOS COMPILER	£21.99
AMOS PROFESSIONAL - DOWN TO	£39.99
AMOS PRO COMPILER	£25.99
ART DEPT PRO AGA	£169.99
BRILLIANCE	£169.99
BARS AND PIPES PRO V2	£269.99
CAN DO V2 NEW VERSION	£94.99
CROSS DOS V5	£39.99
DELUXE PAINT 4AGA	£74.99
DELUXE MUSIC 2	£54.99
DEVPAK 3	£51.99
DIRECTORY OPUS V4 ONLY	£49.99
EDIMATH	£189.99
ESSENCE	£56.99
EXCELLENCE 2 REDUCED	£57.99
FINAL COPY 2 NEW VERSION	£84.99
GB ROUTE PLUS	£35.99
GOLD DISK OFFICE 2	£61.99
HIFRACER	£37.99
HISPEP PASCAL	£72.99
HISOFT BASIC	£49.99
HOME ACCOUNTS 2	£41.99
IMAGINE 2 REDUCED	£164.99
IMAGEMASTER	£129.99
KINDWORDS 3	£36.99
LATTICE/SA C V6	£279.99
MINI OFFICE	£42.99
MORPH PLUS	£142.99
ORGANISE	£46.99
PAGESTTER 3	£47.99
PAGESTREAM 3	£35.99
PENPAL	£57.99
PERSONAL PAINT	£57.99
PRODATA	£104.99
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3	£149.99
PROFESSIONALPAGE 4	£149.99
QUARTERBACK 4	£57.99
QUARTERBACK 4 TOOLS	£57.99
REAL 3D PROFESSIONAL V2	£399.99
SCALA	£77.99
SCALA PROFESSIONAL	£199.99
SCENERY ANIMATOR	£67.99
STEREOMAX 1.1 - 3D EDIT KIT	£29.99
SUPERMAN 1.1	£89.99
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 4	£126.99
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4	£244.99
TECHNOSOND TURBO 2	£41.99
TERRAFORM	£34.99
THE PUBLISHER	£37.99
TURBOPRINT PRO V2	£37.99
VISION DIRECTOR	£89.99
VISION DIRECTOR 2	£37.99
VISION PRO 3	£57.99
WORDWORTH 2 aga	£82.99
XCOPY PRO - LATEST VERSION	£34.99
XCAD 2000	£99.99
AGS SOCIAL OFFERS - LIMITED TIME	£99.99
GFA BASIC	£9.99
SOUNDMASTER SAMPLER	£49.99



## A BRIGHTER FUTURE?

Star told **AUI** that an Amiga driver is being written for their new SJ-144 printer. They evidently know that in this colour conscious world, the Amiga users are an obvious market for quality hard copy. The launch of the SJ-144 brings thermal transfer colour printing with 3 pages per minute output for £569.00, a lower price, Star say, than has previously been available.

Thermal transfer printers produce mono and colour output which is generally superior to both inkjet and matrix printers but has until now been more expensive. However, through both "low capital outlay and low running costs", which Star claim is the case with their new machine, business presentation users - and affluent home hobbyists - are being wooed with the competitive price and the quality of the performance.

**Contact:** Star Micronics UK, Star House, Peregrine Business Park, Gomm Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP13 7DL. Tel: 0494 471111.

For a warm and colourful winter, put on some Star thermals now!



## THE LASERBUDDY

Available it seems at present only in the USA, the LaserBuddy (priced \$249.00 about £160) is a hardware unit that conveniently attaches to any HP compatible printer. While the document is printing, the LaserBuddy automatically scans, locates and captures an address from within that document. A user may then print a corresponding envelope with a push of a button.

Sounds like a neat idea to save time and it should work with the Amiga, plenty of HP printers do.

**Contact:** Autotime Corporation, 6605 SW Macadam Ave., Portland OR 97201. Tel: 503 452 8577.

## DREAM ON, HEWSON

A small step for mankind, a big step for the 21st Century...

Pinball Dreams on the PC is the 200th release for Andrew Hewson, Managing Director of 21st Century Entertainment, which must be a pretty hard act to match in this relatively young world of computer games.

Andrew Hewson's involvement in the games industry started over 13 years ago from his bedroom with the book 'Hints and Tips for the ZX80' while working on the computers of the Met Office.

He is best known for the classics shoot 'em ups Paratrooper and Uridium. But he's keeping up to date with one of the first titles out on Amiga CD 32 with... Yes, you guessed it, a Pinball game. But in this case not a Dream, as on the Amiga, it's Pinball Fantasies.

**Contact:** 21st Century Entertainment Ltd., Westbrook Street, Blewbury, Oxfordshire OX11 9QB. Tel: 0235 851852.

21st century man Hewson...from ZX80 to Amiga CD 32.



## INTENSE HACKERS

A thousand hackers met at the "End of the Universe Congress" - The universe didn't end though. Did you notice? - near Amsterdam recently where the world's (the universe's?) first networked campsite was set up. The hackers from all over the world came to participate in workshops and informal discussions.

The advance programme told participants to "Bring anything that has a power cord or batteries and let's network it!". Many participants brought computers and Ethernet cards and many found that there was hardly room in the tents to sleep as most of the space was taken up by computing equipment.

Amazingly, the unattended equipment was not subject to a single theft, proving that the criminal subculture of the participants is reserved for the hacking business!

There were three Ethernet networks connected with six phone lines. Of course, there were a few teething problems for the organisers especially when they found that only one of the three rented generators worked. So the power was reserved for computer equipment, and the few that brought microwaves and fridges were asked to use the cafeteria.

The conventioning hackers used a variety of computers including of course PCs, Macs and an Amiga or two. But there was a Sun workstation and, believe it or not, even an old Commodore Vic 20 with a keyboard painted violet!



# ACCELERATE FROM 8 TO 28 FOR ONLY £139,95

28

18

8



## Supra Turbo 28

The Supra Turbo 28 accelerator turns your Amiga 500 or Amiga 2000 into a 28MHz speedster!

Now you can run high-performance programmes without investing in high-priced hardware.

The A500 unit is completely external. Just plug and play. No need to open the case and risk invalidating your warranty.

A unique bus passthrough slot enables you to add additional external expansion units such as hard drives and RAM.

The A2000 unit plugs easily into the 86-pin coprocessor slot.

Both versions are designed for compatibility with other Amiga add-in units.

The Supra Turbo 28 out-paces expensive accelerators. But if you need to slow down for games or older software, use the external on/off switch or the software speed control.

This package contains detailed installation instructions and everything you need to increase your computers speed from 7MHz to 28MHz in record time.



- Enables the use of high speed modems while multi-tasking.
- Makes the Workbench environment more responsive
- Lets you run more complex animation at faster speeds
- Speeds decompression and loading of still graphics

- Enhances the speed of graphic displays and the performance of many games
- Reduces the time required for compiling programs
- Completely compatible with 68000 processor - even while accelerated
- Easy A2000 installation

This quality product is distributed by:

**Micro-PACE UK, Ltd.**  
D I S T R I B U T O R S

(+44) 0753 551 888





# A Bitch Machine

**T**his time last year, the A4000 caused the biggest stir at the World Of Commodore Amiga (WOCA), but this time, the big C offered the new games machine, its CD32 to the American public to a generally muted response. Most of the people over the Pond (Commodore included) are looking towards Europe to dig the company out of the somewhat delicate position in which it finds itself. People are generally impressed with the technology and its price, but the lack of both machines and marketing funds at Commodore US, means the CD32 will be targetted at the European market first, especially the UK where the Amiga name is held with considerably more regard than Stateside.

The launch of the CD32 was coupled with the sensational resignation of Jim Dionne, who announced his departure at a dealer meeting on the last day of the show. Amazingly, Jim has been with Commodore since the days of the PET, right through the halcyon days of the C64 (during one quarter Commodore managed to sell \$235 million of the little beasts), and has held the post of President of Commodore US for some three years - a world record by his predecessors' standards!

Immediately all kinds of rumours started up about Jim going to the rival 3DO platform, but these are unfounded and the word is he is having a break and doing some "smaller things". Several cynics, noting the staffing at West Chester have pointed out "What could be smaller than Commodore US?". Atari is one answer to that one! One mischievous thought is the door is now open for David Pleasance, MD in the UK, to oversee the operations over in the States and get the CD32 ball rolling once things are up and running in the UK. Who knows?



Look carefully, its 1 Amiga connected to 3 monitors using 2 Pico boards and software from EGS

While we're on the subject of 3DO, WOCA was graced with the presence of Dale Luck and Andy Finkel. The former is one of the original design team responsible for the Amiga, and along with the likes of RJ Mical and others, is now hard at it trying to get 3DO ready for that all important Christmas launch. Andy used to work at West Chester, mainly on AmigaDOS and it was good to see they were warmly welcomed into the fold of Amiga developers despite their "desertion". 3DO is still scheduled to ship in late November but at a price many feel is too high at around \$700. The list price of CD32 is around \$399 which compares very favourably indeed with the opposition.

The official line on the CD32 in the US is that a runaway success in Europe means that the initial supplies will, for the most part, find their way from the Philippines to the UK and Continent, with the big push in the US starting at the January CES show. The idea is that there will be 50 or so titles available and a bit of cash in the bank to do some advertising, although given the multi-squillion dollar resources of

Sega, Nintendo and the large backing of 3DO, who have managed to secure public flotation without even having a product, Commodore's new el Presidente looks like having his or her work cut out.

Times have been tough on US developers, those with the biggest problems being the likes of GVP whose traditional markets (hard drives and accelerators) have been all but wiped out by the A4000 and A1200, as these machines are generally so well specified and expandable.

## bitchin' machine

Many US developers are looking to other platforms such as the PC or Mac for some degree of security, especially given Commodore's flaky showing over recent months. No-one is really deserting the major US games companies who only ever did boring PC games anyway), but there is a definite pattern emerging with people recognising the Amiga's

niche presence in the vast video industry, courtesy mainly of NewTek and their phenomenal Toaster.

So to the Show itself, then, and those who didn't make it for whatever reason. It's become fairly usual for NewTek to either stay at home or go somewhere else with their gargantuan stand, but they seem to leave the Amiga shows to their user groups and magazines, and didn't even send us Kiki Stockhammer this time. (Shame!)

The absence of DTP supremos Gold Disk was explained by their wandering Mike lampetero as due mainly to their recent move up to Silicon Valley (to facilitate Windows and Mac development) in the north, and also their lack of anything new to show! That doesn't mean they aren't working on their favoured Amiga products like Pro Page, ProDraw and Video Director, however.

Likewise ASDG who are now releasing their excellent Morphing package into the Apple arena and also looking at hitting the big time with a product for Silicon Graphics machines.



# in'

**Mike (My**  
**other car's**  
**a Cadillac)**  
**Nelson**  
**drags**  
**himself off**  
**the sunny**  
**Californian**  
**beaches for**  
**some**  
**investigation**  
**of the World**  
**of**  
**Commodore**  
**Amiga in**  
**Los**  
**Angeles.**

Present though were the usual crowd of high performance characters like GVP, CSA and SunRize with some excellent new and updated products. The most exciting gear was the high resolution graphics boards, and already the market is crowded as people release EGS-compatible hardware with exceptional 24-bit resolutions.

EGS stands for enhanced graphics system and is a solution to the eternal problem of how a program supports several different display devices. Until Commodore bring out their new machine next year, truly retargettable will have to wait and this temporary emulation of Workbench/Intuition seems to work very well indeed.

Leading the field by a head and shoulders (at some cost) is the stunning Rainbow III card reviewed in *AUI* recently. The young German designer, Jorg, was on hand at the DKB booth to demonstrate this

monster with its baby brother Piccolo also in evidence. The latter is a Zorro II version so it will run on an A2000, 3000 or 4000 and, although not as powerful as the Rainbow III, it is perfect for video applications that don't require ultra high resolutions and instead need the full 24-bit palette.

The costs of these and other similar products is becoming very competitive and it is feasible to

have several boards in one computer - something the Scala people were eyeing with suspicious intent. After all, it's better on the pocket to have three display devices in one computer than three computers, and it also saves on mains sockets.

The Great Valley People have also released an EGS-Spectrum board and this seemed to cause quite a stir as for once it is slightly cheaper than the opposition. Macrosystems were selling piles of Retina cards, along with the totally excellent TV-Paint 2.0, itself due an upgrade in the near future.

Picasso is yet another German offering from Village Tronic in the Germany and Expert Services in the US. This, they promise will provide the full AGA graphics support for A2000 and A3000 users via their own emulation system. The resolutions and colours available are largely programmable.

Jim Dionne, former US President  
(of Commodore)



## What's going on at Commodore?

**A**side from the fact that US President, Jim Dionne, has just resigned, most of his keynote speech was an explanation of the disastrous losses incurred by Commodore over the last year or so. Commodore has quite a complex setup as the development stuff is done in the US, but not by Commodore US who are the guys in real trouble. Commodore International takes care of development and each country has its own company under the Commodore ("Chicken head") flag, with relative autonomy, but closely guarded by Mehdi Ali, the President of Commodore International.

Jim Dionne explained that the losses were due to four main reasons. Firstly, the global recession everyone keeps talking about is actually quite bad for the high technology companies, and secondly, the chaos of the ERM has left the dollar relatively well off (tell me about it!) so Commodore's stuff has become more expensive, despite selling well enough. The margins available on PC sales have been eroded by the vicious competition, and this was worth around \$250 million of business to Commodore in Europe. Finally, the success of the A1200 and A4000 machines has meant that significant inventory write-downs on stocks of A2000 and A3000's were necessary.

This summer, at least they are still selling Amigas as fast as they can build them - sales are up and this has been their saving grace so they were re-financed.

Lean and mean Commodore expect to do \$700 - \$800 million in business and actually turn a profit this year.

Commodore are farming out chunks of their operation to other companies, such as the warehouse and shipping parts, eventually moving from their aircraft-hanger sized HQ in West Chester.

Jim Dionne ended on an upbeat note by forecasting that the CD32 "would become our next C64 in terms of sales". That would take some 17 million boxes to get close - a formidable total and a lot of plugs...

On the subject of CD32, Commodore can't make enough to satisfy the huge demand and so are targetting the bulk of the 20,000 per week leaving the factory towards Europe, where they are thought to guarantee sales. A massive push is required to restore this status in the US, and that will wait until the January CES consumer electronics show, despite the rival 3DO being scheduled for release in November.

The A4000 has been a "resounding success", mainly due to the release of the Toaster 4000 from NewTek. Production of the flagship machine, and also introduction of the even more flagship tower version, has been upset by a combination of starting a new state of the art factory in the Philippines, with its associated teething troubles, and also the switching of the production lines to make buckets of CD32s.

*c o n t i n u e d*



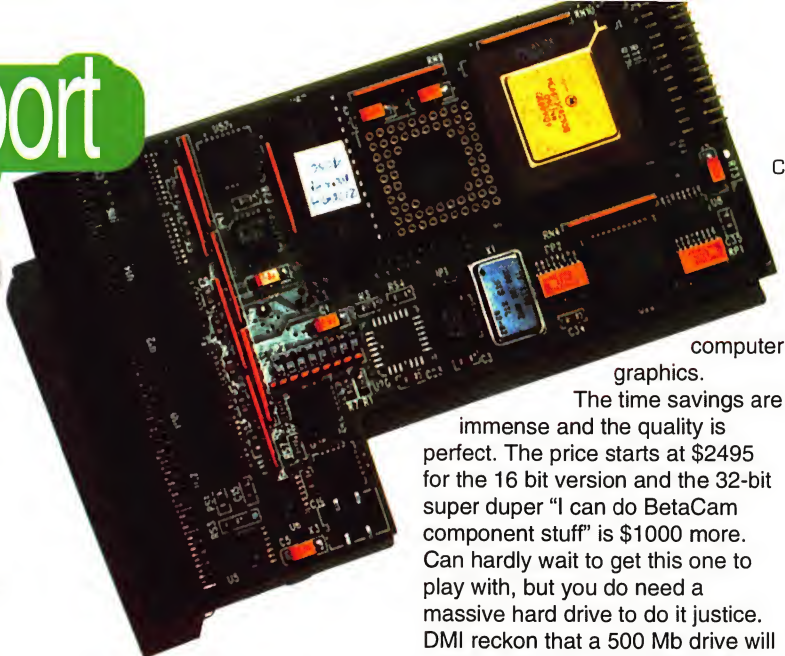
# field report

## A Bitchin' Machine! more graphics

Digital Micronics were also present at the Show, promising yet again to deliver "in two weeks" one of the most long awaited Amiga peripherals since the PAL Toaster. Digital Editmaster has now turned into two products, Digital BroadCaster 16 and 32, and the delay isn't entirely due to DMI as they were among the first to use the JPEG chips and discovered a number of bugs in them!

Non-linear Offline Editing is the name of the game and the system uses an LSI logic chipset to digitize frames of video and use a JPEG compression technique to squash the size of the frame down to something manageable by a computer. You can select the amount of compression as this directly affects the quality when the frames are replayed. Using some

very nice, friendly software, the videographer is able to edit footage without having to wind through loads of tape, and then dump the result out to a final copy. Once the video is on the hard drive, it is also possible for the software ("DMI-601" for some reason related to the TV protocol) to add in special effects such as fancy transitions or overlaid



CSA's 12 gauge expansion for the 1200 makes the Amiga a Bitchin' Machine.

computer graphics.

The time savings are immense and the quality is perfect. The price starts at \$2495 for the 16 bit version and the 32-bit super duper "I can do BetaCam component stuff" is \$1000 more. Can hardly wait to get this one to play with, but you do need a massive hard drive to do it justice. DMI reckon that a 500 Mb drive will only stash around 6 minutes of video compressed to 15:1, the limit at which artifacts become a problem.

Sound is also an an issue to be dealt with and SunRize with their superb Studio 16 AD516 combination should be able to link directly into the Broadcaster via SMPTE time coding and therefore you can potentially preserve the

sound track while adding in special effects, all in CD quality resolution. More on the SunRize guys later.

Also on show from DMI was their nice but pricey Vivid-24 display card, which uses the TIGA graphics system. Unfortunately, although the board has a lot of potential, the lack of software that makes use of the coprocessors makes it a very expensive framebuffer, although DMI are making arrangements to port Real 3D directly onto the board where it will render in almost real time... at a cost.

## brilliance!

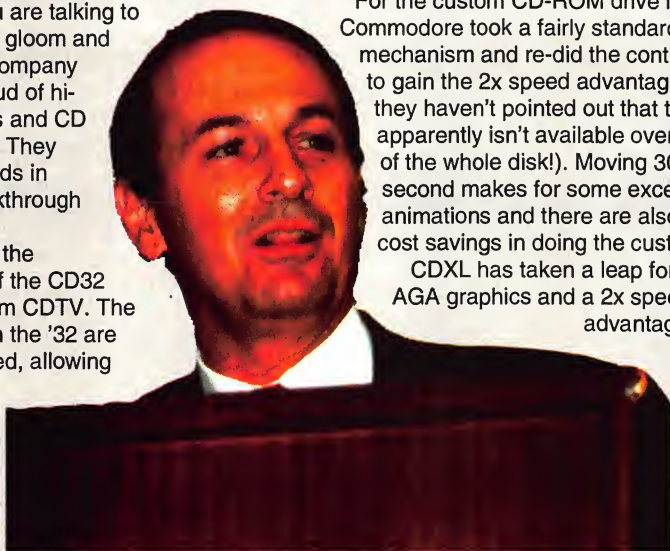
At last, Brilliance! from Digital Creations is shipping, albeit somewhat later than advertised, but nonetheless, this product looks set to give DPaint IV AGA a run for its money, if not displace it from its seemingly impregnable position of numero uno. Brilliance! has already

## What's going on at Commodore?

### lew speaks

Lew Eggebrecht is always on hand to fill in the pieces and we will publish an exclusive and frank interview with him next month. Naturally, when you are talking to Engineering, all the gloom and doom of the main company disappears in a cloud of hi-tech, pixels, colours and CD sound of the future. They are motoring onwards in search of that breakthrough machine.

Lew introduced the technical aspects of the CD32 as the next step from CDTV. The game controllers on the '32 are cleverly implemented, allowing up to 8 to be daisy chained together. There is special software in the ROM to interpret the buttons and convert the signals into more conventional events such as joysticks. Another intriguing thought is using the serial connection for Virtual Reality type inputs so a glove could be used as a way of communicating to the machine.



Lew Eggebrecht up of CBM engineering.

a high performance, low cost chipset which is both stable and known to developers (well, European ones at least). Tools for developing titles are in abundance and Commodore's experience with making CDTV disks is invaluable.

For the custom CD-ROM drive in the '32, Commodore took a fairly standard Sony mechanism and re-did the control hardware to gain the 2x speed advantage (although they haven't pointed out that this apparently isn't available over the duration of the whole disk!). Moving 300K per second makes for some excellent CDXL animations and there are also significant cost savings in doing the customising.

CDXL has taken a leap forward with AGA graphics and a 2x speed advantage, making

Video for Windows and Mac's Quicktime look very silly, indeed. Sporting 15 frames a second with a

three quarter screen animation, CDXL looks the part and has a number of advantages over MPEG, which also appears somewhat spectacular.

A half decent title takes around eighteen months to develop and this lead is seen by Commodore as crucial against the competition. Over 35 developers are now at work on around 50 titles so there shouldn't be any shortage of stocking fillers. Most of these are ported from the A1200, but a number are new.

### triple a

AAA was mentioned in brief, with gasps of amazement from those unaware of the 10-20 times performance increase over AGA. Lew stated that as of the beginning of September, first silicon was in a development machine (dubbed the A5000 by Engineering, but that isn't necessarily the ultimate name of the box for AAA, especially when you consider that Commodore marketing could conceivably change it to something less logical).

The mega hi-res 24-bit screens are up and running, the 30x blitter is moving data faster than Linford Christie in a hurry and there are loads of bugs!

Lew is confident that a single revision will do the trick and a high end machine will hit the streets in about a year. Find out more about AAA in next month's **AUI** as Lew explains how things are progressing.

The A4091 SCSI-II controller has sold out, but fortunately for A4000 owners in search of the speed and power of SCSI may be served by another company taking over the production from Commodore. This is a trend for the future as Commodore move away from peripherals to concentrate on making new Amigas, which leaves the door open for their developers who have had some difficult times to contend with - witness the closed design of the A600 which shut out the likes of GVP totally.

The long-awaited DSP project is "within weeks of completion", but is currently on hold. Commodore is offering its considerable R and D on a plate (i.e. for free) for someone to complete, with the proviso that CBM reserve the right to take it back and stick the chips on the

### advantages

Lew pointed out the clear advantages of having





CD32 draws in the crowds.

converted the awesomely talented Jim (Defender of the Crown) Sachs away from the EA product.

## acceleration

Now here's a subject close to my own CPU, pressing the pedal in search of those extra MIPS or MFLOPS is always good fun. CSA

motherboard at some future point. Ethernet boards and that nice A4000 display enhancer are other projects that need adoption. Any offers?

Why are Commodore so stuck for development? It's partly because they laid off a load of people and also because they are doing other things like CD-ROMs (compatible with CD32) for the A1200 and A4000, so fear not if you want to play those fancy games and like your keyboard, all is in hand and things should be available in the next few months.

## amigados 3.1

AmigaDOS 3.1 will be released very soon, containing an in-built SCSI file system (no more trashy IDE nonsense) and many of the special libraries for CD32 so you can emulate it on other machines. It should be around as a ROM/disk upgrade pretty soon and the Postscript thing actually works.

The blue sky RISC stuff is also extremely dear to Lew's own CPU, with considerable cost/performance benefits to be had - future games machines may not need to MMU, floating point and superscalar stuff of a \$1000 68060 (likely to be the last in this series, anyway). So RISC, with additional 3D-rendering hardware (possibly integrated) may well be the way forward for Commodore and they've been intensely investigating the possibilities. Windows NT is also on the cards for the Amiga platform and this does NOT mean that Commodore will abandon AmigaDOS - it's too cool for that, and besides, they have other plans, he said mysteriously.) RISC is not a question of "if", it's a "what" and "when".

number cruncher and also a full-blown SCSI-1 interface for connecting external drives, removables, scanners or anything else that understands the language.

This little board really makes the A1200 into a "bitchin'" machine (to use L.A. parlance) which will spread manure over any 386, a lot of 486 clones, and outperform an A4000/040 in some respects.

GVP have not rested on the laurels of their A1230 and are offering a beefed up version running at 40

transputer accelerator for doing parallel superscalar processing. It's hard to think in terms of 30 MIPS and several GigaFLOPs, but it's probably only one stage away from time travel as you watch your 3D rendering happening before you even think about your scene. No more waiting around for six days to find you got the light source in the wrong place - you just move it around in real time and see the effect on the render! Naturally this is some way off, but it will happen and you may be creating Jurassic Cemetery on your Amiga before long. You need som justeone to do the software, a pile of money and a big power supply.

## sounds great!

SunRize seem to have a worthy competitor with Macrosystems' new 16-bit sound card, but in all



Pagestream 3.0 on show.

have been shipping their rather delectable, if a little pricey 12-Gauge for the A1200. Although more expensive than the current competition, the 12-Gauge is incredibly well endowed in the power sense. Sporting two versions, one a cheaper, but upgradable 33 MHz edition and a blistering 50 MHz option, both offer up to 16 MB of RAM (if you can afford the SIMM which costs as much as an A4000!), a 68882



Dave Archambault, ex CBM Marketing, with his replacement, John Dillulo.

MHz, but without the SCSI, which reduces the cost and isn't everyone's cup of Earl Grey, anyway.

Just when you thought it was safe to go back to single processor machines, along comes the US Cyberbetics Inc with a prototype for a

honesty, the SunRize software is just so great that it'll take anyone ages to catch up, and they are moving another jump on the road to perfect sound with the release of version 3.0 of Studio 16. This greatly simplifies the construction of



A DKB board will give you upto 128Mb of Ram, but the Simm modules are \$6000!



## A Bitchin' Machine!

a cue list and allows you to add stereo CD quality sorix to your video, in perfect time too, if you have the SMPTE time code apparatus.

SoftLogik are making a serious play for the big time DTP market with Gold Disk's attention turned elsewhere, and the much anticipated version 3.0 release of Pagestream. Absolutely bristling with features and the most powerful AReXX script recorder yet seen on the Amiga. Unlike in ProPage, the SoftLogik offering actually builds for you an AReXX program (which you can subsequently play around with - what a great way to learn AReXX!) by remembering your mouse/keyboard selections.

A new style system has also been implemented to ease applying different font attributes to text and auto-kerning is another new feature. Support for the industry-standard PANTONE colour system has also been added. SoftLogik also claim to have succeeded in reverse engineering the ProPage file format so you can incorporate your old documents without losing all the layout details. TIFF and EPS are also supported as well as Final Copy, etc.

## 128 meg ram

DKB Electronics had some nice stuff on show. As well as the Rainbow III and Piccolo distribution for the US, their own home made gear is also worth a look. Their cunning MegaChip board for all those older ECS machines allows you to have 2 Mb of that all-important CHIP memory, so you can run Scala in all its glory, and have meaty animations or samples ongoing. In its third revision, the part is now smaller again than ever before, although the days of such products must be numbered with the proliferation of AGA computers.

The biggest RAM board of them all is also one of DKB's beltlers. A Zorro III card for the A3000 or A4000, it allows you to cram an awesome 128 Mb of 32-bit memory into your machine (in addition to any motherboard RAM). This is bigger than my hard drive and depressingly, the SIMMS are a massive \$6000 to fully populate. Even Windows doesn't need this amount of memory, and power users of 3D rendering packages are

realistically the only people who can justify this amount of cash, as playing Lemmings or running ProPage isn't going to tax the system to that extent.

New from Oxxi is another presentation program which goes beyond their excellent Presentation Master. Tuned more towards video/kiosk applications, VideoStage Pro is a kind of Scala which can be used to title tapes and also to do live presentations with Amiga graphics and animations for that "knock 'em dead" kind of impact. Fully AGA compatible, this looks set to be one of the significant releases of the summer and we'll be bringing a full review very soon. Oxxi programmer Gary Bonham was also eyeing up the DMI Broadcaster gear for possible future integration with VideoStage Pro.

The ingenuity of programmers never ceases to amaze, and Macrosystems are publishing an excellent-looking add-on for users of ASDG's Art Department Professional. Multi-Frame is a kind of user friendly front end allowing you to batch process files, design

requires the Toaster to work - some say (rather unfairly) it is the most expensive dongle in the business! Interestingly-named Warm and Fuzzy Logic Inc. have created a parallel port dongle, a software patch for Lightwave and timed things seemingly to perfection.

NewTek have just released version 3.0 of the program with their new Toaster 4000 and so there is an \$800 software upgrade around for dealers. In theory it is illegal just to purchase upgrades as you are violating the software licence, but there is nothing to stop you using a CSA 12-Gauge, LightRave and a Toaster upgrade to run the best 3D system on your lowly A1200. WAFL, the makers, would condemn this as an act of piracy and dissociate themselves from the action, saying you should only use LightRave with an official version of the product (in which case why would you need it?).

The whole matter does throw up all sorts of interesting questions and WAFL think they are safe from prosecution, but that didn't stop them sneaking into the Show under

cover of darkness and selling as many of the boxes (lots, in fact) as they could, in order to hire a lawyer...Unfortunately no NewTekkie was around to comment, but we'll ask them and see what they think. A tweak to the code could eliminate LightRave from future releases, but the damage could already be done. If anyone sees LightWave 3D on a bulletin board, out advice is to delete it as this does not seem in the anyone's best interests.

In another intriguing twist, also on show less publicly, was a very nice PCMCIA Ethernet card for the A600 and, more importantly the A1200, which again had a lot of people excited about the potential cheapness of a Lightwave rendering suite based on supercharged A1200's. CSA tried LightRave on their accelerator and found that because there is no Toaster framebuffer to slow things down, the 'Wave, as it's known, actually works quicker than on an A4000/040.

## conclusion

The Amiga is far from a dead or dying machine. Many people, including some developers who

should know better are saying all manner of things about how Commodore are pulling out of the Amiga, how developers are deserting it, and it's going to lose its serious side to become another console. This is complete dung! Even if the developers are including other platforms, no-one that I talked to was abandoning their investment in the Amiga.

AUI does not publish unsubstantiated rumours off networks - there is no need when the facts are readily available if you want them. The Pasadena Show was not as large as in previous years, but the quality of products on offer is without question, as is the commitment of both Commodore and the developers. Far from a dying machine, the Amiga has yet to have its heyday and if Commodore can keep things moving you will see new machines next year, further developments on the CD side of things, and possibly some amazing uses for the Amiga's heart and soul chips and OS, perhaps not even in a computer or console. A Bitchin' Machine? Find out more next month! **a**



# Got a Great Idea for a Program? Make it Real with **CanDo!**



## **CanDo** Lets you convert your ideas into reality.

CanDo is a software authoring system that gives you the power of a programming language, yet makes creating your program's interface as easy as using a paint program. Because CanDo is tailor-made for the Amiga, all of the exciting Graphics, Sounds, and mouse-driven Objects that are built into your computer are at your fingertips. This gives you everything you need to make your ideas come to life.

## **CanDo** Makes real programs real easy.

Painlessly creating your interface is just the beginning. The key to making real programs is CanDo's English-like scripting language. Even if you're a beginner, you can still use CanDo's tools to write programs for you. While easy to learn and use, the commands are so powerful you can create programs which would take 10 times longer to write using a language such as C – even presuming you had years of programming experience.

## **CanDo** Is programming for the rest of us...

Ordinary people all over the world are using CanDo to create real applications such as: databases, utilities, animated multimedia presentations, kiosks, training systems, and all sorts of games. CanDo enables you to explore your imagination and make the things you never thought you had the time or experience to do.

# You **CanDo** It!

**ANNOUNCING**  
Our New UK Office  
Offering Sales and  
Technical Support!

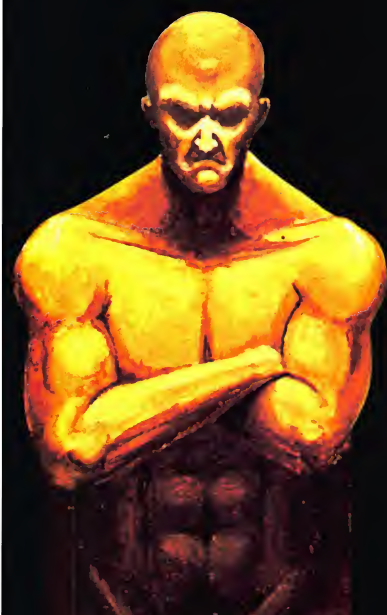


**INOVA**TRONICS, LTD.

Unit 11, Enterprise Centre, Cranborne Road  
Potters Bar, Hertfordshire  
EN6 3DQ, England  
Tel: 0707 662 861 FAX: 0707 660 992

Inovatronics, Inc. / 8499 Greenville Avenue / Suite 209B / Dallas, TX 75231 / USA / Tel: (214) 340-4991 / FAX: (214) 340-8514  
Inovatronics, Ltd. / Unit 11, Enterprise Centre / Cranborne Road / Potters Bar / Hertfordshire / EN6 3DQ / ENGLAND / Tel: +44-707-662861 / FAX: +44-707-660992  
Inovatronics GmbH / Lütticher Straße 12 / D-53842 Troisdorf-Spich / GERMANY / Tel: 02241/40 68 56 / FAX: 02241/40 67 73





## SOFTWARE DEMON LTD

38/40 QUEENS CHAMBERS  
QUEENS STREET  
PENZANCE TR18 4HB  
CORNWALL

PHONE (0736) 331039

FAX (0736) 331499

TRADE (0438) 315988

## OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

MON-FRI.....9.00AM-6.00PM  
SAT.....10.00AM-3.00PM

## HOW TO ORDER

### BY PHONE

To order by phone you'll need your credit card number and expiry date. Please be sure to quote the correct card address so as to avoid delays.

### BY POST

When ordering by post please include a full description of the goods and the price. It is a good idea to phone before ordering so as to avoid disappointment. Please make all cheques and postal orders payable to SOFTWARE DEMON LTD. and allow 5 working days for cheques to clear.

### OR VISIT OUR SHOP

If you are in the area or live locally please don't hesitate to visit our shop. Our friendly staff are available for advice and are willing to demon-strate any of our stock to give you a better idea of what you want. Our shop also carries the full range of latest entertainment software and has a games zone where you can park the kids or play the latest games.

Please note that in our effort to bring you the best value available our prices are subject to change without notice. This does not necessarily mean that the prices will go up.

## DELIVERY

All purchases are made up to order and then dispatched. All customer modifications generally take 3-4 days to fit. The goods are then dispatched via our courier service on a 24 hour delivery schedule. If no-one is available to receive the goods then the courier will leave a card explaining how to arrange a delivery to suit you. Saturday delivery can be arranged at a small surcharge.

DELIVERY £10  
PICKUP & FIT SERVICE £29

# COMPUTERS AND HARD DRIVES

## AMIGA A4000/040

The flagship of the Commodore Amiga range. Based around the 68040 processor. Comes with Hard Drive, 2+4 RAM and WB3.

85Mb version	£1899
120Mb version	£1919
170Mb version	£1939
250Mb version	£1979
340Mb version	£2069
426Mb version	£2149

## AMIGA A4000/030

The same specifications as it's big brother but designed around the EC68030 processor. Comes with a Hard Drive, 1+1 RAM and WB3.

### FOR 2+2 ADD £69

85Mb version	£939
120Mb version	£969
170Mb version	£1029
220Mb version	£1059
256Mb version	£1089
340Mb version	£1149
426Mb version	£1199

HAVE A SECONDARY HARD DRIVE  
FITTED AT THE SAME TIME AS  
PURCHASING YOUR A4000 AND  
MAKE MASSIVE SAVINGS

85Mb	£129
120Mb	£149
170Mb	£189
212Mb	£229
250Mb	£249
330Mb	£229

OR FIT A SECONDARY DRIVE TO  
YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM

85Mb	£179
120Mb	£239
170Mb	£269
250Mb	£329
330Mb	£399

## 3.5 SCSI HARD DRIVES

These hard drives can be fitted at any time as either a secondary device or as an alternative hard drive. They require the addition of an SCSI interface, ie the A4091.

85Mb	£139
170Mb	£179
212Mb	£219
249Mb	£299
540Mb	£629

## AMIGA A1200

### RACE & CHASE SUMMER PACK



The A1200 sports many features of the A4000 series. Based around a 68020 processor, 2Mb of RAM and WB3 as standard. A full range of hard drives can also be fitted.

Basic	£289
20Mb HD	£369
40Mb HD	£388
60Mb HD	£445
85Mb HD	£468
127Mb HD	£494
170Mb HD	£528
220Mb HD	£548
256Mb HD	£578

## IDE HARD DRIVE KITS

These drives can be fitted to the A1200 at any time by us or the end user. The kit comes complete with all software necessary to configure the drive.

40Mb	£139
85Mb	£179
120Mb	£279
209Mb	£399

## DEMON DRIVES

These 3.5" IDE hard drives are installed by our technicians to ensure the best fit. They come with a 1 year return to base warranty on the drive and the computer.

40Mb	£99
85Mb	£179
120Mb	£239
170Mb	£269
250Mb	£329
330Mb	£399
426Mb	£499

All hard drives fitted after time of purchase must add £29 fitting fee

## MONITORS

Specially designed for use with the Amiga range of computers. All monitors include leads and a tilt & swivel stand and they are all colour co-ordinated for the fashion conscious.

1940 .39 dpi dualsync	£279
1942 .28 dpi quadsync	£379
1084S hi-res monitor	£179

# UPGRADES

## CD ROM DRIVE

The ultimate in data storage and high speed transfer rates for the A4000 series. These multisession CD ROM drives come complete with all the necessary mounting software, SCSI controller card and software to enable the use of CDTV discs. Welcome to the future of home entertainment.

CD ROM DRIVE £399

PLEASE ADD £29 FOR 2 CDDP  
FRED FISH DISCS(OVER 1000Mb)

## MATHS CO-PRO (PLCC)

25MHz 68882	£79
40MHz 68882	£129

## MEMORY

single sided SIMMS module for A4000

1Mb RAM	£39
4Mb RAM	£169

PCMCIA RAM & STATIC RAM  
AVAILABLE FROM £109

## A4091 SCSI INTERFACE

The A4091 SCSI 2 interface enables the Amiga A4000 series computers to utilise any SCSI device. Installs via a Zorro III slot and is user fittable.

SCSI INTERFACE £239

## ACCELERATORS

Our accelerators are produced for the A1200 by GVP, a watch word in quality and reliability. Both boards are user fittable via the trapdoor so as to maintain your warranty.

## GVP SCSI/RAM BOARD

This board has slots for up to 8Mb of RAM, a maths co-pro and has and includes an SCSI interface as standard.

0Mb/NO FPU	£179
4MB/33MHz FPU	£349
SCSI CABLE KIT	£44

## GVP A1230 BOARD

This board features a 68030 processor as standard and also has slots for up to 8Mb of RAM and maths co-pro.

0Mb/NO FPU	£269
4Mb/40MHZ FPU	£439

## GVP ACCESORIES

33MHz 68882 FPU	£79
40MHz 68882 FPU	£129
32bit 1Mb RAM	£64
32bit 4Mb RAM	£159





## AT THE CUTTING EDGE



### THE OVERDRIVE 35

These external hard drives come in an ABS box styled to match the Amiga A1200. They plug in via the PCMCIA slot and include an external PSU so as not to invalidate your Commodore warranty. Ultra fast data transfer rate of 2Mb/sec. Full 1 year return-to-base guarantee. They come supplied with all the necessary software to mount and configure the drive.

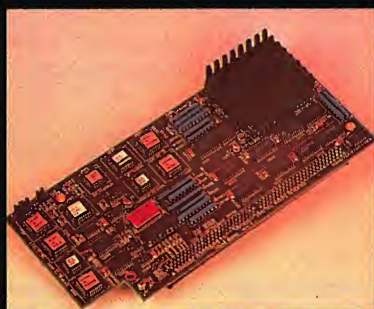
40Mb	£189
85Mb	£249
170Mb	£319
220Mb	£339
250Mb	£369
340Mb	£419
426Mb	£519

### THE OVERDRIVE 25

The compact version of the OVERDRIVE 3. This model is design to be transported, it's size has been reduced, the internal hardware has been upgraded to deal with the problems created by moving hard drives around and the power is now drawn internally. So, hey just put it in your pocket and away you go.

TYPICAL TRANSFER RATE:-  
1.2Mb/sec

20Mb	£99
40Mb	£169
60Mb	£199
80Mb	£249



### PHOTON UPGRADE

Finding that your A4000/030 isn't quite man enough for your present projects? Never fear Software Demon is here.

We are now able to offer an upgrade service, saving all the hassle of selling your old Amiga. So, to upgrade just send in your main CPU module and front panel and we will part-exchange it for a genuine Commodore 040 CPU module; which includes an MMU and built in FPU and a new A4000/040 front panel.

**PHOTON UPGRADE**  
**£799**

### NEUTRON UPGRADE

#### AVAILABLE SOON

Our latest development has produced a stunning new way to improve the performance of your A4000/030 at an incredibly low price. It comes in the form of a replacement CPU module which slots in where your present module sits. It's features include a 50MHz standard clock speed; an MMU as standard and a built in 50MHz FPU. This makes the upgrade especially useful to anybody who uses their A4000/030 mainly for graphics, video, or ray-tracing. It can speed up rendering and screen updates by up to 40%. It will also improve the performance of most software dramatically. To upgrade will require you sending us your original CPU module which we will then part-exchange for our new A4000/030 accelerator.

**PRICE**  
**PLEASE PHONE FOR**  
**DETAILS**  
**PROJECTED RRP £399**

## MISCELLANEOUS

### CD32 CONSOLE

This machine represent the future of home entertainment and video game play. A self contained CD console which you can expand to a full CD based home computer. It is built around true 32bit technology with 256 screen colours, 68020 processor with a 14MHz clock speed and high resolution screen display. Optional extras include a keyboard, floppy drive, mouse and a hard drive. All of which will be available soon.

**ALL FOR THE MEASLEY**  
**PRICE OF £279**

**INCLUDES 2 FREE GAMES**  
Phone for the latest software

### CIVILIZATION AGA

This is it, the bees knees. It's the ultimate god game. This game is Microprose's flagship, it's won a host of awards and now it's been upgraded to make the most of the new AGA chipset. If you don't already own a copy of Civilization then you don't know what your missing, and if you have an original copy then you'll be stunned by the improvements. So either buy it now or upgrade and get into the most serious game of all time.

**CIVILIZATION AGA** £39  
**UPGRADE** £19

To upgrade just send the 4 original disks including £19 and your name and address.

### SOFTWARE DEMON LTD

### CUSTOMER SERVICE

#### GENERAL POLICY

We at SOFTWARE DEMON LTD endeavour to bring you the best value at the cheapest price possible. This is not easy in this day and age of multi-national corporations bulk buying everything in sight and then shifting it as fast as possible, not caring where it goes just as long as they get the cash.

Here we believe in the personal touch, all purchases are made-up to order for each individual then tested and dispatched. No box shifting and no rush. We may not be the fastest but we take pride and great care in what we do. Each customer receives the best service possible.

#### OUR GUARANTEES

All our standard Commodore products are genuine UK specification, no foreign manuals and no dangerous electrical standards. They all receive a 1 year on-site warranty.

All the products modified or fitted by SOFTWARE DEMON LTD receive our own 1 year Return-to-Base, fix or replace warranty. If a Software Demon product fails within 1 year of purchase due to faulty parts or workmanship; we will pickup the goods by courier; return them to base; fix or replace them and return them to you free of charge.

#### AFTER SALES SERVICE

At SOFTWARE DEMON LTD we firmly believe in caring for our customers, past and present. There will nearly always be somebody available on line to answer any question or help with any problems you may have. We are also willing to give advice on purchasing any computer related products and to help you choose the right equipment to suit your needs. If you have any queries just phone:-

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT**  
**(0736) 331499**



ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE E&OE  
ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED



# field report

**Roving reporter Mike Nelson**  
**goes to downtown Dallas, Texas**  
**and meets Tim Martin of**  
**Inovatronics - of CanDo and**  
**Directory Opus fame - who**  
**throws light on how the far from**  
**easy Amiga software world**  
**operates.**

**T**he name came from a previous company called "Inova" which sold a memory board for the old Osborne CP/M machines and Martin Murray was part of that company - it didn't last long, like the Osborne, really. In 1986 when the Amiga started up, Martin got hold of one and said "Hey the CP/M machines are dying and I want to write software for the Amiga", so Inova was dissolved and they started writing Power Windows [a super programming utility that takes much of the drudgery out of coding Intuition stuff].

"This was borne out the observation that there weren't any programming tools on the Amiga so we thought we'd better write one immediately. MCalc and Inova Tools actually predated Power Windows but we never did actually market



Scott Martindale, Art/Ad Director.

those as they got accidentally put in the public domain! Somehow Fred Fish got hold of them. CAPE the assembler was another product. I met Martin in mid 1988 and I came from a games programming background (the A\*\*\*I 2600 games console) where I worked on something called Spelunker with my own

company Micro Graphic Image. That machine was going downhill fast so we ported Spelunker to the Commodore 64 and licensed it off to Broderbund Software (remember them, they used to do Amiga stuff a long time ago!). They in turn sold it on to a

Japanese company for the Nintendo, long before they were over in the US - it did well over there.

I got a new Amiga from Commodore when it came out, although I was teetering on the verge of getting the new A\*\*\*I machine. Once I found out Jay Miner had done the Amiga, that was it. It's weird that he ended up doing chips for pacemakers. Anyway, I saw Power Windows and

was real impressed - I'd also worked on the Apples and knew a bit about Hypercard, and figured the Amiga needed something like that, so I got together with Martin and we hit it off straight away as we were both Assembly language programmers. We had a lot of the same ideals with regard to programming.



The team behind the Inovatronics products we know and love.

Martin already knew Eddie Churchill. He had been a technical support guy at Commodore. He knew the market, is very smart, and he helps us bring the technical stuff down to earth.

Cash Foley, the fourth partner, was working with

without some of the features we wanted, but it worked and people could make some useful things with it.

"We had great difficulty convincing people about Cando and what it could be used for...It's a hard product to describe. When people

assembler. Anyway Cando's not like that, with lots of weird symbols and stuff. We got really quite frustrated at the lack of enthusiasm for people writing their own applications. AmigaVision came out 6 months after us as the official authoring

## COLORADO

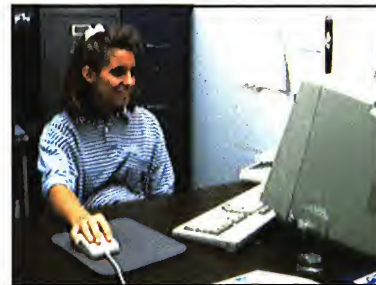
me on Spelunker and then we brought him in to work with us on Cando. The three of us were assembly programmers and Eddie (we call him the "Ideas Tsar") who provides the glue to stick everything together."

What was the original design goal for Cando?

"The Amiga is a fantastic machine, just real complex to use. We wanted to bring the programming down to the level of the average user. Just make it easier to use. We approached Commodore about funding the project, but they had already started work on their own idea, AmigaVision which cost them hundreds of thousands of dollars. They told us "you might want to work on something else as we've got something already".

"We wrote Cando... and it came out in 1989. Almost as soon as version 1.0 shipped we released 1.022 as there were a few bugs initially, but this was a stable version - maybe

call and ask about DPaint, they say "It's a Paint program" which people can relate to immediately. We had to educate the customer. After the initial surge in sales, things tapered off quite rapidly and we found out that people just didn't understand what Cando was about. Here in the US we sent off copies to magazines and they would print reviews based on the back of the box, or the flyer without hardly looking at the software.



Kim Atchler, a happy assistant at Inovatronics.

We were afraid of calling it a programming environment as it would scare off people who wanted nothing to do with all the ins and outs of C or



Cash Foley, programming chief.

system, and that lead was important to us. Going back to the press... AmigaVision was easy to use to create a slideshow, but Cando is so much more powerful than that with the database functions, the arrays, floating point maths, the cool parsing/ expression system.

Scala then came out as the best presentation package so Cando needed to stand out. By this time,

we were getting more of a feel for our likely customers. If you wanted to write a simulation for a piece of equipment, Cando was the tool to use. Other



applications include a specialised editor with maybe multiple windows or a HAM screen, or ARExx. Actually ARExx is so important for Cando and the Amiga. I don't know how

many people have written front ends for batch processing files in ADPro. This additional support of ARExx in release 2.0 is the thing which helped to distinguish us from Scala and AmigaVision..."

Where does Directory Opus fit?

"One of the dealers had some sort of a half legitimate copy of Opus from one of the Commodore reps. We had a look at it and decided to call up the author Jonathon Potter in deepest Australia and

area. We have a good distribution network established, and another avenue is to supply product from other US companies, or even bring stuff in the opposite direction - we got



Eddie Churchill, produce development manager.

hold of the HI-T Tower from Checkmate (just a little late as the price of the A2000 plummeted!), also there's GigaMem and AVideo we acquired that way. There's a lot of good talent in Europe and the Toaster people are clamouring for GigaMem for those big rendering sessions, especially now there's an 040 version."

already had a Toaster there for some of their video work, so they got the Amiga's foot in the door. This is really the only way that Amigas get into corporate America - always in through the back door.

"A local anaesthetist is using Cando to generate pre-operative assessments on his patients. His Amiga, a touchscreen and Toaster with a custom cabinet were located in the admission unit and a study comparing it with conventional paper questionnaires (collecting data on smoking, previous surgery etc), showed the recall of the patients using Amigas was much better, took less time and people power. People are discovering what Cando can do for them!"

"There's a guy who used Cando to teach Aborigines English, with games thrown in for good measure. The Police training video in Scotland

# BOUND!

asked if we could publish his program. "Sure" he said and it was as simple as that - we launched it in the Amiga show in Cologne, October 91. "

"We were astounded by the number of people visiting the show and it was like "What are we doing in the United States?". Berlin, '92 sealed it for us and Martin moved over there, established Inovatronics GmbH and we've been trading for just over a year. We have technical support in Germany, we're doing upgrades and just selling stuff."

"Europe is a big market and America is changing. Australia is another untapped

Who's using Cando in a professional environment?

"Locally we have ARCO, the Oil and Gas company. They started using Cando over a year ago. We sat and talked with their training people over there, and they were using video tape and such like. They wanted to do interactive stuff with a

computer and they

was done with Cando and there's a huge French educational project ongoing too. Custom front ends for the likes of Toaster and ADPro are being designed for non-computer people who don't even know about files. One really wacky deck was a genlocked piano tutor which put your hands over a keyboard. Then there's Andrew Gould in the UK, the dentist guy (And *audi* reviewer! ED) - he sent us a deck which showed up a bug and it was full of these gross pictures of dental diseases. Man that was weird!"



Inovatronics HQ, Dallas, Texas.

## PRODUCTS

**CANDO:** This is their flagship product and is a program which is very tricky to define easily. To call it a programming environment is doing it a great injustice, but likewise simply labelling it as a presentation/graphics scripting language is just inadequate. Cando is designed for relative non-programmers to generate applications quickly and with the minimum of angst.

The latest news from Texas is that an upgrade (2.51) with full support for the AGA chipset and 3.0 operating system has just been released. Further enhancements include use of the standardised ASL requesters, AmigaGuide on line help and MED music file system. We will review this in the near future.

**DIRECTORY OPUS:** Arguably the best Workbench utility around. This program places all the file handling and manipulation facilities you will need at your fingertips. Almost crucial for hard drive users, and the current release, 4.11 supports the AGA chipsets for you A1200/4000 owners.

**EDGE:** This is a new product about to be released. A fully featured text editor, written mainly with programmers in mind, and with a standard user interface to rival TurboText or features such as CygnusED it should be a winner.

"I want to find or create a niche for us to make a whole pile of money, so we can move the company to Colorado which is a much nicer place to bring up the kids. This image thing is why we increased the price of Cando and redid the packaging. It's a very powerful tool and that simply costs money. Professionals will pay for such tools - you can't stay in business selling \$50 products, the market isn't big enough. Even at \$200 it's a bargain, but people don't take it seriously enough - if we charged \$500 they may take it more seriously, but less would buy it."



Jim Nelson, enjoying his work. special in Cando. In many ways they suffer from the same problem as Commodore in trying to educate the customer of the need for their product. It has always been the case that once people are introduced to the Amiga, or Cando, they soon warm to the obvious advantages of the systems. The big problem is getting that foot in the door which often means overcoming the ingrained blinkered approach of many IT managers who simply don't want to know if the hardware doesn't run Windows or whatever. It's frustrating for all out there, but then the Amiga has never had it particularly easy in the world of grown ups, has it? **a**

## conclusion

The name Inovatronics seems to me to be well deserved as these guys really have something

Tim Martin, President of Inovatronics.



# Screen

## CONTENTS

**The Tests:** *The test procedures explained. We test the visual accuracy, clarity, sound and much, much more.*

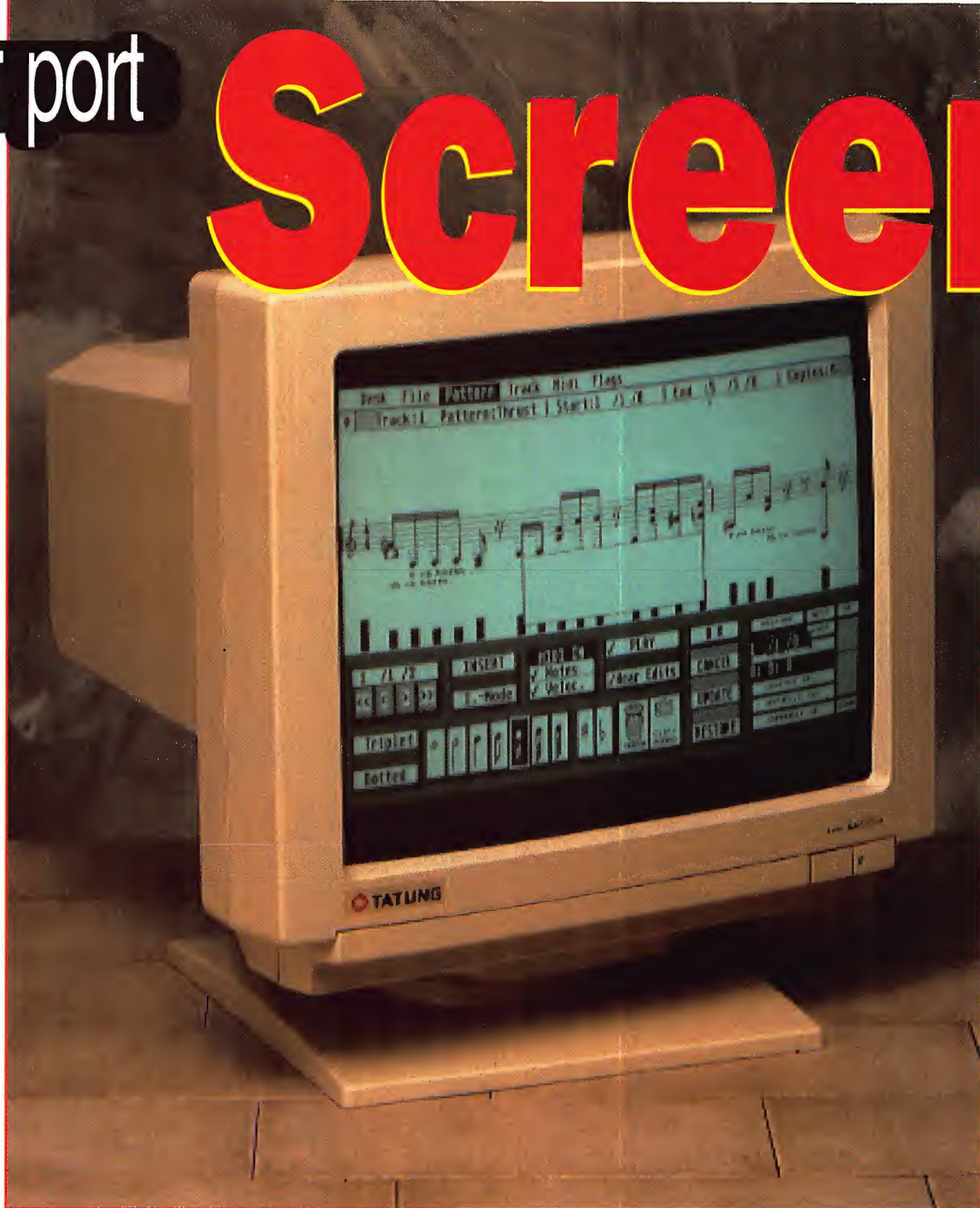
**Reviews:** *Each of the eight monitors examined is test driven in detail: Commodore 1940 & 1942, Philips 8833 Mk II & 1084S, MicroVitec CubScan, Commodore SVGA.*

**Those Problems Explained:** *EEC regulations, radiation, health problems and more. Everything you need to know before throwing the switch.*

**Easy Access:** *That jargon explained, just what does a sync do, does this explanation hold water, can this joke get any worse?*

**Comparison:** *Every specification you could want for all eight monitors, all laid out in an easy to compare table.*

**Analysis:** *After all the tests have been carried out and you understand the technology, which monitor should you spend your hard end cash on and why?*



**Eight monitors have been put through the Amiga User International test labs this month. Over the next six pages the *AUI* team led by Alex Standish explore monitor technology, compare them for picture quality and identify the monitor which best suits you.**

**T**he Amiga has come a long way over the years. Originally, when first launched it was a business machine but most Amiga's were used for games, and a small percentage of users ran the occasional serious application. Today however, increasing numbers of users, you and me, are using our Amigas for far more. Now word processing, desktop publishing, 3D rendering, and spreadsheets are common applications on most Amigas. Naturally of course, the odd game is still found (!).

To support this wide variety of uses the Amiga has always had outstanding graphics capabilities. And so, not surprisingly, the display with which you view these pictures will have dramatic effect on how good they look. Even more so, with the new AA chip set and its pseudo photographic displays. TVs may be okay for occasional use, but if you're using your Amiga for anything more than an hour a day, you should consider investing in a monitor. Using a monitor will throw new light on your games, pictures and applications. Colours will appear brighter, pictures will be

sharper, and, in some cases, you'll increase the amount of information that can be displayed on screen at once.

So, assuming you're in the market for a monitor, how can you choose the monitor that's right for you? What does all the jargon that fills the advertising pages mean? Which models take advantage of the new photographic quality displays of the AA Chipset, and which don't the others? Have you ever wondered how a monitor works and what makes them tick? If you do understand the multitude of words that surround monitors, what



# Stars

about the specifications? Most suppliers present their particular monitor specifications in a completely different manner to that of the competitions making it near impossible for you to compare them.

Ta Da... Here courtesy of **AUI** is all the information you'll need to pick the right monitor for your needs. Here are the results of taking eight of the most popular Amiga monitors and submitting them to a barrage of tests designed to find the best Amiga monitor. The jargon is demystified, specifications compared, rigorous tests explained and the advertising waffle (advertising was once described as "Legalised Lying") cast asunder. At the end of these pages, you'll have all the information you could want, backed up with conclusive tests and final analysis to identify the best Amiga monitors in the market.

## which monitor?

This article started off with the simple intention of bringing you, the reader, the definitive answer to your monitor buying decision: Which monitor is the best for the Amiga. Common wisdom would say that by picking the monitor with the highest specification should give you the best monitor for your needs. But, as always, life isn't that simple. You opt for the high end, and go for an all singing, all dancing SVGA monitor. However, SVGA monitors are built for the PC market and PCs have one or two major differences to Amigas.

The low Amiga resolutions for example need a scan rate of 15KHz. PCs don't, in most cases, generate such a low scan rate so SVGA monitors often can't handle the low Amiga resolutions - end of that idea.

If you pick the cheapest monitor, you'll find it won't be able to handle the flicker free displays of AA and ECS Amiga's - making the cheaper monitors pretty useless for serious work.

So what do you do? The answer lies ahead. Rather than just pick one overall winner, **AUI** has selected a winner in several different classes. This gets around the problem of having one monitor which wins for its picture quality/ range of features but wouldn't support all resolutions, or vice versa. By classifying the winners in categories, Games, Serious, Budget, and Overall you thus can pick the class relevant to you and know that the winning monitor is the best of its class for your kind of work.

## test procedures and how does a monitor work

Before testing the various monitors we wanted to define a set of tests for Amiga owners that would, once and for all, find the best Amiga monitors. So with the aid of a friendly monitor engineer, colour expert and some sophisticated test equipment we put the various monitors through the most stringent tests ever seen in the Amiga press. The end result gives a single figure used to compare the monitors. The final index figure is the price divided by this result.

The test environment was tightly controlled. Light reflection on a monitor screen can drastically change many key elements of the display, as can the colours of any reflection. Also, the colour of the lights used to illuminate a room can change the way we see colours from monitor.

To negate the effect of external interference on the monitor display the tests were carried out in a colour critical 'pre-press' room. These rooms have Philips D5000 lights (as near to natural light as possible), there are no windows, and all walls,

desks and surfaces are Grey to prevent any reflection. Many thanks to Silica Systems for the use of their Pre-Press suite in these tests.

Before any monitor was tested it was left to warm up for two hours. Then each monitor was tested with three bench tests. The first being image size regulation. This test involves running software which draws a white line around the edges of the screen, the line has a thickness of 1 pixel. Then to make life fun, a white solid square was flashed inside this square.

By doing this, the outer line may, in poor monitors, move. The extent to which it moves tests the image size regulation, which in turn reveals how well or not, as the case maybe, the monitor internals cope with variances in Brightness. The movement was measured in 100ths of a millimetre. The amount of movement was multiplied by 100 and subtracted from the final index.

The next test was for colour accuracy, ie how well the monitor reproduces a specific colour. This test involved creating a continuously consistent colour or range of colours and then displaying it on each monitor. The display is then measured and the result compared to a Barco ICD 651 monitor. The Barco monitors in question are, in layman's terms, very very high quality monitors (with a price to match!) and are used in colour critical pre-press environments. The difference is measured in a scale of 1 to 10 (10 being inaccurate) this being taken away from the index.

The last test was to spot design problems. A one pixel width line was displayed, the intensity was then increased from low to higher intensities. In well designed monitors changes in intensity should not change the width of this line. If they do, there are possible problems. To check the line width a graticule was used, the graticule in question being accurate to 0.5mm.

The results were subtracted from the final figure.

To test the sound produced by the speakers of the monitors, a standard sound signal was reproduced on all the monitors. The sound generated by the speakers was then sampled and analysed. The analysis produces a figure which is added the final index.

The tests were designed to show not just which monitors offer the best in terms of quality display, but also which were most practical in real world use. For example, whilst monitor B may have superior resolution, it's useless if the display is so dull you can't see the picture! Or how easy is it to adjust the various configurable elements of monitor? Where are the Brightness and Contrast controls etc.

For these purposes a further set of four tests were applied.

Ease of access: Every monitor, no matter it's specification has a number of controls which are vital to daily use - on/off, Brightness and Contrast. How easy are these to access? Each of these three controls wins the monitor two points for being at the front, one point if on the side, and half a point at the back.

Tilt and Swivel stand: A minor point, but in daily use you don't stay in the same position, you move around left and right, forward and backward. Your monitor position should be easily changeable to reflect your position. A tilt and swivel base is easy to produce, relatively low cost, has an considerable impact on your comfort but also frequently missed out. The inclusion of such a base wins a monitor another point in.

All the monitors were tested on a variety of Amigas, to ensure compatibility or not, including A500, A600, A1200, A1500. A score of between 2 and .5 points (added) was given for compatibility with all Amigas, one point for AA only, and half a point for Amiga 500's etc.

## WHAT MAKES YOUR MONITOR TICK

*You may know what dot pitch and SCART mean, but do you know what goes on inside your monitor?*

*The monitor has its roots in technology developed many years ago, getting on for almost 100 years ago in fact! Firstly the signal from the computer has to be converted to voltages, the quality of the circuitry that does this conversion is directly responsible for the definition of the picture. Now the clever bit. These voltages are then fed to a further circuit at the narrow end of a large glass funnel shaped object. The voltages and current are passed through a filament which heats up accordingly. As it heats up electrons come off the filament.*

*Inside the funnel are positive charged electrodes, and the poor little negative electrons produced*

*by the filament have no choice but to be attracted to these positive electrodes. (Sexy, isn't it?) Even worse, there are other electrodes which this time are negatively charged and repel the electrons. By careful positioning these various electrodes attract and aim the electrons producing a compressed beam. A final electrode ends up by zapping our poor beam of electrons, kicking it up the backside and effectively speeding it up sending it flying off towards the front of the funnel, ie the screen.*

*When it reaches the front it strikes a phosphor layer, and the phosphor glows brightly. There are three different types of phosphore (one to reproduce each of the red, green and blue colours) and by changing the intensity of the electron beams (and how brightly the phosphor glows) any colour can be produced.*

*So we have a beam which flies up the funnel and strikes phosphor producing the colour. But how does a tiny spec of colour turn into a full picture? Well the beam lights just one pixel at a time, and the beam is moved from left to right, top to bottom. By drawing every pixel on the screen, and moving across and down the screen a complete picture is made up. After a period of time, the glowing phosphor stops glowing and the pixels must be redrawn, so the beam must draw the complete screen area before the very first pixel has stopped glowing.*

*And there you have it, in very simple terms the mechanics of a monitor. Oh, one final point. Inside a monitor the voltages used are very deadly, far, far more than your Amiga, so never ever go around messing with the insides of a monitor or TV.*



# Testing T

**W**hen researching the tests we spoke to all major monitor manufacturers active in the Amiga monitor market. We also contacted several large dealers, Amiga specialists, and developers in the Amiga video market such as Silica, GVP and Digital Creations. From these discussions we compiled a list of 20 possible monitors suitable for use on the Amiga. Now unless you have an extraordinarily large desk or sell desktop real estate you won't fancy having 20 odd monitors on your desk.

So, more research was carried out, we sampled a random poll of recent monitor buyers and identified the eight most popular Amiga monitors and it's these eight monitors that we put through the various tests to find the best Amiga monitor.

## Philips 8833 Mark II

The 8833 Mark II is a considerable step up on the old 8833 (upon which the Commodore 1084S is based). It has a high quality display, that constantly delivers the same crisp,



No stone is unturned as we put 8 monitors through their paces

clear picture. It has the same dot pitch as the 1084S, but our tests revealed a better quality picture with strong focus and bright colours, it also revealed a better image size regulation (although only just).

It does not work with the AA or ECS chipsets, and also also achieved a good score for sound.

## Commodore 1084S

This monitor is the cornerstone of the Amiga monitor market. Badged by Commodore (originally the Philips 8833) this monitor was designed to be THE Amiga display. A long serving element of almost every Amiga 500 and 600 system I know, the 1084S has carved itself almost a cult status in the Amiga market. Until the A1200 and A4000 come along with their AA chipsets the 1084S provided Amiga users with everything they could want. Its built-in stereo speakers, Amiga matching design, good display and low price made the 8833 Mk II the monitor of choice for thousands and thousands of Amiga anoraks and lamers alike.

Sadly however, it only displays the lower resolutions of pre-ECS (Super

Hi-res, and low resolutions) and not the AA resolutions. As such its days are probably numbered. But for playing games and the odd bit of word processing it's still a dam good buy.

## Commodore 1960

Technically this monitor is no longer available, but many dealers still have stocks and are selling it at very low prices. It was priced at a staggeringly high £562, which hardly compares given today's prices of the 1940/42 for example, strange being that it was a Commodore product! If you can find it from a dealer at a more appropriate price then it does offer one particular advantage over many others - it supports all Amiga modes - from the lowest to even the new AA chipset modes. Although our tests showed that its display is inferior to that of the newer 1942, which also do this. The lesson is simple, it's an inferior monitor with an uncompetitive price.

## Philips 7CM3209

A surprise entry. Like the 1960 getting hold of this monitor is getting difficult, but unlike the 1960 its got a lot going for it. It's well upto scratch for handling flicker fixed, ECS and AA chipset modes and also has a low price (probably because it's only available in very limited quantity). It can't handle the lower resolutions - unless you chuck the Amiga video signal through a flicker fixer first, but for techies who want a low cost way of using AA modes this is a recommended model.

## Commodore 1940

One of two new monitors (the other being the 1942) from Commodore The trusty 1084S will be remembered fondly





# em Out



to replace the older 1960. Both support a wide range of scan rates, being compatible with both lower resolutions and the ECS/AA resolutions as a result (15.6KHz to 15.8KHz and 27.3 to 31.5KHz) and they are therefore ideal for use for most applications and games.

## Commodore 1942

Identical to the 1940, the only difference being a better dot pitch (.28mm compared to .39mm) giving a superior picture. A surprising difference is in the sound, in the test model the sound seemed a little weak, although we're assured that this was a one off blemish.

Both the 1940 and 1942 come with a built-in cable that has a SVGA style, 15 way plug already attached. To connect this to the Amiga's monitor port an adapter is supplied. A little kludge solution, but as they are Commodore monitors for the Amiga, why do they have a PC style lead in the first place? Don't Amiga users deserve a little bit better than this from Commodore?

To take advantage of the resolutions possible on the 1940 and 1942 Commodore have released a disk containing revised

They also have built in stereo speakers, with a volume control at the front, which during testing produced loud, clear sound. In fact, the sound was superior to that of the 1084S. Also of interest to the those comparing it to the 1084S is that it has a tilt and swivel base.



drivers. This disk is not supplied as standard with either the 1940 and 1942, but if you contact your dealer they'll be able to supply it. The only question is, why isn't supplied as standard?



The monitor of choice for AGA users

This is supplied separately in the box and needs to be fixed on using four small clips. At first we were sceptical of the stability of these clips but, to my surprise they proved more than strong enough and that was after a lot of pushing and pulling!

It has a far superior picture to that of the two single scan monitors reviewed here, the 1084 and 8833, and in all the tests came out with a higher (and thus better) figure.

Above: The 1942 has a slightly better dot pitch than the 1940

Left: The rear end of the 1084S

## Tatung VGA monitor

A bit of an odd one this. For starters it's only monochrome. It's being pushed into the Amiga market on the premise that you already have a

## THOSE MONITOR UPGRADES

Believe it or not, just like you can add numerous expansions to your Amiga, you can do the same for your monitor. You may have thought that you could just buy a monitor and never have to worry about it again. But you'd be wrong. Like everything in the computer industry there is a thriving market for optional extras, that you can add to your monitor.

For starters, you can get anti-glare screens. These are effectively darkened plastic covers for the front of the monitor that cut down on monitor glare and reflection. If you suffer from this problem these are an ideal solution.

Talking of plastic covers, your latest credit card swallowing investment will prove irresistible to dust. It's probably got something to do with the high voltages inside and static electricity, but either way, my monitor just loves dust. A possible solution is a dust cover for your monitor. These are available for many of the lower priced Amiga monitors and are perfectly designed to fit - alternatively, you could always save money and use a bag from Tesco's.

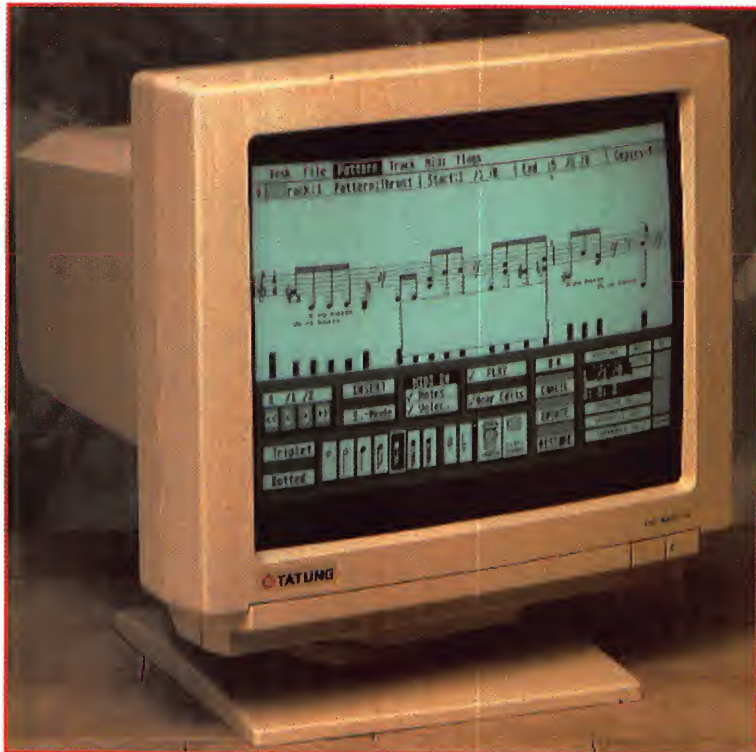
The final upgrade isn't really for the monitor at all, but will change your Amiga display for the better. A flicker fixer (currently only available for A500/A1500 etc) takes the lower Amiga screen modes that flicker constantly and doubles their scan rates making them more stable. The result is that if you use an Amiga 500 etc for serious work, you can actually now read the Amiga display!! The drawback is that you'll need a VGA type monitor to see the new flicker fixed display. If you're interested checkout ICD's flicker fixer.

These three upgrades are, of course, just a sample of the wide range of extras you can get for monitors. Most large Amiga dealers and specialists will be only too happy to help you out here - Silica, INDI, Harwoods etc.

single scan monitor and want to use the new "productivity mode" of the AA chipset, which you can't do with, say the 1084S.

Rather than go out and buy a complete new monitor, you can buy the Tatung for almost half the price of the 1940. This solution will give you two monitors, one for games and one for serious applications for less. The only problem being is that





One of the few monitors that can display productivity mode.

you've got two monitors and that you're restricted to monochrome work.

Although the monitor itself gave perfectly acceptable results in the tests, we would find having two monitors on a desk too much. And

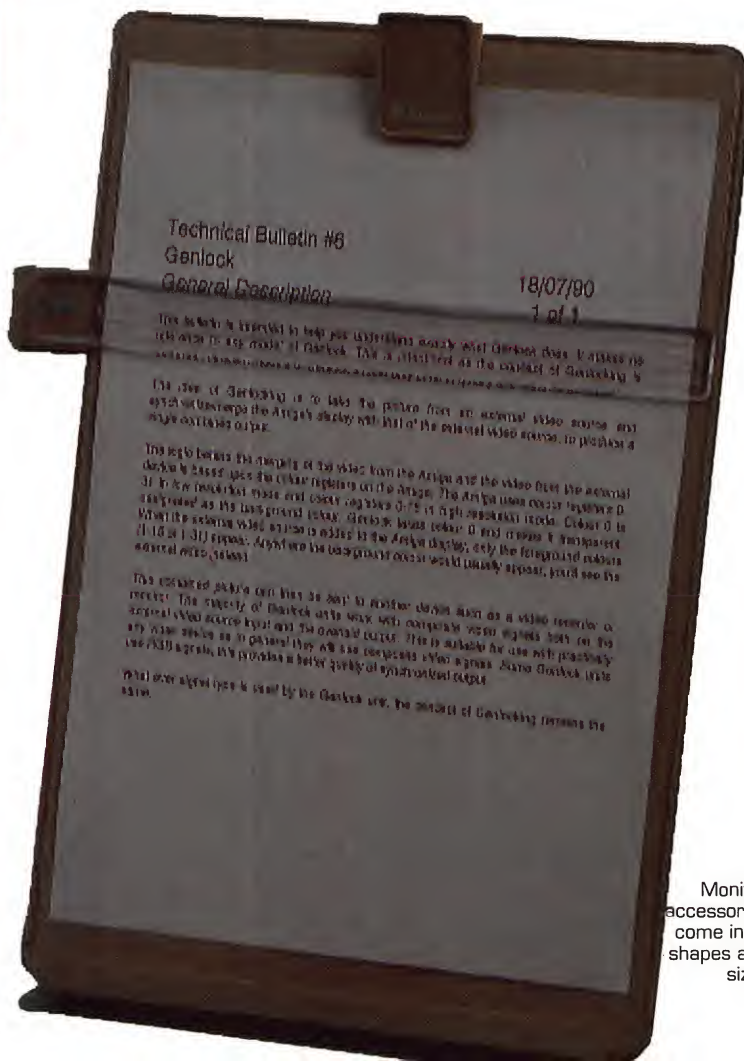
the limitation of it being only black and white is annoying given the Amiga's wonderful colour capabilities. But if you can live with these two drawbacks, the Tatung is a financially attractive solution to working seriously on your Amiga.

## Microvitec Cubscan

The charmingly named Cub-Scan 1440 deserves to do well in the Amiga market. It has a very good specification, better than anything else in the review: dot pitch equal to the Commodore 1942, a true multisync supporting a horizontal scan rate of 15KHz to 40KHz, all Amiga resolutions, and tilt and swivel base etc. It is also manufactured by the UK-based Microvitec and claims to conform to a whole string of standards.

Another weapon in the Cub-Scan's armoury is a little feature called Digital Memory Sizing (DMS to its friends). To explain, on other multisync monitors when you change resolution the screen position and size on the monitor also changes. Every time you do this, you have to manually change the monitor's screen to reflect the new resolution. On the Cub-Scan however, it remembers the screen position associated with different sync rates and automatically changes the screen for you - simple but useful!

Two drawbacks are that it doesn't have speakers, which is a bit of a disappointment and it has a price higher than the majority of the other monitors reviewed here. But if you can



Monitor accessories come in all shapes and sizes

## problems

You know the advantages of using a monitor, but what about the problems? For many years numerous organisations have repeatedly claimed that using a monitor causes all manner of side effects from stress to physical disabilities such as blindness or cancer. But what are the facts, is using a monitor really as dangerous as some have made out and what can you do about it?

Starting with the obvious, eye strain. Damage to your optical interfaces (your eyes) from prolonged usage is now a recognised problem. There are EEC directives specifying minimum safety requirements when using displays, and in January 1992 a law was passed in the UK, and every company buying and using computers must abide by it, although TVs are not covered under this law. This law says, amongst other things, that employees have a right to an eye test paid for by the employer and that, should they need glasses as a result, glasses should also be paid for. On a personal note, as I write this I am wearing glasses paid for by my employer as a result of a free eye test - and very nice glasses they are!

The regulations cover people using word processors, data input operators and practically everyone using a VDU who spends over four hours a day using one. All elements of the VDU working environment

are covered including type of input device, seating and lighting - although these conditions are left to the employee. Also of interest is that regular breaks away from the computer are taken, so if you'll excuse me, I'll just grab a coffee.....

If you use a monitor at work and have not been approached about your eyesight, it's worth asking your employer what they intend to do. Even Amigas when connected to monitors come under this law!

Silica Systems, the UK's leading Amiga specialist, for instance have already give all their staff, who work with VDU's, free eye tests and several staff have been prescribed free glasses as a result.

If you wish to check where you stand you can call the UK Health and Safety Executive, who enforce the regulations, on 071-243 6000. They produce a pamphlet on the new regulations, it's called 'Display screen equipment work' and has a very reasonable price of £5.

## environment

Moving on, the position of a monitor in your working environment can also have considerable impact on the comfort of using your computer and its display. Following these two simple guidelines will save not just your eye sight, but also reduce fatigue, stress and increase your enjoyment.

Firstly, ensure that the screen is not too close or too far away - the display should be clear and any text easy to read.

Secondly, avoid direct reflections - both natural light and indoor lighting should be diluted. If you have a desk lamp ensure that it is not aimed at the screen, if you have a window nearby use blinds and don't have the screen facing it.

## swedish and godzilla!

Radiation - believe it or not, sitting in front of your monitor will turn you into a green skinned, six legged creature breathing fire, the like of which only Godzilla can tackle! Okay, maybe not, the fears of the 60's have long since passed, but emissions from monitors are something you should be concerned about. The exact implications of exposure to monitor exhaust (?) of any kind, not just radiation, are still unknown. Campaigners from both sides can substantiate their arguments with testimony from various experts so what can you do?



# AMIGA

# NEW!

# AMIGA 1200 PACKS AMIGA CD<sup>32</sup> CONSOLE

FROM SILICA SYSTEMS - THE UK'S No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

## FREE! FROM SILICA

### ZOO! SOFTWARE PACK

ZOO! is the software pack of the year. It includes: Zool, Transwrite, Pinball Dreams and Striker - Value £127.92.

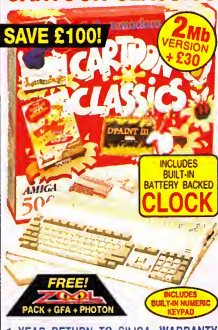
All Amigas from Silica (excluding CD<sup>32</sup>, A600 Standalone and Amiga 4000) include a FREE ZOO! pack as well as GFA Basic and Photon Paint II.

ZOO! - Platform Title of the year - 97% Amiga Comp - Nov '92	£25.99
TRANSWRITE - Word Processor and Spell Checker	£49.95
PINBALL DREAMS - Pinball Simulation - 94% AU - Sept '92	£25.99
STRIKER - Soccer Simulation - 94% CU Amiga - June '92	£25.99
<b>ZOO! PACK: £127.92</b>	
GFA BASIC v3.5 - Powerful Basic Programming Language	£50.00
PHOTON PAINT II - Powerful Graphics Painting Package	£89.95
<b>TOTAL VALUE: £267.87</b>	



**WORTH OVER £265**

### AMIGA 500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS



**SAVE £100!**  
2Mb VERSION + £30 RAM DISK  
INCLUDES BUILT-IN BATTERY BACKED CLOCK  
FREE! ZOO! PACK + GFA + PHOTON  
1 YEAR RETURN TO SILICA WARRANTY  
**FREE DELIVERY**  
**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 500PLUS ..... £299.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE .....  
• A520 TV MODULATOR .....  
• THE SIMPSONS ..... £24.99  
• CAPTAIN PLANET ..... £25.99  
• LEMMINGS ..... £25.99  
• DELUXE PAINT III ..... £79.99  
**FREE FROM SILICA (See Top Left)** £267.87  
**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £724.82**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £525.82**  
**SILICA PRICE: £199.00**

1Mb RAM	SRP <del>£199</del> INC VAT - AMC 0592
2Mb RAM	SRP <del>£229</del> INC VAT - AMC 0592 + RAM 0520

### AMIGA 600 STANDALONE



**2Mb VERSION + £30 RAM DISK**  
FREE! PHOTON PAINT  
1 YEAR ON SITE/AT HOME WARRANTY ON ALL CONFIGURATIONS  
**FREE DELIVERY**  
We are pleased to offer the Amiga 600 with Photon Paint II, at a new low Silica price of only £199, a full £100 saving off the previous price.  
**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 600 ..... £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE .....  
• BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR .....  
• DELUXE PAINT III ..... £79.99  
• LEMMINGS ..... £25.99  
**PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• PHOTON PAINT II ..... £89.95  
**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £289.94**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £90.94**  
**SILICA PRICE: £199.00**

1Mb RAM	PREVIOUSLY <del>£199</del> INC VAT - AMC 0625
2Mb RAM	PREVIOUSLY <del>£229</del> INC VAT - AMC 0625 + RAM 0565

### AMIGA 600 LEMMINGS PACK



**2Mb VERSION + £30 RAM DISK**  
FREE! ZOO! PACK + GFA + PHOTON  
1 YEAR ON SITE/AT HOME WARRANTY ON ALL CONFIGURATIONS  
**FREE DELIVERY**  
**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 600 ..... £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE .....  
• BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR .....  
• DELUXE PAINT III ..... £79.99  
• LEMMINGS ..... £25.99  
**FREE FROM SILICA (See Top Left)** £267.87  
**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £573.84**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £354.84**  
**SILICA PRICE: £219.00**

1Mb RAM	PREVIOUSLY <del>£199</del> INC VAT - AMC 0666
2Mb RAM	PREVIOUSLY <del>£219</del> INC VAT - AMC 0666 + RAM 0565

### AMIGA 600 WILD, WEIRD & WICKED



**2Mb VERSION + £30 RAM DISK**  
FREE! ZOO! PACK + GFA + PHOTON  
1 YEAR ON SITE/AT HOME WARRANTY ON ALL CONFIGURATIONS  
**FREE DELIVERY**  
**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 600 ..... £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE & TV MODULATOR .....  
• DELUXE PAINT III ..... £79.99  
• MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX ..... £34.99  
• SILLY PUTTY ..... £25.99  
• PUSH OVER ..... £25.99  
**FREE FROM SILICA (See Top Left)** £267.87  
**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £634.82**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £405.82**  
**SILICA PRICE: £229.00**

1Mb RAM	PREVIOUSLY <del>£199</del> INC VAT - AMC 0649
2Mb RAM	PREVIOUSLY <del>£229</del> INC VAT - AMC 0649 + RAM 0565

### AMIGA 600HD EPIC + HARD DRIVE



**2Mb VERSION + £30 RAM DISK**  
FREE! ZOO! PACK + GFA + PHOTON  
1 YEAR ON SITE/AT HOME WARRANTY ON ALL CONFIGURATIONS  
**FREE DELIVERY**  
**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 600 ..... £199.99  
• BUILT-IN 1Mb DRIVE & TV MODULATOR .....  
• 20Mb HARD DISK ..... £149.00  
• EPIC - A SCI-FI ADVENTURE ..... £29.99  
• ROME - ROLE PLAYING ADVENTURE ..... £25.99  
• MYTH - STOP THE SPREAD OF EVIL ..... £19.99  
• TRIVIAL PURSUIT - POPULAR QUIZ ..... £29.99  
**FREE FROM SILICA (See Top Left)** £267.87  
**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £722.82**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £423.82**  
**SILICA PRICE: £299.00**

1Mb RAM	20Mb HD INC VAT - AMC 0779	<b>£269</b>
1Mb RAM	64Mb HD INC VAT - AMC 0954	<b>£349</b>
1Mb RAM	85Mb HD INC VAT - AMC 0955	<b>£399</b>

### AMIGA 1200 PACKS + HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

#### RACE 'N' CHASE

FREE! ZOO! PACK + GFA + PHOTON

2Mb RAM RRP ~~£399~~  
**£299**  
INC VAT - AMC 1224

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 2Mb Amiga 1200 .....  
• Nigel Mansell's .....  
• Tralls AGA .....  
• World Champ onchip AGA .....  
• FREE from Silica (See Top Left)

#### DESKTOP DYNAMITE

FREE! ZOO! PACK + GFA + PHOTON

2Mb RAM RRP ~~£349~~  
**£349**  
INC VAT - AMC 1749

**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 2Mb Amiga 1200 .....  
• Dennis .....  
• Oscar .....  
• Wordworth Print Manager .....  
• FREE from Silica (See Top Left)

HD OPTIONS	20Mb HARD DISK	64Mb HARD DISK	85Mb HARD DISK	127Mb HARD DISK	209Mb HARD DISK
RACE 'N' CHASE	<b>£379</b> INC VAT - AMC 1420	<b>£449</b> INC VAT - AMC 1464	<b>£499</b> INC VAT - AMC 1485	<b>£529</b> INC VAT - AMC 1527	<b>£599</b> INC VAT - AMC 1609
DESKTOP DYNAMITE	<b>£429</b> INC VAT - AMC 1721	<b>£499</b> INC VAT - AMC 1765	<b>£549</b> INC VAT - AMC 1786	<b>£579</b> INC VAT - AMC 1828	<b>£649</b> INC VAT - AMC 1910

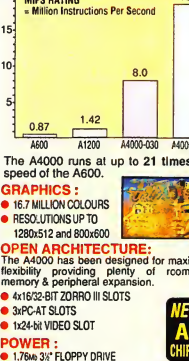
### AMIGA 1500 HOME ACCOUNTS



**FREE PC BRIDGE BOARD WORTH £100**  
MONITOR OPTIONAL EXTRA  
FREE! ZOO! PACK + GFA + PHOTON  
1 YEAR RETURN TO SILICA WARRANTY  
**FREE DELIVERY**  
**PACK INCLUDES:**  
• 1Mb AMIGA 1500 ..... £699.99  
• Word processor, database, spreadsheet .....  
• PUZZNIC ..... £24.99  
• TOKI ..... £24.99  
• ELF ..... £24.99  
• HOME ACCOUNTS ..... £29.99  
• DELUXE PAINT III ..... £79.99  
**FREE FROM SILICA (See Top Left)** £267.87  
**TOTAL PACK VALUE: £1422.76**  
**LESS PACK SAVING: £1023.76**  
**SILICA PRICE: £399.00**

1Mb RAM	RRP <del>£699</del> INC VAT - AMB 1500
---------	---

### AMIGA 4000 SPECIFICATIONS



### AMIGA 4000 CONFIGURATIONS

The Amiga 4000 '030' and '040' are available in several RAM/Hard Drive options from Silica Systems (please see below). All are fully configured and approved and carry Commodore's full one year on-site warranty. RAM upgrades are also available from Silica Systems. Due to current fluctuations in the market, please call for upgrade prices.

**PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA**  
• Photon Paint II  
• GFA Basic

25MHz 68030	2Mb RAM	<b>80</b>	<b>£979</b>
	4Mb RAM	<b>120</b>	<b>£1099</b>
	4Mb RAM	<b>214</b>	<b>£1199</b>
	4Mb RAM	<b>340</b>	<b>£1399</b>
	4Mb RAM	<b>540</b>	<b>£1699</b>
25MHz 68040	6Mb RAM	<b>80</b>	<b>£1949</b>
	6Mb RAM	<b>120</b>	<b>£2099</b>
	6Mb RAM	<b>214</b>	<b>£2199</b>
	6Mb RAM	<b>340</b>	<b>£2399</b>
	6Mb RAM	<b>540</b>	<b>£2699</b>

### CDTV ADD-ON FOR A500 or A500PLUS



**FREE DELIVERY**  
**FREE SOFTWARE SEE BELOW**

**FREE FROM SILICA:**  
• Lemmings - Award Winning Title RRP £24.99  
• Hutchings Encyclopedia CD RRP £29.99  
• Sim City - Classic Simulation RRP £29.99  
• CDDP - 600 Public Domain Titles RRP £19.99  
**WORTH NEARLY £115**

• Enables your Amiga 500 to run CDTV software  
• Plays normal audio CD discs  
• Storage capacity equal to 600 floppy disks  
• Transfer time 153Kb/second  
• Compatible with CD + G and CD + MIDI formats  
• Compatible with ISO9660 standard  
• Some old A500s need modification - call for details

**HALF PRICE CDTV**  
RRP ~~£299~~  
**£149**  
INC VAT - CGD 0570

### AMIGA CD<sup>32</sup> 32-BIT CD-ROM CONSOLE



**NEW!**  
**FREE DELIVERY**

**32-BIT POWER**  
The world's first CD-ROM console to use 32-bit technology, 4x faster than a 68000 CPU

**CD QUALITY STEREO SOUND**  
16.8 MILLION COLOUR-PALETTE  
256K MAX COLOURS ON-SCREEN  
GAMES FROM BELOW £20  
PLUGS INTO A TV OR MONITOR  
PLAYS MUSIC CDs  
DUAL SPEED  
Transfers data almost twice as fast as ordinary CD-ROM drives  
MULTI-SESSION  
Recognises all data on CDs, even if the initial pressing  
**FULL SCREEN VIDEO-CD 11/93**  
Via an optional extra module, allows you to watch films on the CD32 - compatible with the latest Video-CD standard, endorsed by JVC, Matsushita, Philips and Sony

• 2Mb RAM  
• 11 BUTTON CONTROL PAD  
• 2 FREE CD TITLES  
• OSCAR • DIGGERS  
• COMPATIBLE WITH 26 CDTV TITLES  
OVER 45 TITLES EXPECTED BEFORE CHRISTMAS '93

Amiga CD32 + 2 FREE CD TITLES  
INC VAT - CCD 3200  
**£299**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

## SILICA SYSTEMS - THE AMIGA SPECIALISTS

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years, we are Amiga specialists and are a Commodore approved dealer. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

- **COMMODORE APPROVED UPGRADES:** Official Hard Drive upgrades with WANG on-site warranty.
- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** A team of Amiga technical experts will be at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** We are solid, reliable and profitable.

- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Amiga requirements are available from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you, with special reduced price Amiga offers, as well as details on all Amiga software and peripherals.
- **PAYMENT:** We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**HOT LINE 081-309 1111**

SILICA SYSTEMS IS A DIVISION OF PRODS PLC

<b>MAIL ORDER:</b> Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
<b>LONDON SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
<b>LONDON SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
<b>SIDCUP SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
<b>ESSEX SHOP:</b> Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, AMUSR-1193-104, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?..... 104N

£&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.



## EASY ACCESS

Confused by the mumbo jumbo of monitors? Fazed by the advertising waffle? To help you understand the bewildering world of monitors **AUI** presents here a comprehensive definition of monitor jargon.

- Composite** - The signals to and from your Amiga and monitor can be divided into several distinct types of signal - the video element, sync signals, sound etc. A Composite monitor combines all these various signals into a single lead (a composite of the various component signals).
- Dot Pitch** - The Dot Pitch is the size of the holes in the shadow mask, the smaller the holes the better the picture quality. For Amiga monitors, typical dot pitches range in size from .28mm to .39mm and above - .28mm is the better. Monitors are available (suitable for use with the Amiga AA modes) that have a dot pitch of .25mm, but these have prices that aren't realistic for the Amiga market.
- RF** - Acronym for Radio Frequency. Used for TVs, RF is like a composite signal, except that it is transmitted over the air waves rather than being sent by cable.
- RGB** - Red, Green, Blue. The basic colours that a monitor makes all other colours from. RGB signals contain all three of these colours (separated), so inside an RGB cable you have leads for the red, green and blue colour components.
- SCART** - A universal cable type for the connection of computers, monitors and other video equipment. Scart leads carry video and sound signals in one cable. This connection is of growing popularity, particularly in the non-computer video market. For those interested SCART is an acronym for Standard Connector for Audio Radio and Television.
- Shadow Mask** - Behind the screen of a monitor is a shield. This shield has thousands of holes or dots, in a triangular pattern (one each for the red, green and blue colour guns in the monitor). The three colour beams are fired up to the front of the tube, on hitting the shield the three beams filter through their corresponding holes and go on to make up the dots on the front of the screen. The shadow mask is this shield. See Dot Pitch above, for further information.

Well, unfortunately for Amiga owners we don't have much choice anyway! Amiga monitors have very specific requirements to let them to work within the constraints of the Amiga's resolutions, as a result, there are very few manufacturers that do make monitors for the Amiga. Worse the monitors that are available are typically made as cheaply as possible to keep costs down. As a result compliance with EEC guidelines etc isn't, shall we say, high on their features list.

For those interested, the Swedish, being an environmentally sensitive and health conscious lot have laid down specifications to meet the most recent health and safety regulations and standards. In the PC market, where price isn't

everything, monitors are now appearing that comply to this specification - otherwise known by the catchy little name of MPR II. As mentioned early, Amiga monitor manufacturers are not currently that concerned with such things, and as a result none of the monitors tested here complied with MPR II.

Another development that is not on Amiga monitor manufacturers priority list is energy conscious displays. More and more PC systems now employ power management technology. This lets them shut down the various system components when they are not in use. This includes not just the hard drive, but even the CPU.

Increasingly, monitors are following a similar path, using

Model	price	built-in speakers	dot pitch	screen size
Philips 8833	£293	yes	42mm	14"
Commodore 1084S	£199	yes	42mm	14"
Commodore 1940	£299	yes	39mm	14"
Commodore 1942	£399	yes	28mm	14"
Commodore 1960	*	no	38mm	14"
MicroVetic CubScan	£449	no	28mm	14"
Philips 7CM3209	*	no	31mm	14"
Tatung Mono	£149	no	-	14"

\* Price available on request from dealers.

## CONCLUSIONS

### overall

The best all round Amiga monitor available today, taking into consideration price, specification, performance and screen quality has to be the Commodore 1940. With the ability to support nearly all Amiga resolutions, good stereo speakers and a reasonable dot pitch this monitor looked good on paper.

### best value

For the best value monitor currently available, the Philips 7CM3209 takes the pick. For a monitor with this specification, the 7CM cleans up in the price stakes. If you can't get this one, go for the 1940 - which, while slightly more expensive is still good value.

### serious

If you use your monitor for nothing but serious work, and have no need for sound, the MicroVetic takes the prize. Superb specification, good features, well above average score in our tests, the Cub-Scan is a fantastic monitor, just a pity about its high price.

### games buster

For playing games, the Philips 8833 is the biz. Great sound, bright colours, good overall score in the tests and a not to high price mean the 8833 holds on to its position as the best games busting monitor.

## The Future

*With the advent of the AA Chipset and its VGA style resolutions the entire Amiga monitor market has been turned upside down. Expect more and more monitors to start appearing with double, triple or multisync capabilities to support these higher resolutions. Unfortunately this will also edge the price up.*

*Also hovering around are flat screens, low radiation and environmentally friendly*

*monitors - with low power consumption - you should start to see these soon.*

*Good news for Amiga owners is that sound on the PC is becoming more and more a standard feature. Why is this good news then you ask? Well this will in turn influence VDU manufacturers to produce SVGA models with speakers built-in, which can then be used on the Amiga and support the Amiga's sound.*

circuits which turn the monitor off if screen changes do not occur in a certain period of time.

You may think such energy conscious saving are a waste of time, but the US Government believes it can save some \$40million (£25.8million) per year if

all its PCs adopted such systems! As yet, none of the Amiga displays have such capabilities. This is not surprising as even the Amiga doesn't feature this kind of thing. But we suspect that within 12 months you'll begin to see Amiga monitors with this technology. **a**

## CONTACTS:

Make/Model	Telephone Number
Commodore 1940	0628 770088
Commodore 1942	0628 770088
Commodore 1960	0628 770088
Commodore 1084S	0628 770088
Philips 7CM3209	081-689 2166
Philips 8833	081-689 2166
Microvetic Cub-Scan	0274 390011
Tatung Mono	0952 290011

### Monitor Dealers

First Computer Centre	0532 319057
Silica Systems	081-309 1111
INDI	0543 414817
Gordon Harwoods	0773 836781





**WORLD CLASS  
PERIPHERALS  
FOR THE**

# AMIGA

**NOW AT NEW  
LOW PRICES!**

## ACCELERATORS FOR AMIGA 1500 AND 2000

If you use your Amiga for DTP, ray tracing, graphics or any other serious application, you'll appreciate the power that an accelerator brings. Accelerators replace the main processor with a faster version dramatically improving the Amiga's speed.

GVP offer a range of A1500/A2000 accelerators that simply outstrip the competition for speed and specifications. Their G-Force range includes the fastest Amiga accelerator available (the 68040 33MHz version) whilst offering a range of functions, such as 32-bit RAM upgrades, SCSI interfaces and maths co-processors. For boosting the power of your Amiga you can't beat the GVP G-Force range!

**SPECIAL OFFER** 42Mb QUANTUM HARD DRIVE + MOUNT KIT **£149** (INC VAT)

G-FORCE ACCELERATORS	030 25MHz	030 40MHz	040 33MHz
Speed MIPS*	7.48	12.1	30
Processor	68030EC	68030EC	68040
Maths Co-Pro.	68882 included	68882 included	In 68040 processor
Std 32-bit RAM	1Mb	4Mb	4Mb
Max 32-bit RAM	13Mb	16Mb	64Mb
Extras	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI Ser/Par
PRICE	<b>£349</b>	<b>£699</b>	<b>£1299</b>
	INC VAT - UPG 0110	INC VAT - UPG 0430	INC VAT - UPG 0740

\*MIPS: Millions of instructions / second, a normal Amiga runs at ~87 MIPS

## PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE & ACCELERATOR FOR AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 500PLUS

The A530 is a unique combination of a hard drive, RAM board and an accelerator. Inside is a full Motorola 68030ec processor running at 40MHz making your Amiga faster than you thought possible. The A530, with a maths co-processor, is up to 300 times faster than a standard A500! The new processor and 32-bit SIMMs is joined by up to 8Mb of 32-bit RAM, which further enhances its performance. Features Include:

- 40MHz 68030EC Processor
- Up to 8Mb 32-bit Memory, 1Mb fitted
- Cut Off Switch For Game Compatibility
- Designer Styling to Match the A500
- Dedicated Power Supply and Fan Unlike Many Competitors
- Mini-slot for Future Expansions
- Factory Installed Hard Disk
- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller - Can Handle 7 Devices

### A530 HARD DRIVE & 40MHz ACCELERATOR

42Mb	80Mb	120Mb
<del>£699</del> <b>£399</b>	<del>£799</del> <b>£499</b>	<del>£899</del> <b>£599</b>
INC VAT - HAR 0962	INC VAT - HAR 0968	INC VAT - HAR 0974

## PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 500PLUS

A hard drive will have an immediate effect on your Amiga. Where you used to constantly swap disks, wait for files and programs to load and sit around waiting for disk accesses, you'll now be pushed to keep up with your Amiga! Hard drives work in the same way as floppy disks, but can hold a great deal more information and access this data much quicker.

The A500-HD+ provides the ultimate in hard drive performance, it can also increase the memory of your Amiga, and provide PC compatibility. Features include:

- Ultra Fast Access SCSI HD
- Up to 8Mb of FAST RAM
- Mini-slot for Future Expansions
- Cut Off Switch For Game Compatibility
- Designer Styling
- Dedicated Power Supply and Fan Unlike Many Competitors
- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller - Can Handle 7 Devices

42Mb	80Mb	120Mb
<del>£299</del> <b>£199</b>	<del>£399</del> <b>£299</b>	<del>£499</del> <b>£399</b>
INC VAT - HAR 0840	INC VAT - HAR 0888	INC VAT - HAR 0922

## GRAPHICS CARD FOR A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000



**ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS CARD**  
Impact Vision 24 is a fully featured video card. Unlike other graphics cards which require you to buy extra modules later, IV24 has everything you could want from a video board built in!

Included with IV24 is GVP's custom Video Interface Unit (VIU). This gives you more choices for in and out putting video signals than any other Amiga peripheral on the market. VIU-CT splitter provides additional RGB, Y, R-Y and B-Y output.

### FREE SOFTWARE WITH IV24

Create stunning 3D rendered images, relaunch captured images and wipe between 2 video sources with 50 packaged video transitions for production studio effects. Also included is MacroPaint 2, a powerful 24-bit graphics package which can paint in 16.8 million colours.

- 1.5mb 24-bit, 16.8million Colour Buffer
- Real-time Framegrabber/Digitiser
- De-interlaced, Video Flicker Fixer
- Movable/Sizeable PIP (Picture-in-Picture)
- 2 Video Genlock (RGB & Composite)
- 768 x 580 Resolution
- Captured Image Retouching/Processing
- Tinting/Character Generation
- Real-time 24-bit Painting
- Animation/3D Rendering
- FREE! Calligari 24, MacroPaint 2, MyLad and Desktop Darkroom Software

A1500/A2000 ADAPTOR - £49.95 - GVA 5224	IV24 INC VIU-S	IV24 INC VIU-CT
	<b>£1499</b>	<b>£1899</b>
	<b>£999</b>	<b>£1299</b>
	INC VAT - VID 1024	INC VAT - VID 1124

## VIDEO GENLOCK FOR ALL AMIGAS

G-LOCK is a fully featured Genlock, which allows you to mix Amiga text and images with moving video pictures. You can then send the combined result back to your video recorder for recording.

- Two Composite Video Inputs or S-Video (Y/C) Input
- Simultaneous Composite & Video and RGB Output
- Video Processor - Real Time Software Control of Video Attributes (Sharpness, Gain, Brightness etc)
- AReXX Compatible
- Works with Flicker Fixers
- Multiple Keyer Modes
- Full Audio Support

**G-LOCK**  
**£299**  
INC VAT - VID 2500

## SOUND SAMPLER FOR ALL AMIGAS

Capture sound from an external source and play it back in stereo or mono on your Amiga. The latest version of GVP's Digital Sound Studio (DSS+) enables you to create audio effects for use in games or jingles.

- New Style High Impact, Clear Poly-Carbonate Casing
- Simultaneously Holds up to 31 Sound Samples in Memory
- Real-time Oscilloscope, Spectrum Analysis, Echo & Reverb
- AReXX Compatible
- Microphone Input
- MOD File & MIDI Compatible
- FREE Samples Disk

**DSS+**  
**£69**  
INC VAT - MUS 2516

## HARD DRIVE CARD FOR A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000



The HC8+ hard drive card gives the ultimate in hard drive performance and can be used to increase your Amiga's RAM.

- High Speed DMA SCSI Controller - Can Handle 7 Devices
- Ultra Fast Access SCSI Hard Drive
- Up to 8Mb of FAST RAM
- Direct Memory Access Style Design

**NEW LOW PRICES!**

0Mb	42Mb	80Mb	120Mb
<del>£129</del>	<del>£199</del>	<del>£299</del>	<del>£399</del>
INC VAT - HAR 32	INC VAT - HAR 326	INC VAT - HAR 338	INC VAT - HAR 342

## SCSI/RAM EXPANSION FOR THE AMIGA 1200

Adding RAM or a hard drive to your Amiga will have a considerable impact on its speed. The GVP SCSI/RAM allows you to enhance your Amiga with both. Its SCSI hard drive interface is one of the fastest available, whilst its 32-bit RAM upgrade is based on the same technology as that featured in the best selling A1230.

- Built-in, Full SCSI Hard Drive Interface
- Optional 8Mb of 32-bit RAM
- Optional 68882 Maths Co-processor

EXTERNAL SCSI ADAPTOR KIT - £49 INC VAT - HAR 1245

0Mb RAM	4Mb RAM + 33MHz 68882 FPU
<b>NEW!</b> <b>£199</b>	<b>NEW!</b> <b>£399</b>
INC VAT - HAR 1200	INC VAT - HAR 1233

## IMAGE PROCESSING FOR ALL AMIGAS WITH 4Mb RAM

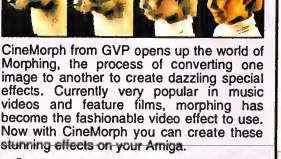


- 24-bit Painting
- AReXX Compatible
- Virtual Memory Support
- Load, Save and Convert to the Following Formats: ANIM, BMP, Clipboard, DCTV, DPIE, GIF, HAM-E, ILBM, IMPULSE, JPEG, RENDDITION, SCULPT, TARGA, TIFF AND MORE
- Scanning, Framgrabbing & 24-bit Board Support
- Comes with Modules for Several Popular Hardware Devices: JX100, IV24, AGA/AA Chipset
- Create Animations
- Numerous Special Effects: Edge Feathering, Shading, Alpha Channel, Morphing, Compositing etc

**CINEMORPH INCLUDED!** SEE DETAILS BELOW

**IMAGE FX**  
**£149.95**  
INC VAT - ASI 2002

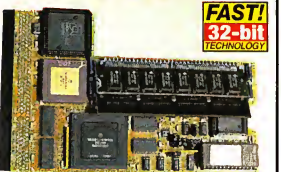
## VIDEO EFFECTS FOR ALL AMIGAS WITH 3Mb RAM



- CineMorph from GVP opens up the world of Morphing, the process of converting one image to another to create dazzling special effects. Currently very popular in music videos and feature films, morphing has become the fashionable video effect to use. Now with CineMorph you can create these stunning effects on your Amiga.
- Supports the AA Chipset
- Static or Full Motion Morphing
- Single Image Warping
- Fast Render Times
- Renders to HAM-E and DCTV

Promo Price, originally £39.95  
**CINEMORPH**  
**£24.95**  
INC VAT - ASC 4422

## 40MHz ACCELERATOR FOR THE AMIGA 1200



Other A1200 cards claiming to be accelerators only add maths co-processors and extra RAM, whilst the A1230 can provide both of these PLUS an enhanced CPU. This replacement CPU upgrades the A1200's existing processor with a 68030EC processor running at 40MHz!

32-bit RAM and a maths co-processor can also be added, enhancing performance still further. The A1230 doesn't void your Amiga warranty, and is also compatible with PCMCIA standard cards, not preventing their use!

- The First True A1200 Accelerator
- 68030EC Processor Running at 40MHz
- Up to 32Mb of 32-bit RAM
- Easy Fitting Trapdoor Expansion - Doesn't Void Your Warranty
- Doesn't Disable PCMCIA Interface
- Optional 68882 Co-processor - Twice the Speed of a 68881

### A1230 40MHz ACCELERATOR

0Mb RAM, No FPU, 40MHz CPU	4Mb RAM, No FPU, 40MHz CPU	4Mb RAM, 40MHz FPU
<b>£249</b>	<b>£399</b>	<b>£499</b>
INC VAT - UPG 1230	INC VAT - UPG 1232	INC VAT - UPG 1234

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

060993-0P15

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
  - **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
  - **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
  - **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
  - **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
  - **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
  - **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
  - **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
  - **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
  - **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).
- Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**MAIL ORDER HOTLINE**  
**081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening  
Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax: No: 081-308 0608

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening  
Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax: No: 071-323 4737

**LONDON SHOP:** Selfridges (Basement Area), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm Late Night: Thursday - 8pm  
Tel: 071-629 1234 Fax: No: 071-323 4737

**SIDCUP SHOP:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm  
Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax: No: 081-309 0017

**ESSEX SHOP:** Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) Late Night: Thursday - 7pm  
Tel: 0702 468039 Fax: No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, AMUSR-1193-68, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

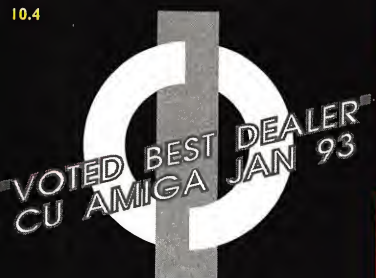
Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... 68V

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.





**FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE**  
**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**  
 OPEN MON - SAT.....9.30AM-5.30PM  
 SUNDAY OPENING.....11.00AM-3.00PM  
 THURSDAY NIGHT LATE...9.30AM-7.30PM  
 MOST BANK HOLIDAYS...11.00AM TO 3.00PM

**PREFERRED DEALERS FOR**  
 ACORN, CITIZEN, COMMODORE,  
 DIGITA, PACE, PRIMA, SEGA, STAR  
 ROMBO, SUPRA, US ROBOTICS

## HOW TO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to the:

"FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE."  
 In any correspondence please quote a phone number & post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

● **interest credit available!**  
**Please phone for details**

● All prices include VAT  
 ● All hardware/computers are UK spec.

### UK MAINLAND DELIVERY TARIFFS

- Standard Delivery.....£1.00
- Guaranteed 2 to 3 day (week days) Delivery.....£2.50
- Guaranteed Next Day (week days) Delivery.....£4.90
- Open seven days a week
- 1200 sq. ft. showroom
- Free large car park
- Overseas orders welcome

### FULL REPAIR SERVICE

We offer a **FREE** quotation on your computer or any peripheral (monitors, printers etc.). A delivery charge of just £5.00 is charged or alternatively you can visit our showroom.

## SALES & TECHNICAL

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER  
 SERVICE 6 LINES!

**0532 319444**

FAX: 0532 319191

FOR DESPATCH & RETURNS  
 ENQUIRES TEL. 0532 319444

**SHOWROOM ADDRESS:**  
 DEPT. AUI, UNIT 3, ARMLEY  
 PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST,  
 STANNINGLEY ROAD,  
 LEEDS, LS12 2AE.

(Follow A647 signs from  
 Leeds City Centre)

It is recommended that prices are confirmed before ordering goods E&OE.



2% surcharge on AMEX

# FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 0532 319444

## AMIGA 1200 RACE & CHASE PACK

**only £289.99!**

NOW WITH NIGEL MANSELL F1 AND TROLLS!

**HARD DRIVE VERSIONS**  
 20Mb.....£379.99  
 85Mb.....£499.99  
 209Mb.....£599.99

## A1200 DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

with Wordworth 2 AGA, Printmanager, Dennis, Oscar  
**only £339.99**

Hard Drive versions available ring for prices

## The New Amiga 4000/030

Based on the 68030 processor. Complete with hard drive & 2Mb of chip RAM & WB3

**only £909.99 for 80Mb version**  
**or £969.99 for 120Mb version**

**Amiga 4000/040 from £1969.99**  
 with 6 Mb RAM and 120 Mb hard drive

**AMIGA 600 Basepack now with X OUT game (LIMITED OFFER)**  
**only £194.99!**

**AMIGA 600 20HD The Epic pack** 20 Mb Hard drive, Epic, Rome, Myth, & Trivial Pursuit, Dictionary, Language Lab & D. Paint 3  
**only £289.99 (Inc On Site Maintenance)**

**The A600 Wild, Weird & Wicked**  
 inc Micro Prose Grand Prix, Deluxe Paint 3, Putty & Pushover  
**Plus "X OUT" shoot em up only £219.99**

**A600 DELUXE .....ONLY £245.99**

**A600 20HD DELUXE.....ONLY £339.99**  
 inc. ROM sharer with 1.3 & 2.04 ROM's making incompatibility a thing of the past. The A600 HD Deluxe comes with a Built in 20 Mb hard drive  
**Just add 32.99 for a 2 Mb 600 Deluxe!!**

## PRIMA A1200 REAL TIME CLOCK

at last now you can date and time stamp your files  
 Fits directly onto the motherboard with no soldering.

**now only £14.99!**  
 check for compatibility

## A600 & 1200's HD kits

**Add £14.99 for Real Time Clock!**

20Mb.....\*£89.99      60Mb....\*£179.99  
 120Mb..\*£219.99      80Mb....\*£195.99  
 210Mb...\*£359.99 \*Just Add £10.00 for fitting

All Amiga's come with Workbench, mouse & 12 month warranty. The A600's, A1200 & A4000 come with 12 months on site warranty All 1200/600's also come with a built in integral hard disk option.

## THE AMAZING ZOOL PACK!

- ZOOL (97% Amiga Computing, Nov 92)
- STRIKER (94% CU Amiga, June 92)
- PINBALL DREAMS (94% AUI, Sept 92)
- TRANWRITE word processor

**only £29.99**  
**only £19.99 with any AMIGA!**

## NEW! AMIGA CD32 PACK

based on the 68020 processor, the CD32 features AA chip set, A4 size footprint, 2Mb RAM, 128K flash memory, built in WB & the ability to play normal audio CD's

**only £289.99**

## CD Rom Amiga A570

Turns your Amiga 500 into a CDTV. Includes Fred Fish CDPD disk & Sim City

**now only £147.99!**

## PRINTERS

All our printers are UK spec.



All our printers come with ribbon/toner, printer drivers (if available), paper & cables!!  
**CANON**

**NEW! Canon BJ10sx.....£219.99**  
 Laser quality output. Large buffer

**NEW! Canon BJ200.....£314.99**  
 3 page a min speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 80 page sheetfeeder

**NEW! Canon BJ230.....£379.99**  
 wide carriage version of above

**Canon BJ300.....£419.99**  
 Desktop bubble jet with laser quality

**Canon BJ330.....£464.99**  
 Wide carriage version of the BJ300

**BJ10 Autosheetfeeder...£52.99**

**Canon BJ10 cartridge.....£18.99**

**CITIZEN NEW LOW PRICES!**

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee

**Citizen Swift 90 Colour.....£169.99**

Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended

**Swift 200 Colour.....£209.99**

Same output as the 240 but with less facilities

**Swift 240 Colour.....£269.99**

24 pin, 240cps draft, 10 fonts, quiet mode, 240cps.

**Swift Auto Sheet feeder...£79.99**

## SEIKOSHA

**Seikosha SP-1900.....£127.99**

**Seikosha SP-2400.....£162.99**

**Seikosha SL-90.....£185.99**

**Seikosha SL-95.....£221.99**

**Seikosha Speedjet 300...£326.99**

## HEWLETT PACKARD

**HP Deskjet Portable..only £369.99**

**New! HP510 mono.now £261.99**

**HP 500 Colour.....now £309.99**

**HP 550 Colour.....now £154.99**

4 times faster than the HP500C!!

**HP500 mono cartridges.....£14.99**

**Double life 500 cartridges.....£24.99**

All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty

## STAR

**StarLC20.....£132.99**

180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, quiet mode and multi fonts, push button operation.

**Star LC100 colour.....£155.99**

9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ

**Star LC200 colour.....£195.99**

9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 225 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, A4 landscape printing.

**NEW! Star LC24-20 MKII.....£224.99**

24 pin quality, 210 cps draft, 67 cps LQ, 39K buffer expandable to 48K, 10 fonts and quiet mode.

**Star LC24-200 colour.£264.99**

Colour version with 30K buffer expandable to 62K

**Star SJ48 Bubble jet.....£217.99**

Laser quality, ultra quiet, Epson compatible & portable

**NEW! Star SJ144 Colour Thermal**

Stunning affordable colour printer. 3 PPM, low running costs

**only £534.99**

**Star SJ48 Autosheet feeder.....£49.99**

**Star SJ48 cartridge.....£18.99**

**Star SJ144 cartridge (pack of 3).....£42.99**

**Star SJ48/BJ10 Refill kit.....£11.99**

## Laser Printers

on-site warranty standard

**Seikosha OP-104.....£579.99**

4 PPM HP2P emulation

**HP Laserjet 4L.....£609.99**

1 Mb RAM, 4 ppm, small footprint

**OKI 400e.....£514.99**

4 page laser, multi font, 512k memory, HP emulation

**Ricoh PCL5.....£809.99**

400 Dpi, 2Mb RAM, 5Page per minute

add just £114.99 for 2 Mb of extra RAM

**Star Laserjet LS5.....£564.99**

5 page laser, HP emulation, multi font, 300Dpi

## MONITORS

All our monitors are UK spec. All monitors come complete with a free Amiga lead

**PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 Colour**  
 Colour stereo monitor. 600\*285 line resolution, green screen facility, one years on site maintenance.

**now only £204.99 UK Spec.**  
**Philips Tilt & Swivel stand ..£13.99**

**PHILIPS TV Tuner for the 8833.£64.99**

**Commodore 1084ST Colour**

features built in tilt & swivel stand this new colour monitor from Commodore is outstanding value

**only £199.99**

**MITAC SVGA .28 dp Colour**  
**monitor with overscan**

**only £249.99**

**NEW! COMMODORE 1940**

**Dualsync, .39 dpi only £284.99**

**NEW! COMMODORE 1942**

**Dualsync, .28 dpi only £379.99**

**COMMODORE 1960**

**multisync .28 dpi only £379.99**

**MICROVITEC MULTISYNCS**

A 3 year warranty comes as standard

**14".....£409.99**

**20".....£1099.99**

**Goldstar TV/Monitor..only £169.99**

## SUPRA MODEMS

**The Supra-Fax 144LC**

**V.32 bis (14400 baud !)**

Low cost version of the classic V32Bis Fax modem. Features as below but class 1 fax only and LED display

**only £194.99!**

**The Supra-Fax Modem**

**V.32 bis (14400 baud !)**

Send & receive fax messages using fax s/w. This new modem from Supra has full 14400 baud capability. Spec includes V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, MNP2-5, V.42, V.42bis, Class 1 & 2 commands, 9600/14400 Group 3 Fax. Includes free modem comms s/w & cable!!

**only £244.99!**

**Supra Fax +.only £119.99**

Send & receive faxes(needs FAX s/w) Even faster than the standard 2400 from Supra with auto dial & auto receive. 9600 bps Hayes comp. V22Bis, V42 Bis, MNP 2-5 & auto adjust to maximise transmission speeds. Includes free modem comms s/w & cable!!

**Supra 2400...only £74.99**

Get on line using this great value fast modem with auto dial & receive. 2400 baud Hayes comp, V22 BIS. Includes free modem comms s/w & cable!!

**GP fax software**

**only £49.99!!**

Fax software is not included with Supra modems

All Supra Modems come with a 5 year warren

## US ROBOTICS

**PREFERRED DEALERS**

**Courier V32bis+FAX.....£379.99**

**Courier HST (16.8).....£495.99**

**Courier HST/Dual 16.8 Fax...£503.99**

**Sportster 14400 FAX.....£264.99**

**Sportster 2496+FAX.....£152.99**

**WorldPort 14.4+FAX.....£289.99**

If you thought V32bis was fast try the HST! All come with a 5 year warranty and are FULLY BABT Approved!

## PACE MODEMS

**MicroLin V22b FAX.....£216.99**

**MicroLin V32b FAX.....£449.99**

5 year warranty and FULLY BABT Approved !!



**STOCK**

## MISCELLANEOUS

**MUSIC/SOUND**

<b>Audio Engineer.....</b>	<b>£73.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>Audio Engineer Plus V2.....</b>	<b>£243.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>Bars &amp; Pipes Professional.....</b>	<b>£259.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>Clarity 16 sampler.....</b>	<b>£105.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>Deluxe Music Construction Set.....</b>	<b>£49.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>Pro Midi Interface by Microdeal.....</b>	<b>£24.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>Stereo Master.....</b>	<b>£29.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>SUPERJAM.....</b>	<b>£94.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>Techno Sound Turbo.....</b>	<b>£25.99</b>	<b>3 ΦFI</b>
<b>Techno Sound Turbo 2 <i>NEW!</i>.....</b>	<b>£24.99</b>	

## Techno Sound Turbo 2 **NEW!.....£** **PROGRAMMING**

<b>PROGRAMMING</b>		
Amos Creator.....	£34.99	2 Φ F
Amos Compiler.....	£21.99	2 Φ F
Amos 3D.....	£25.99	2 Φ F
Amos Professional.....	£47.99	2 Φ F
Amos Professional Compiler <i>now only</i>	£24.99	2 Φ F
DEVPA3.....	£50.99	2 Φ F
Easy Amos.....	£24.99	2 Φ F
LATTICE C Language Version.....	£29.99	

## UTILITIES

AMIBACK.....	£44.99	2	ΦFI
AMIBACK TOOLS.....	£44.99	2	ΦFI
AMIBACK PLUS TOOLS BUNDLE NEW!.....	£74.99	2	ΦFI
<b>AMIGA RELEASE 2.04 UPGRADE KIT</b>			
Complete with: Kickstart 2.04 CHIP, Workbench 2.04, Install, Fonts & Extras disks full manual set.....	<b>only £77.99</b>	2	ΦFI
<b>AMIGA Release 2.1 software upgrade.....</b>	<b>£49.99</b>	2	ΦFI
Cross Dos V5.....	£36.99	2	ΦFI
Directory Opus 4.....	£43.99	2	ΦFI
GP FAX 2.3 software.....	£49.99	2	ΦFI
Giga Mem.....	£51.99	2	ΦFI
Hypercache Pro.....	£36.99	2	ΦFI
<b>QUARTERBACK V5.....</b>	<b>now only £40.99</b>	2	ΦFI
Prima A600/1200 Hard Drive setup software. This is the best setup software on the market!.....	<b>£5.99</b>	2	ΦFI
Latest version of this Fast & Famous hard disk backup utility. Quarterback Tools.....	<b>now only £45.99</b>	2	ΦFI
Quarterback Tools Deluxe.....	<b>now only £69.99</b>	2	ΦFI
4cups Proline hardware.....	<b>now only £25.99</b>	2	ΦFI

## VIDEO AND GRAPHICS

37 Compugraphic fonts Vol 1, 2, or 3 by GT...	only £9.99
Adorage (creates special video effects).....	£61.99
Art Department Pro 3.....	only £145.99
Art Department Scanners software.....	only £114.99
ART EXPRESSIONS.....	By Soft Logic £154.99
BRILLIANCE <b>NEW!</b> Pro, paint and Animation.....	£149.99
CALIGARI 24 <b>NEW!</b> 3D Design and animation.....	£239.99
Deluxe Paint 3.....	£12.99
Deluxe Paint 4AGA.....	£66.99
EXPERT DRAW.....	only £49.99
EXPERT 4DJR.....	only £37.99
Flexidump printer utility.....	£31.99
Imagine V2.....	£119.99
Make Path for Vista.....	£26.99
Morph Plus.....	£147.99
Personal Paint <b>NEW!</b> .....	£45.99
Real 3D Classic.....	£77.99
Real 3D V2.....	£365.99
Scala 1.3.....	£72.99
Scenary Animator V4 (3Mb required).....	£62.99
TRUE PRINT/24.....	£49.99
VIDEO DIRECTOR.....	£115.99
VIDEO MASTER.....	£49.99
Vista Pro 2 (4Mb required) <b>NEW!</b> .....	£50.00

**WORD PROCESSING/DTP**

**FINAL COPY 2 (UK) RELEASE 2. only £77.99**  
built in outline fonts, full graphics import (IFF and HAM), UK thesaurus, spelling checker & much more.

**KINDWORDS V3.....only £24.99**  
**PENPAL 1.4.....only £38.99**  
Best selling feature packed word publisher with database.

**PAGESTREAM 2.2 U.K. version only £64.99**  
*Special price. Limited period Only!*  
**PAGESTREAM 2.2 U.K. version plus ART  
EXPRESSION.....only £179.99**  
**PAGESTREAM 3 U.K. version**  
**The NEW standard in DTP only £249.99**  
**PAGESETTER3 NEW!.....£42.99**  
**Personal Write NEW!.....Postscript compatible...£17.99**  
**Hot Links.....£48.99**  
**PRO PAGE V4.....£109.99**  
**PRO PAGE V4 & Pro Draw 3 NEW!...£139.99**  
**Protext 4.3 W/P.....now only £39.99**  
**Protect 3.3 NEW!.....£38.99**  
**THE PUBLISHER DTP NEW PRICE!.....£24.99**  
**TYPESMITH, FONT EDITOR NEW!.....£124.99**  
**WORDWORTH 2AGA.....£76.99**

EDF \* FIRST COMBI

ИЗДАТЕЛЬСТВО «НАУКА» МОСКВА

**3.5" DD/DS**

QTY	Bulk	OR	BRANDED
10.....	£4.99.....		£6.99
30.....	£14.99.....		£17.99
50.....	£21.99.....		£28.99
100.....	£39.99.....		£54.99
200.....	£73.99.....		£99.99
500.....	£169.99.....		£POA
1000.....	£339.99.....		£POA

Branded disks come complete with labels

Disk Labels.....500.....**now only £6.99**

Disk Labels.....1000.....**now only £9.99**

EDF \* FIRST COMBI





You have 20 seconds to comply! Drawn artwork in 256,000 colours is superb.



Colorburst and Alfadata, a double whammy?

# The Sight Hand Sc

**David Taylor and Patrick Howlett test drive two hand scanners. Which one makes your head explode?**

## colorburst

**W**e were amazed at the speed with which this scanner could be set up and put into use. For once the procedure was simple and clearly covered in the manual. Many people who come to this sort of technology for the first time find the manuals so complicated that they soon give up on their new hardware, but Colorburst has an easy-to-follow manual which takes the user through the necessary steps.

Once familiarised with the hardware and software, it is a matter of minutes before you can get very high quality scans which we'd previously believed impossible from a hand scanner. Admittedly, this all comes at a price. Running on an A1200, the AGA chipset allowed wonderful results, but would have been impossible without the enormous amount of extra RAM bolted on and the hard drive was just as essential.

Another requirement for the best results is a very steady hand and the picture must have a large enough border to ensure that the scanner doesn't get caught on the edges. One of the most difficult parts about using the scanner is ensuring the lamp has had enough time to warm up and that you then judge the brightness control well. Otherwise the image appears distorted or at least too light or too dark.

The benefits of this scanner only really become obvious when the results are incorporated into other programs. By itself, the

Colorburst creates some very fine colour scans. Visually impressive, but of little use until you import them into another package (We used MorphPlus and DPaint IV AGA). There you can touch up any imperfections and, with a little imagination, create some very unusual pictures in no time at all - as can be seen from the picture on this page.

For amateur and semi-professional users, the Colorburst provides a good addition, helping to generate lavish colour documents at a respectable price. You do need to have a quite powerful Amiga to run it with and other applications to process the results, but it is worth considering if you are interested in starting a DTP publication.

## ocr

Included in the package we reviewed was an extra piece of software called Migraph OCR (Optical Character Recognition). It is intended to allow scanning of typed text which the software will then convert the IFF scan into ASCII format. This is no mean feat and one which has been striven after for many years.

With the enormity of the task, OCR bore up well. It was far from perfect however. The text to be scanned needed to be of very high quality and your hand of the extremely steady variety. We also had to expand the buffer in the program from the small amount originally allocated to a significantly higher



Scanning people is not as successful...



# of One anning

## Migraph Colorburst Scanner vs AlfaData AlfaColor Scanner

number - again a question of the amount of RAM you have to spare.

If all this is the case then OCR managed reasonably, we could hardly claim a 100% success rate and still had to 'teach' it certain letters that it couldn't recognize, either because they were too close together or because the quality of that portion of the scan was not high enough.

Perhaps it would improve with practice, but perhaps it would just be quicker to type it in, especially since an A4 piece of text requires you to scan the page in three portions.

A few other things need mentioning. Firstly, the scanner must be plugged directly into the parallel interface, which means a bit of messing around when you have to continually swap between this and a printer. Additionally, the software was not 100% reliable running on the A1200 and did crash occasionally - an annoyance if you have spent time creating a scan.

### alfadata

The second scanner on test is from AlfaData, although the scanner unit itself appears identical to the Migraph unit. There are several differences between the two packages which may (or may not) account for the price differential.

For a start, power for the scanner head comes from the external floppy drive port, an unusual approach which seems to work fine in practice. This is achieved through the use of an adapter plug which sits between the floppy drive connector and disk drive port of the computer. A lead runs from the adapter plug to the rather large scanner interface which itself is plugged into the computers parallel port. The setup is finished with the scanner head which is connected to the interface box.



... but can be used with other programs to create images that really turn heads!

It sounds more complicated than it is, the only problem being that the scanner interface remains on until you disconnect the power adapter, which is a real hassle. The scanner interface has a switchable through port for the printer, which is handy, and flashing LEDs to indicate whether the printer or scanner is selected, which becomes annoying after a while.

### software

The other main difference between this and the MiGraph package is the software. MiGraphs offering is professional and easy to use (even with the bugs!), the AlfaData software however, lacks that up-to-date feel that we have come to expect these days. This could almost be forgiven if it was powerful, but it lacks many of the facilities offered by the Migraph software. For instance, it lacks an option to select the number of colours to be used in supercolour mode. It only uses HAM8, whereas the Migraph package allows the user to select the number of

colours and screen mode to be used when using Supercolour.

The AlfaData scanner has a useful built-in overspeed sensor which helps to train the user in scan technique. However, the tone that sounds every time the maximum scan speed is exceeded is highly irritating, and the same tone is used to indicate general errors or conditions.

Another 'feature' of the AlfaData package is real-time scanning. Unlike the Migraph, which displays a degraded version of the image during real-time scanning, the AlfaData attempts to display the full colour image. This results in painfully slow scanning in real-time mode, with the slightest twitch affecting the image.

The quality of image produced by the AlfaData scanner was noticeably inferior to that of the Migraph. Given that the scan heads of both packages appear to be identical, it must be either the software or the scanner interface that lets the package down.

It could be a

### settings

*The Colorburst has more settings than a microwave and allows you to scan from between 50 and 400 dpi. In the Super Color mode (which allows a scan of 256,000 colours), the highest dpi possible is 200. 400 dpi is only available for Greyscale or Dithered Color. The software allows you display the image in anything from 2 to the 256,000 from the 16.7 million available with the AGA chipset.*

*The best results come from original photographs or line drawings, but most sources provide an acceptable scan. Even if the scan is a little below par, it can be improved by hand in a paint package - provided you have the memory required.*

combination of both but whatever it is, the images produced lack the quality and sharpness of those produced by the Migraph.

To give the AlfaData package a chance, we tried using the Migraph scanner software with it. Unfortunately it failed to communicate properly with the interface and scanner itself, so it seems stuck with its own software.

This is a real shame, because we believe that with better software it could equal the performance of the Migraph. However, if the specification and performance matched that of the Migraph, the price probably would as well.

As it stands the price differential is not enough to warrant purchasing the AlfaData instead of the Migraph. The extra money needed for the Migraph is money well spent. Those

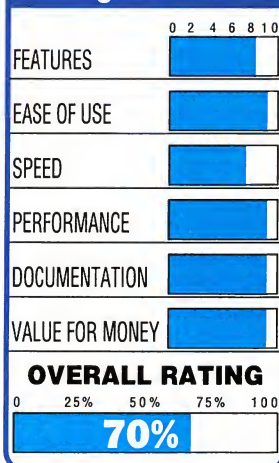
opting to save the cash would probably find the results ultimately disappointing, whilst users of the Migraph will find that they have the facility to produce scanned images of very good quality.

With the OCR software thrown in for good measure, the Migraph package is highly recommended. The AlfaData seems to be all at sea, needing decent software if it is to compete with the best. Of course, if it were cheaper...

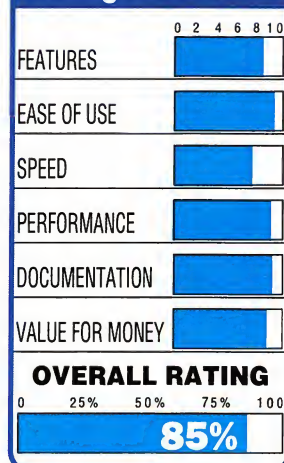
### INFO

Migraph Colourburst  
Price: £399.00  
AlfaData AlfaColor hand scanner  
Price: £299.00  
Contact: Golden Image (UK) LTD  
Unit 12A, Millmead Business Centre  
Millmead Road,  
London N17 9QU  
Tel: 081 365 8356

### Colorburst Ratings: Out of 10



### AlfaColor Ratings: Out of 10





# POW fonts.

**Barry McCarthy has  
had a revalation ...  
test driving a  
package that he  
doesn't know how he  
lived without.**

**E**ver heard of them? No. They just arrived one day, in the post. To be honest, I've only just got round to looking at them, about a month later. Boy, do I wish I'd got around to PowerFonts sooner?

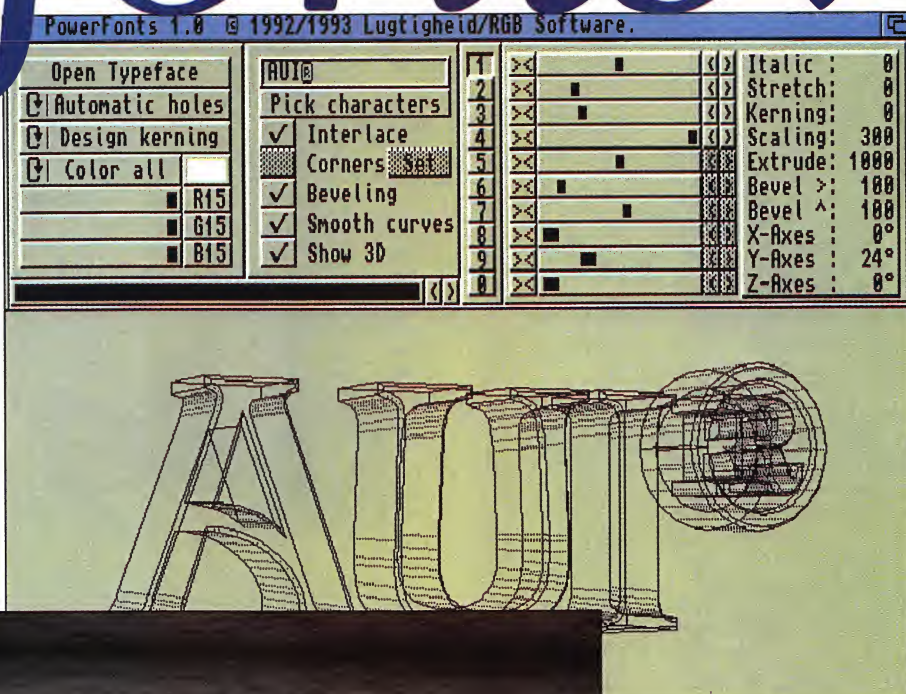
I'll give you my conclusion immediately. After just one quick go, without the manual, I can't see how I could do without PowerFonts.

I know, It seems unlikely but it's true. Rarely do I

come across a piece of software that leaves such a warm feeling.

What are they?

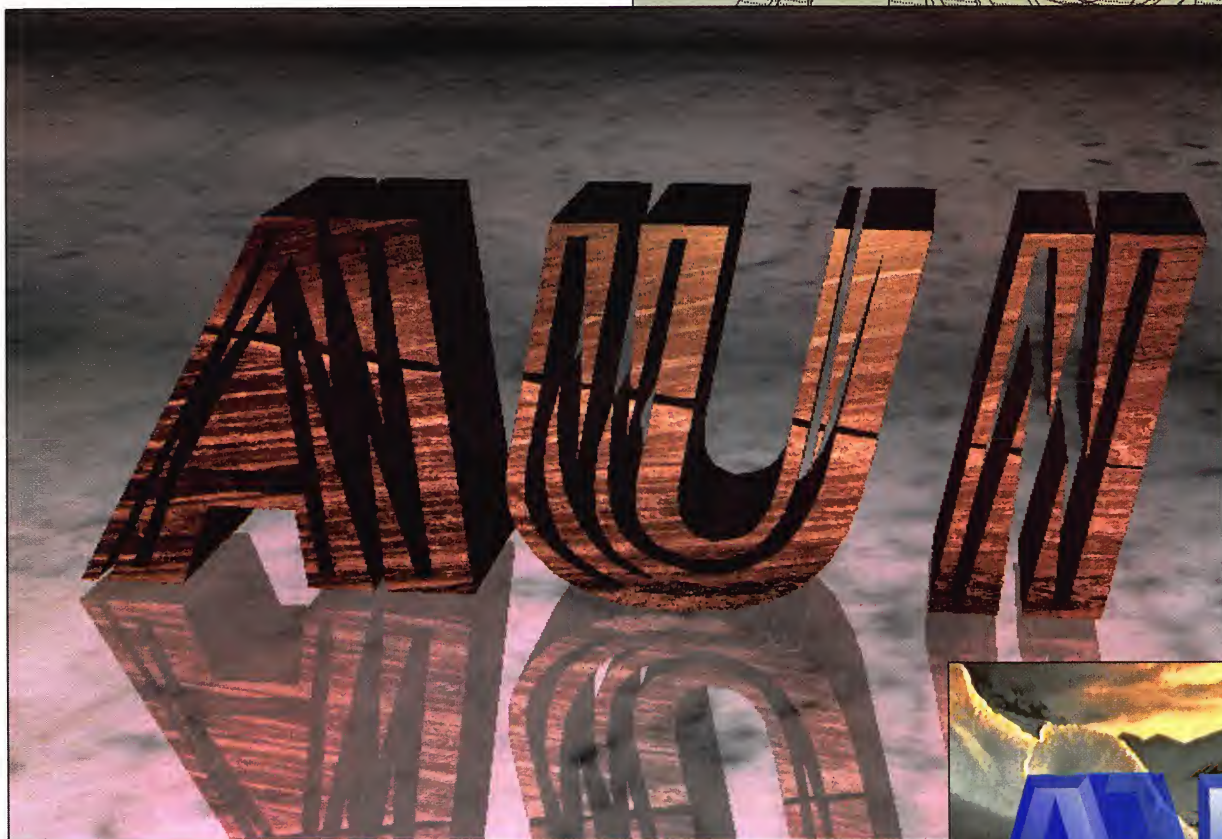
Well that's what I thought, before I used them. Just a collection of 3D fonts/objects. Big deal. Well I was wrong. Kind of. PowerFonts is (not are) a program that will convert any scalable Agfa/Compugraphic/Æ font into a 3D object. Yes but this has been done before. Pixel 3D professional can do it. Actually it can't, it will only



A 3D typeface using beveling.

smoothing and suddenly, it's made of lumpy Plasticine. Bu\*\*er, start again and again and again... The manual is annoyingly cryptic and unhelpful and the results of your actions are only evident after you've committed yourself. Yes I know it's got UNDO but it's hardly what I'd call interactive. It's called trial and error (for good reason). And it's not what I look for in professional software these

Another example of Powerfonts flexibility.



Try doing this without Powerfonts.

convert standard Amiga fonts. Very chunky and utterly unusable for 3D logos. OK, so type your words in Pagemaster or

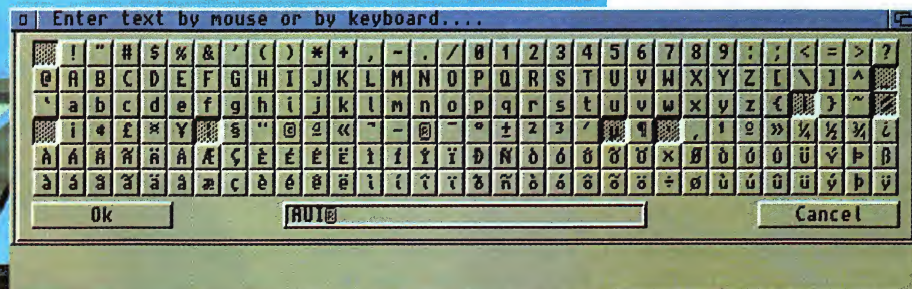
ProPage and grab the screen. Now load and convert in Pixel 3D. For anyone who has done this as often as I have, you'll

know how incredibly difficult it is to get it right. Loads of points making up straight lines! Far too many points defining curves, so use





# ER



Another fantastic picture created with the invaluable help of Powerfonts.

days. The Amiga has been around long enough for people to know what is required. How about reading reviews and listening to your public?

## load up

For a start, leave the manual alone, you probably won't need it. You begin with a requester that lists all your installed scalable fonts. If you wish, you can use the requester to move devices around and obtain your fonts from anywhere. Click on the font of your choice and in seconds, it's converted to an outline of your new 3D object. It's fast and it's extremely accurate. The top half of the screen holds most of the controls, with more general functions assigned to the pull down menus. The bottom half of the screen shows your new outline.

There is a box to input your letters (up to 30) and buttons for Pick characters, Interlace, Corners, Beveling, Smooth curves and Show 3D.

Most of them are self explanatory and work instantly and perfectly.

Pick characters gives you a key map with which to pick the more obscure characters and is genuinely useful.

Corners lets you adjust which points are to be

assigned as sharp corners, by angle. This is only really useful for Real 3D object output.

Beveling gives only a standard bevel which is adjustable in scale.

Smooth curves will increase detail at the obvious expense of rendering time.

Show 3D produces a 3D display of the letters instead of just an outline.

## the rest

Controls on the left for colour, kerning and hole adjustment. Kerning works wonderfully (incase kerning is alien to you, it means adjusting the spacing between certain letters, such as capital A and e, so that they fit together in a more natural way) and the hole adjustment is useful if your original font is not converted quite right. This is a problem with some outline fonts, not PowerFonts. Cured with a click.

On the right is a bank of sliders that make all the detailed alterations as follows: Italic, Stretch, Kerning, Scaling, Extrude, Bevel >, Bevel ^, X-Axis, Y-Axis, Z-Axis.

All the sliders have a default button and one step at a time buttons. Finally on the icons, is a slider that allows you to scroll across



AUI receives the Powerfonts treatment and goes up in flames.

the display. You'll need this if your letters go off the screen. Menus are provided for all the usuals such as loading and saving, saving preferences and altering the colourscheme.

There are a choice of 10 buffers in which you can store your 10 most oft used configurations. Marvellous.

You can also eliminate the detail from the back of objects, if they are only ever seen from the front. This can make a big difference with rendering times.

Finally, you have the output format. Currently

this is limited to Real 3D and Videoscape for version 1.0. The formats almost ready for the next upgrade are: Reflections 2, Imagine, Sculpt, DXF AutoCAD, Caligari, LightWave and 3D Professional.

## manual

Forget it, you won't need it. This is just how I like it. What else?

There are a few tiny moans. Please provide the ability to have different shaped bevels. Please

Enhancing text is simplicity itself provide a solid or rendered display option. That's it.

## conclusion

If you are into 3D and you ever need good quality text objects then go and buy PowerFonts NOW. There is simply nothing better on the market. **a**

## INFO

Price: £85.00

Contact: Activa

P.O. Box 23260

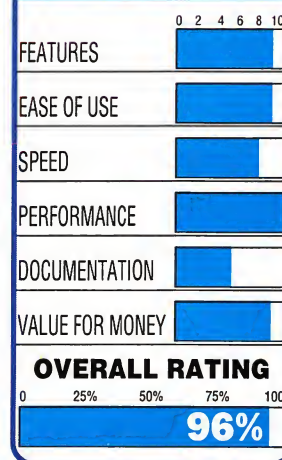
1100 DT,

Amsterdam, Holland.

Tel: Activa

010 31 206911914

## Ratings: Out of 10





# MACRO 68

**Paul Overaa checks out  
a package aimed at  
low-level Amiga coders...**

**M**acro68 is a fully featured, customisable, macro assembler for the entire 680x0 family of processors and associated co-processors. It does, of course, come with a set of Amiga include files and amongst its other features also provides direct support for Copper programming. It comes as a plastic cased three disk package along with an A5 size manual and it is obvious that an awful lot of work has gone into Macro68.

Like alternative offerings, Macro68 has plenty of the bells and whistles expected of a modern day assembler. There is, for example, a comprehensive range of pseudo-ops (commands used to control the functions of the assembler itself). There are plenty of novel features too, such as the inclusion of ARexx support. Macro68 also supports the new style Motorola syntax.

Macro68's documentation, 128 A5 pages, is certainly comprehensive but it clearly lacks the soft, tutorial, style sections that make life easier for the newcomer. In practice the assembler works fine and it is, as the package cover details suggest, quite powerful.

## directives

All the usual types of directives are supported including fairly modern additions such as INCBIN for the inclusion of binary files (used to incorporate things like graphics data). There's also a equal range of less usual directives...

CSYMFMT, for example, causes defined external references and externally visible entry points to get an initial underscore tagged onto them (which saves you doing it yourself when creating assembler-based C code patches).

**Macro68 is also**

**extremely fast**

**although I'm not**

**sure who cares**

**about such things**

**nowadays.**

Macro68 is also extremely fast although I'm not sure who cares about such things nowadays when so much code preparation is done either directly in ram or via hard disk (where assembly times can, in the main, be kept short anyway).

**It's pretty obvious**

**that anyone who**

**brings out an**

**assembler package**

**for the Amiga has**

**an uphill struggle.**

I'll be honest, I have persevered with, but have not particularly liked Macro68. More to the point I don't feel that it will

accepted by the Amiga 68k coding community at large! It's pretty obvious that anyone who brings out an assembler package for the Amiga has an uphill struggle. Why? Because at the lower (cheaper) end of the market lies Charlie Gibb's freely distributable A68k macro assembler... which is a good, well tested, and perfectly adequate piece of software (although you do admittedly have to fork out for the official Commodore include files in order to produce a workable Amiga development system (Commodore charge £25 for these). At the other extreme comes HiSoft's Devpac 3 which is without doubt a superb package with good documentation, a proven track record, and a very contented user base.

## conclusion

To my mind Digisoft have produced almost the complete opposite of what is needed in order to be attractive. Primarily CLI/Shell based, Macro68 is nowhere near as easy to use as Devpac 3, and it is obviously nowhere near as cheap as Charlie Gibb's

A68k offering. Macro68 does admittedly have some novel and useful facilities but they are not enough to warrant a retail price of £130.

Sorry, Digisoft, but I just do not believe that Macro68 is going to find a niche in the Amiga marketplace in its current form! **a**

## INFO

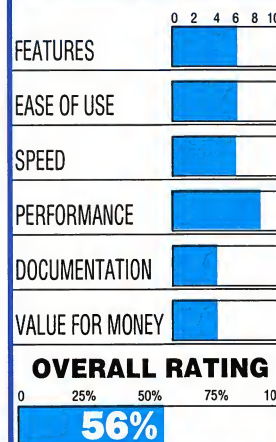
Price £130 (including VAT)

Contact:

Helios Software  
163 Huthwaite Road  
Sutton-in-Ashfield  
Nottinghamshire  
NG17 2HB

Tel: 0623-554828

## Ratings: Out of 10



Widening the range but will it find a niche?



# AMIGA REPAIRS

Repairs undertaken to Amiga 500 computers at £44.95 inclusive of parts, labour, VAT and return postage/packing

Commodore registered for full technical support

Computers repaired in the quickest possible time

All machines will be overhauled with a full soak-test to ensure optimum reliability

Entrust your machine to the experts, full 90 day warranty

Repairs to disk drive and keyboard also included (extra charge possible if found to need complete replacement)

Repairs to other Commodore systems undertaken - phone for details

Upgrades and expansions supplied and fitted - phone for details

## £44.95

To take advantage of this exceptional offer, simply send or hand deliver your computer to our workshop complex, address details below, enclosing this advertisement-voucher, payment, fault description, return address, along with your daytime and evening telephone number and we will do the rest. Should you require Group 4 Security return delivery, simply add £5.00 to the repair charge.



WTS Electronics Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton Bedfordshire LU4 8EZ Tel 0582 491949 (6 lines)

(We reserve the right to reject machines which, in our opinion, are beyond repair- Normal charge applies)

## Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, Whitby,  
Yorkshire YO21 1ND  
Tel/Fax: (0947) 600065

### AUTHORISED DEALER FOR ★ AMIGA ★ STAR ★

#### AMIGA

Amiga 600 Pack ..... £189.00

#### PRINTERS

*All printers include a parallel cable*

Star LC-20 ..... £135.00

Star LC-100 Colour ..... £155.00

Star LC-200 Colour ..... £199.00

Star LC24-100 ..... £189.00

Star LC24-20 Mk II ..... £239.00

Star LC24-200 Colour ..... £259.00

Star StarJet SJ-48 Bubble Jet ..... £219.00

Star StarJet SJ-144 Colour Thermal Transfer

(NEW) ..... £519.00

#### MONITORS

*All Monitors include Amiga Cables*

Philips 8833-II + Game ..... £199.99

Commodore 1940 Dual Sync Stereo

0.39 Dot ..... £279.00

Commodore 1942 Dual Sync Stereo

0.28 Dot ..... £379.00

#### DISK DRIVES

**A4000 214Mb Second Hard Drive. Simple to fit .... £189.00**

A600/1200 40Mb Internal Hard Drive Larger drives £189.00

A600/1200 80Mb Internal Hard Drive available ..... £215

Addup 3.5" External Drive Slim Metal Passthru

+ On/Off ..... p&p £2 £54.95

A500 or A2000 Internal 3.5" Drives ..... p&p £2 £59.95

#### MISCELLANEOUS

MBX 1200z 32-bit RAM + 14MHz 68881 4Mb

with Clock ..... p&p £4 £289.00

MBX 1200z 32-bit RAM + 25MHz 68882 4Mb

with Clock ..... p&p £4 £349.00

MBX 1230XA 40MHz 68030EC + Clock 4Mb ..... p&p £4 £429

MBX 1230XA 50MHz 68030mmu + Clock 4Mb ..... p&p £4 £499

ROM Sharer + ON-BOARD SPEAKER!

Keyboard switched p&p £4 ..... £29.95

#### CHIPS

*Free P&P*

A600/1200 Smartcard FASTRAM 2/4Mb ..... £129/199

Kickstart V2.04 ROM for A500/2000 ..... £27.50

Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000 ..... £27.00

Super Denise 8373 (For New Graphics Modes) ..... £35.00

1Mb Fat Agnus 8372 ..... £37.00

CIA Chip 8520 ..... £14.50

68882 FPU 25MHz ..... £119.00

### NEW Amiga CD<sup>32</sup>

Commodore's Fantastic CD ROM Console

**£289**

### Amiga 4000/30 120Mb £969

80Mb Version £889

68030 CPU

Call for RAM/Disk Configurations

Mouse + Workbench 3 + Manuals

### Amiga 1200 Trolls Pack

with Nigel Mansell

**£289**

### Amiga 1200 Hard Drive Systems

30Mb £389 \* 60Mb £449

80Mb £489 \* 120Mb £519

### Amiga 386SX 25MHz Bridgeboard £199

This fast Commodore Bridgeboard uses your existing Amiga floppy drive and is supplied complete with cables, MS-DOS 5 & Manuals

Optional 1.44Mb PC 3.5" FDD in 5.25" Frame £69

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT CARRIAGE £7**

Prices subject to change without notice E&OE

(All A4000/1200/600 Prices include Home Maintenance)



# AlfaRAM 1200

**Patrick Howlett tests out a versatile add-on in the widening world of the 1200.**

**T**he AlfaRAM 1200 is the latest entry into the growing range of A1200 trapdoor expansion cards. There are several cards which attempt to transform your 1200 into a monster machine. The top end boards offering processor upgrades along with the usual memory and FPU options.

The AlfaRAM 1200 is a mid-specification card which is slightly unusual for several reasons. First, it's expandable to 9Mb of fast RAM, which to my knowledge is 1 Mb better than any of its competitors. Second, it utilises the more economical ZIP RAM chips and third, it requires an oscillator to synchronise the FPU (if fitted).

The oscillator is needed since this board lacks a CPU and therefore can't utilise the processor's clock. Options for the FPU are 25, 33 and 50Mhz, with each requiring an oscillator of the same frequency.

The review board was well-equipped with the full

9Mb RAM, a 33Mhz 68882 FPU and a 33Mhz quartz oscillator. The instruction booklet is full of warnings about the incorrect use of the FPU and memory. In particular, there is a potential problem when using the top 4mb of expansion RAM in conjunction with the PCMCIA slot. Apparently, unless that 4Mb of expansion memory is disabled, serious damage can occur. Be warned!

There is a set of DIP switches which control the enabling of RAM and the FPU but thankfully, Golden Image had supplied this board ready for immediate use, with all 9Mb enabled.

## tight fit

Good job too, because the instruction booklet is not too easy to understand. There are the various warnings already mentioned to deal with, all made worse by the English which has been clumsily translated from German. A minor point I

know, but the instructions might be vital to someone (I actually found them quite funny!).

Fitting the card looks like being a simple procedure but as with all 1200 trapdoor expansions, it's a really tight fit. 15 minutes of pressure and wiggling was needed to get the board properly onto the connector, and even then brute force was the only answer (don't worry, we didn't break it!).

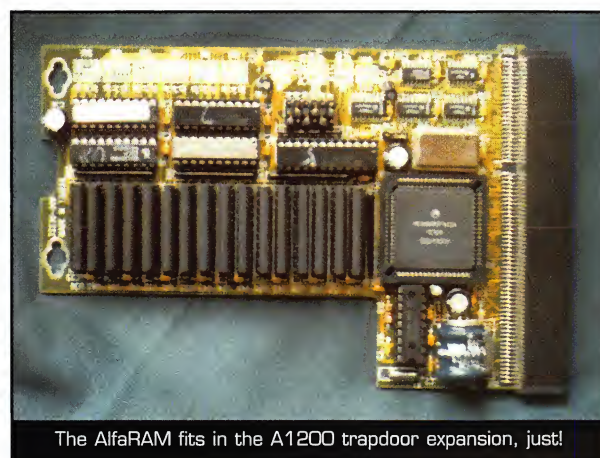
However, once installed all this is easily forgotten, booting the machine immediately shows the huge amount of RAM available. You sit back and bask in the glory, knowing that there is a tasty 68882 FPU ready for action as well.

Gloating aside, the advantages of a significant memory upgrade are obvious. Whether it's graphics, DTP, animation, sound or whatever, you can do more, much more in fact.

The standard A1200 struggles to handle large HAM8 images and animations, but with 11Mb there seems to be no limit as to what you can do. There are of course, but the limits have been vastly stretched.

To help reach these limits, the 68882 can be used to do some serious calculations.

Ray tracing is an obvious application, with Real 3D2, Imagine and the others providing direct support for machines equipped with an FPU.



The AlfaRAM fits in the A1200 trapdoor expansion, just!

## time over

To evaluate the increased performance offered by the AlfaRAM I opted to use HIQ's Fractality, since floating point operations are used in abundance for fractals, and also because it's a quick and easy way to get results. Besides, I'm frightened of Real 3D2!

A complex fractal was selected, to be rendered in hires lace, in 256 colours. The standard A1200 had barely enough memory to draw this image, and took 2 hours 45 minutes. With the AlfaRAM 1200 fitted, the image was completed in 1 hour and 34 minutes, and there was enough memory and time left to create an animation with the image.

The difference that this card makes is obviously substantial, but there are many other benefits that come from expanding the 1200. Hard disk transfer times are improved, as is the general speed of the

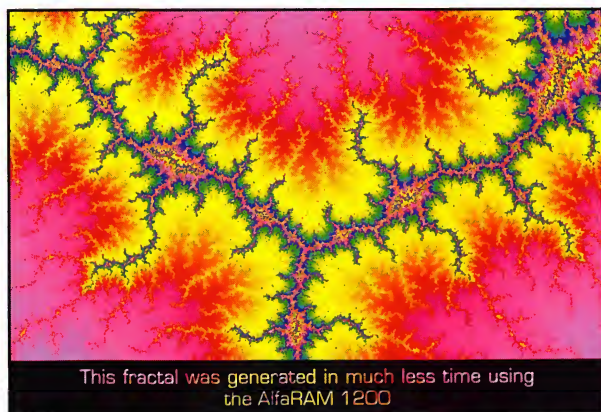
machine when running programs (not by much though).

Multitasking also takes on a new meaning since you can have four or five large applications running at once. There is also a battery backed clock on the card which is very useful.

## conclusion

This card performed flawlessly and really allowed the 1200 to utilise fully the power of the AGA chipset. The completely equipped board is well priced considering what it offers, since it turns the A1200 into a very, very capable machine.

If you're in the market for extra memory and perhaps an FPU, but don't really need an upgraded processor, then the AlfaRAM 1200 will fulfil your every wish - well, almost -, and it may well work out to be a lot cheaper than any of the competition with a similar specification. **a**



This fractal was generated in much less time using the AlfaRAM 1200

## INFO

Price £499.00

Contact:

Golden Image (UK) Ltd

Unit 12A

Millmead Business Centre

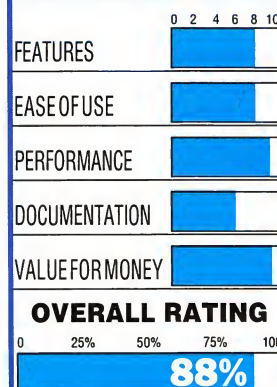
Millmead Road

London

N17 9QU

Tel: 081 365 1102

## Ratings: Out of 10





# MICRONAVIGATOR

**Dave (A Wing and a Prayer)**  
**Thorp takes off in a real flight**  
**simulator for real pilots.**

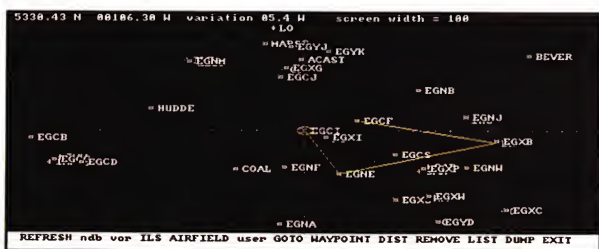
**T**here are plenty of flight simulators available. Your Amiga will let you pilot Apache helicopters over the desert, take a Harrier into battle, or fly a Stealth Bomber only you know where. So what makes this flight simulator original? Micronavigator isn't a game - it is aimed at those who can already perform real takeoffs and landings and don't feel the need to waste whole armies in between.

The package consists of two sections, a flight planner and a radio navigation simulator. The program can provide flying clubs and individuals with a means of checking flight plans and aiding pilots as they learn the intricacies of instrument flying and navigation.

Micronavigator is the only program of this type for the Amiga. Similar PC software ranges from simple £40 flight planners (such as the one included with Micronavigator) through to simulators with full graphics and sound which cost up to £250. Micronavigator combines both these facilities in a much more economical package.

## planning

The program operates from a database of nearly 1000 airfields and beacons covering the whole of the UK, Ireland and part of Northern Europe. A flight can be planned anywhere within this area via a map of



The flight plan map with ILS beacons and Airfields displayed.

these and user defined locations. The route can be quickly entered by using a combination of mouse clicks and key presses. This takes some getting used to as the on screen prompts aren't too helpful. The manual explains the procedure well, but makes a poor reference book; the inclusion of an index or control summary



Even better, the real thing!

card would have helped steepen the learning curve.

Once you have laid out the route, the magnetic track, distance and flight time for each leg are calculated, based on the aircraft cruising speed and the wind conditions. The type of aircraft you fly is determined by the cruising speed you set. This can range from 50 to 160 knots and the aircraft performance is scaled to match the chosen speed. Once saved, the flight plan can be printed, re-edited later or used as the route for an exercise within the navigation simulator.

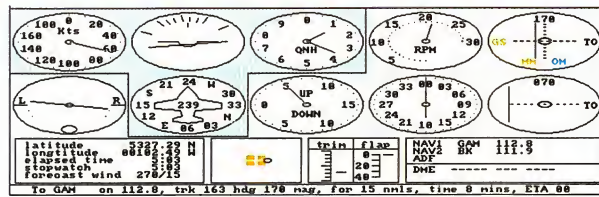
fly

The navigation section of the package is rather basic when compared to other flight simulators. There are no “out of the cockpit” graphics and very limited sound. When used in conjunction with the flight planner, however, it is possible to pilot the light aircraft around any previously prepared route. Alternatively, after setting the initial starting point, you can fly a route without a track to follow or

practice ILS approaches and other exercises.

In addition to all the usual controls and instruments, there are four on board navigational aids and a map screen showing a plot of your track and height. The map is identical to that in the flight planning section and can be used to judge performance. The flight map has the additional feature that it may be rotated to be aligned on, for example, a runway heading for a more natural view of the approach. The tuneable navigation aids are all very easy to set and none of the standard features is missing.

The Micronavigator aircraft also comes equipped with a stopwatch for timing legs and a limited panel option to blank out some instruments. Flying the route is easy if it's a calm day, but weather conditions can make holding your course a little tricky. The wind can be set to a particular speed and



The conventional display, black on white

direction and a degree of randomness and even turbulence can be introduced for realism. The program stores the last two hours of flight information, providing the one of the simulator's most useful features. When the track is displayed on the map it is possible to return to any point and re-fly part of the exercise. The program features are all very good and the only thing that's missing is an autopilot feature. This would remove the frustration of not being able to fly the A500 as well as you can a Cessna.


## conclusion

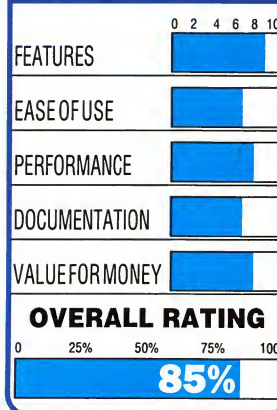
Micronavigator is somewhat let down by look and feel of the interface and the lack of support given to the user through the documentation. Only one worked example has been included for the flight planner and no help at all is given for the radio navigation section. It would have been helpful if a few standard exercises were already on disk, along with the perfect result. You could then see if your performance came up to scratch - after all the intention of the simulator is to train. The interface suffers from not being of the Workbench style, which means nothing is where you

## INFO

Price £99.00  
Contact: R.C. Simulations  
Unit 1B  
Beehive Trading Est  
Crews Hole Road  
St. George  
Bristol BS5 8AY  
Tel.: 0272 550900

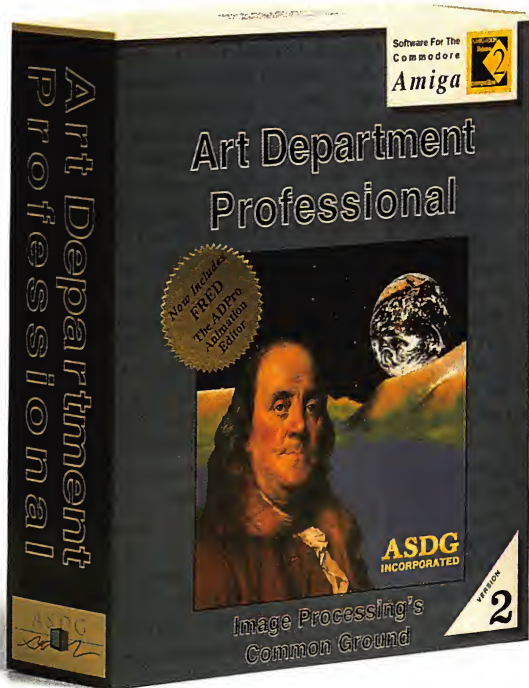
## updates

The company updates the software whenever a program bug is reported. I reviewed version 4.15 and this only differs from recent releases by the bugs which have been removed. I could only get the program to auto-boot with Kickstart 1.3, "MN" having to be typed at the command line for it to work with Kickstart 2 or 3. This problem is being investigated at this very moment and I expect the corrected version will be available soon. People with recent versions of Micronavigator can get updated, bug free versions at no extra cost and R.C. Simulations will take older copies in part exchange. 

**Ratings: Out of 10**



# Bring Home The Best



If you're thinking about getting an Amiga® special effects or image processing product, here are some facts to consider:

- ASDG's Art Department Professional was named the "Best Image Processing Program" for 1992 by the readers of Amazing Computing Magazine and "Best Video Software" by Germany's Amiga Plus Magazine.
- American Software And Hardware Distributors and MicroPace Distributors (the two largest Amiga® software distributors in North America) cite ADPro and MorphPlus as the best selling products of their kind.
- ADPro placed third among ALL Amiga® software products on the MicroPace 1992 Top 50 Sellers List.
- The Post Group, one of the largest post production houses in the world, has used ADPro and MorphPlus in the production of special effects for the prime time TV

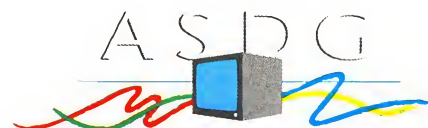


show Quantum Leap and for major motion pictures.

- Mark Swain, an AmigaWorld reviewer (and animator for Foundation Imaging, the creators of the special effects for Babylon 5), said, "MorphPlus produces the most realistic shape shifting special effects I have ever seen on a desktop."
- David Duberman, Executive Editor of Video Toaster User, said in a comparative review of Amiga®

morphing products, "MorphPlus is the Rolls Royce of Amiga® morphing software... it will pay for itself with one job."

Consider the facts.  
Then bring home the best.



925 Stewart Street Madison, WI 53713  
608/273-6585

Art Department Professional is a registered trademark of ASDG Incorporated. MorphPlus is a trademark of ASDG Incorporated.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.



**Powerful software packages, like AdPro**

**and MorphPlus need a**

**knowledge of ARExx to work**

**at full steam. God, or Doug**

**Crane, has finally answered**

**our prayers, as Gary Fenton**

**joyfully discovers.**

**C**ast your mind back to reviews of Art Department and MorphPlus in past issues of *AUI*. Now, didn't I say that you can't use these packages to their full potential unless you can efficiently program scripts in ARExx? Did I not also complain bitterly about not having a graphical interface to create powerful animation using MorphPlus?

Well, manna has fallen from the heavens and praised be the name of Doug Crane. Doug has created a wonderful program with a graphical

front end which interfaces with either ADPro or MorphPlus. Throw away your ARExx manual and let's find out what ProCONTROL can do for you.

ProCONTROL visually displays all of ADPro's controls on its own screen. To get ProCONTROL working you have to create a script. No, I'm not talking about ARExx or anything like that! All you have to do is click on a series of buttons and ProCONTROL writes a script for you. There's really nothing to it.

The best way to demonstrate this is with an example. Suppose I wanted to batch process 10 images, scale them down to 320x256 pixels and render them as low-res HAM8 images before saving them as an IFF animation. Easy peasy...

process. ProCONTROL makes a list of the files you have select, and it can even take files from a mixture of directories and drives.

Clicking on "Done" automatically enters the first line into the script which appears on the bottom right side of the screen. Next, selecting Scale from ProCONTROL's Operators list brings up a requester which gives you various scaling controls. Just

as in Adpro, type 320 into the X field and 256 into the Y field. That's the scaling sorted out.

To render the images, simply click on the Low-Res, HAM8 and Execute buttons. To save the images as an animation, selecting ANIM from ProCONTROL's Savers list will activate the appropriate save requester for anims. ProCONTROL supports most types of Amiga animation formats including DPaint and the super fast Anim8 formats for AGA Amigas. The penultimate input from the user is to give the animation a file name.

Clicking on "Process Script" kicks the script into action.

ProCONTROL takes over as

ADPro faithfully executes every command ProCONTROL gives it. A process indicator bar lets you keep track of how much has been done so far.

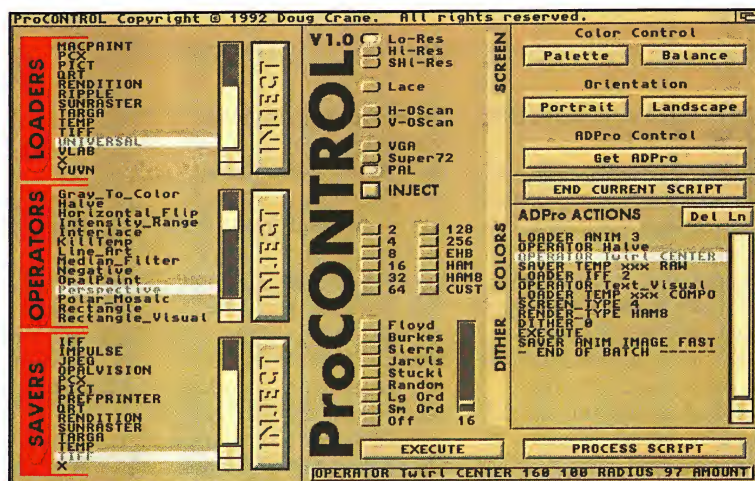
## file list

Using ProCONTROL, double click on the name of the loader you want to use. A file requester appears and the idea is to select one, or all, of the files you want to put through this

## support

ProCONTROL supports all of the loaders, savers and operators in ADPro and MorphPlus. Custom control windows let you composite images exactly and even animate them across the screen! Entering

# PROcontrol



"ProCONTROL's most excellent interface."



"Movement and 3D effects are now much easier to do."

numbers like "10 f 220" would move the image from the coordinate 10, finishing at 220. This is a great way

to specify other changing numbers to create animations using ripples, perspective, and all the other Operators too.

Please note that you must have the latest version of either ADPro (v2.3) or MorphPlus (v1.3) to use ProCONTROL.

## conclusion

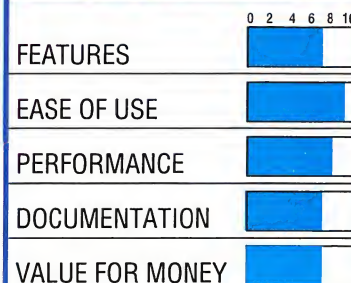
ProCONTROL has changed the way I use ADPro. I don't have to fight with ARExx anymore and my imagination has been freed to run riot with previously challenged ideas. The only problem I found was a lack of script editing controls and it sometimes got lost when I hacked around with a script too often. Other than that, I utterly recommend ProCONTROL, buy it now! **a**

## INFO

Price: £69.95

Contact: Meridian Software  
East House, East Road Ind Est  
East Road, London, SW19 1AH  
Tel: 081 543 3500

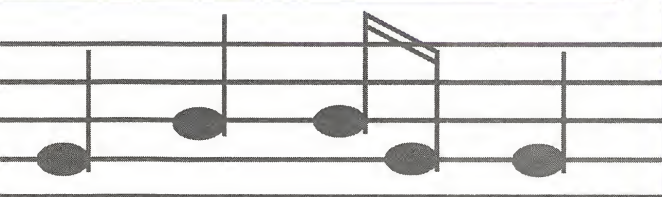
## Ratings: Out of 10



## OVERALL RATING







**B**lue Ribbon's Bars & Pipes Professional, which has gained more than a few friends over the last few years, has turned out to be as much a creative tool as a conventional sequencer. Because it encourages you to experiment with your music it is therefore, as sequencers go, very different from other Amiga sequencer offerings. Bars & Pipes Pro version 2 has just arrived and, in case you've not seen earlier versions of the package, a few words about B&P sequencing arrangements are in order.

The centre of the main display contains a track list. Each track sits graphically in the middle of a 'PipeLine' which starts at the left hand side of the screen and finishes on the right. When the program first loads each track has MIDI connector icons situated at each end of each track's pipeline and these represent the fact that MIDI input and output facilities are available. There's no limit to the number of tracks which you can create (other than the amount of memory available) and conceptually your MIDI data flows in at the left hand side of the

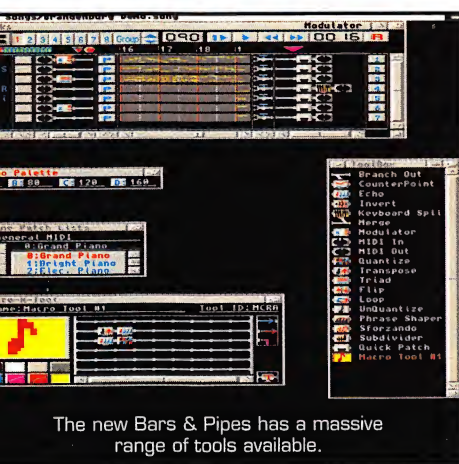
works in conjunction with the Toolbox. To the user the Toolbox is a window which contains icons that can be dragged into and out of the pipeline. Tools on the left hand side, the input side of a track's pipeline, change the MIDI data before it enters the sequencer. If, for instance, you drag the harmony icon to the left hand side of track 2's pipeline then your track 2 MIDI data will be harmonized before being stored in the sequencer. If you had you placed a quantizing module on the left hand side of a track you could also have pre-quantized the data being stored.

ToolBox icons placed on the right hand side affect the sequencer output after it has left the sequencer. They affect the MIDI output stream but not the stored sequence data. If, for example, you had recorded a track using the quantize tool on the right-hand-side, and then decided that you didn't like the final result, you could, by subsequently removing that tool, re-instate the original 'unquantized' track contents.

How many tools can you place in the pipeline?

The short answer is as many as you want! When a toolbox icon is dragged into the pipeline what actually happens is that the track gets it's own copy of the tool in question. If, like the echo facilities, the tool can be edited then clicking on the

icon provides an edit box which lets you change that track's version of the tool. The end result is that each and every track can have its

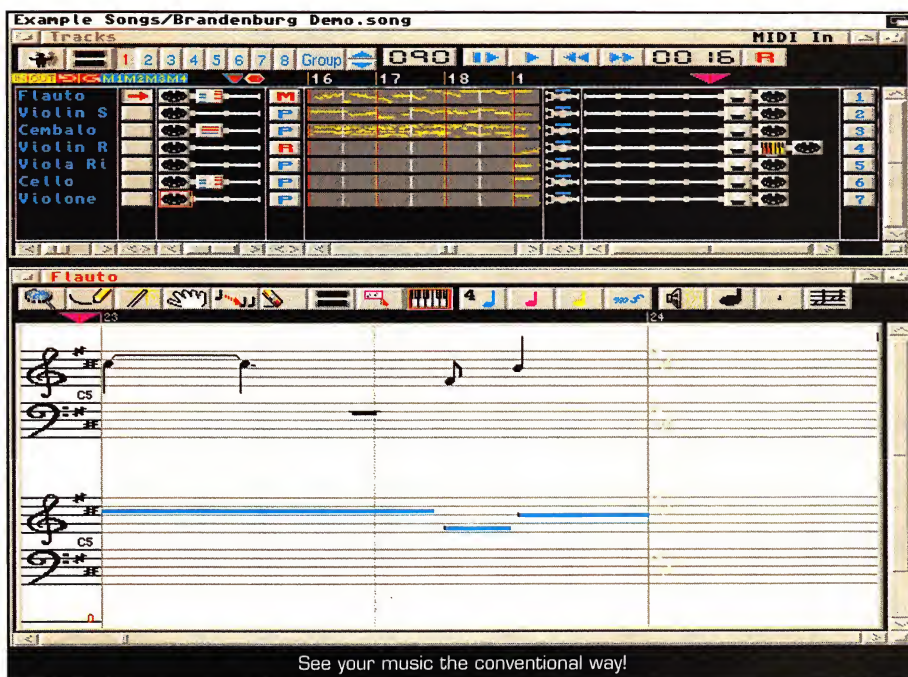


The new Bars & Pipes has a massive range of tools available.

pipeline, through the sequencer, and then leaves via the right-hand-side output side.

The pipeline concept

# BARS & PIPES PROFESSIONAL 2



See your music the conventional way!

**Paul Overaa rigs up the latest version of the renowned package to his MIDI gear to find out how it plays.**

own version of any Toolbox module.

## open ended

Much of Bars & Pipes Pro 2's additional power comes from the now massive range of tools available - 79 of them in all. As well as the nowadays familiar sound effects (like echo and modulation), event re-

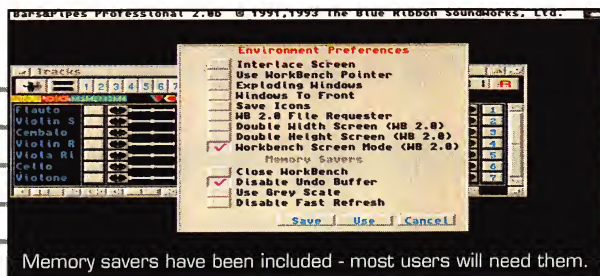
direction and filter tools, and enhanced quantizing, there are a range of specialist multi-media options. Bars & Pipes now has extremely powerful multi-media connections which provide support for IFF still and anims display, links to Scala, IV24, the Sunrize digitizers and so on.

From the MultiMedia Madness window, which is similar to a conventional

Bars & Pipes track edit window, you can tie presentation events to notes (or whole groups of notes) and process them in user selected ways (eg to produce IFF picture fades and so on).

While we're talking about the more high-power facilities the new B&P does of course support the new 48 channel Triple Play Midi interface. As with many of





the other facilities the links are via new tools that replace the existing Midi-Out tools with ones that send your track data to any one of the three individual, and totally separate, Midi outs available on the Triple Play interface unit.

What is likely to surprise you is that, in terms of the overall facilities

provided by Bars & Pipes Pro 2, all of these facilities are really only the beginning of the story. As well as unlimited tracks you have tools can be made to work on whole songs/tracks or defined sections, plus individual re-channelling on both input and output sides of the track pipelines.

There is automated mixing via the MixMaestro utility plus all the usual stuff like Midi-file support (and Midi player tools), sysex options and conductor tracks, with extras like

Tool window to build a 'macro tool', a combined arrangement, that can then be permanently stored and used just like any other tool.

transport window for instance contains familiar looking start, stop, play, rewind, fast forward, record and loop type controls.

## conclusion

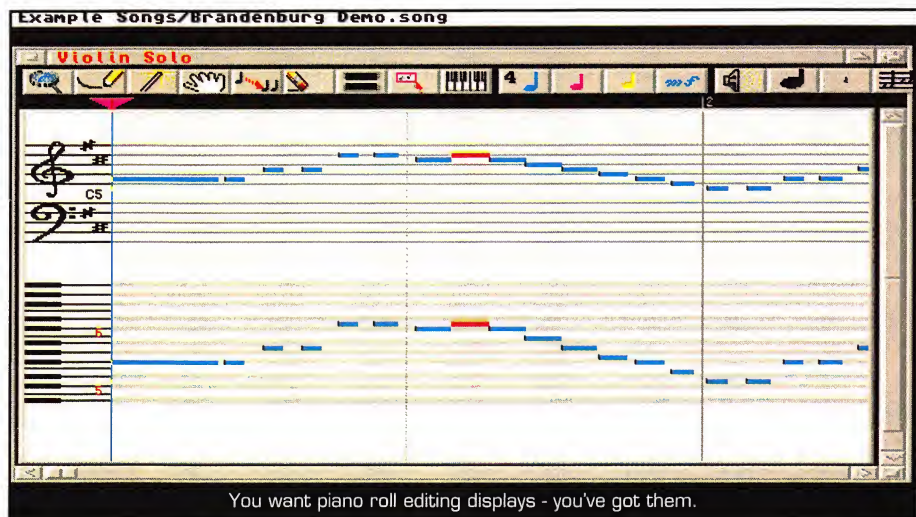
Bars & Pipes Professional contains so many options that there is just isn't the

the package (Paula Abdul and Thomas Dolby are two recent converts). Price £299 (existing Bars & Pipes Professional users can upgrade for £116.32). **a**

**Bars & Pipes now has extremely powerful multi-media connections which provide support for IFF still and anims display, links to Scala, IV24, the Sunrize digitizers and so on.**

## sequence

The general sequence editing facilities are equally brilliant. By drawing a box around a collection of notes operations such as quantizing, transposition, modulation and filtering can also be performed on selected groups of notes. When detailed MIDI numerical data is needed you just click on the event and a window appears giving the full MIDI data. Icon based edit facilities are



## snag

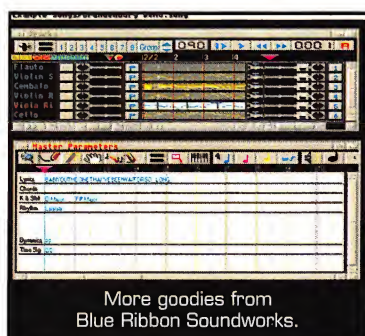
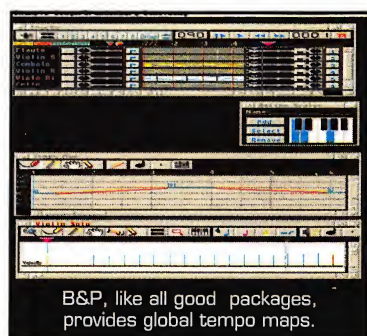
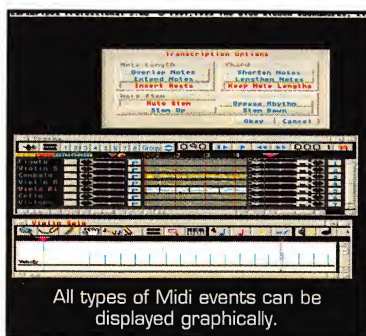
Bars & Pipes Pro is a brilliant piece of software which, in practice, suffers from only one real snag - the amount of memory needed to run it. The

space to mention them all. What can be said is this... for creative recording there's not another Amiga sequencer that can touch it and there are a growing number of professional users (both stars and studios) that are now using

## INFO

Price £299 (existing Bars & Pipes Professional users can upgrade for £116.32).

Contact:  
Meridian Software Distribution  
Tel: 081-543-3500



internal sounds support and guitar tablature facilities thrown in for those who need it. Video/film oriented users have timeline scoring and SMPTE facilities (with accessories available for Phantom support)... the list is endless. And I really mean endless because if (by chance or otherwise) you arrange a collection of tools in a way that seems particularly useful... you can use Bars&Pipe's Create-A-

supplemented by direct input of notes from a MIDI keyboard. The graphical song construction window makes it easy to build up multi-track, multi-sequence songs and there are some very powerful song parameter options which let you define lyric lines, chords keys/scales, rhythm data, global dynamics and time signatures. There are of course some conventional touches. The

package is massive and although just about useable on a 1 meg machine (providing you use all the memory saving facilities such as closing the WorkBench, and reducing the display to grey scale) a more realistic set up for serious work would be 2-3 megs of memory along with a hard disk. This is especially important if you intend making full use of the multi-media facilities.

## Ratings: Out of 10

	0	2	4	6	8	10
FEATURES						
EASE OF USE						
PERFORMANCE						
DOCUMENTATION						
VALUE FOR MONEY						
<b>OVERALL RATING</b>	0	25%	50%	75%	100	
						<b>86%</b>





## EMERALD CreativeTechnology Ltd

Rapid House, 54 Wandale Bank, London SW19 1DW  
Tel : 081-715 8866  
Fax : 081-715 8877

*If you need music software call us. We have everything you need from Sequencers to Midi Interfaces*

### SuperJam V1.1 £79.95 Amiga

or IBM Windows compatible, please state which when ordering. The easy way to make music! You won't believe your ears! SuperJam Music software for the tone-deaf and the talented. You can create your own chords, rhythms and melodies all without having to read music. SuperJam comes complete with everything that you need to write music including an interactive on screen keyboard and the Eas-O-Matic Music Maker for instant melodies and Chord progressions. So go ahead, select the band, pick the style, press a key and listen with your Amiga or Windows PC, you'll be amazed at how quickly you sound like a Pro with SuperJam.

### Bars & Pipes Professional V2.0 £199.95

You've read the review and now you know how great this product is. This is your chance to buy it at a great price. Designed by musicians for musicians, Bars & Pipes Pro 2.0 will quickly become an invaluable part of your Amiga Studio set up. To ensure that it does there is also a UK Technical support line.

### One Stop Music Shop £569.95

Once you hear this State of The Art Soundcard you'll wonder how you ever lived without it. With dozens of professionally recorded and designed digital samples, the One Stop Music Shop is the perfect accompaniment to your desktop video or professional MIDI set-up. Call us now and we will fax you the details.

### SyncPro £151.96

Using Syncpro you can synchronise MIDI with multimedia, video and audio hardware. Supports all major synchronisation formats including SMPTE, MIDI Time Code and Song Pointer.

### Triple Play Plus £169.95

Designed for the modern MIDI musician, it works with Bars & Pipes to provide 48 simultaneous MIDI channels through 3 separately addressable MIDI outs.

### The Patchmeister £79.95

Midi Librarian easy to use and versatile. Designed for owners of synthesisers, drum machines and sound modules of all kinds. Includes 50 custom drivers and 160 SysEx templates. Can be fully integrated into Bars & Pipes.

To order these and other products, call our credit card hotline for immediate despatch on 081 715 8866.

**Order by post:** Please make cheques payable to Emerald Creative Technology Ltd.

**Delivery:** Add £4.95 for next day delivery by courier. £3.50 for recorded delivery.

Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All prices include VAT.

# AMIGA REPAIRS

**FIXED CHARGE ONLY £42.99 Incl.**

FIXED CHARGE INCLUDES PARTS, LABOUR, DELIVERY, VAT

90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

24 HOUR TURN-AROUND ON 95% OF REPAIRS

ALL UPGRADES PURCHASED FROM US FITTED FREE WITH REPAIR

INCLUDES REPAIRS TO DRIVE & KEYBOARDS, ADD £10.00

IF NEED REPLACING, FULL DIAGNOSTIC TEST AND SERVICE

**Est.  
12 Years**

## In Stock SPECIAL OFFERS New Low Price

INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE <i>Simple to fit, fully documented</i>	£38.99	A500 MODULATOR <i>Exchange/Repair</i>	£18.00
ROM SWITCHER <i>Keyboard/mouse switched</i>	£14.95	A500 KEYBOARDS <i>Factory new, Genuine part</i>	£44.10
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM <i>For software compatibility</i>	£25.00	FATTER AGNUS 8372A <i>1 Meg chipram compatible</i>	£36.50
KICKSTART 2.05 ROM <i>Upgrade to A500+ ROM</i>	£29.90	CIA IC <i>Printer, Serial, Drive ports</i>	£9.20
SUPER DENISE <i>Excellent value</i>	£28.70	GARY IC	£11.50
68000 CPU	£15.00	PAULA IC	£19.95
		A500 PSU	£25.00

**ATTENTION ALL DEALERS**  
Our company now offer the most competitive dealer repair service.  
Full credit facilities available  
Send for our Free information pack today...

We reserve the right to refuse repair for whatever reasons

Prices only valid with this coupon

**Service HOTLINE (0533) 470059**

**DART Computer Services**

105 London Road

LEICESTER LE2 0PF



**DART**  
Computer Services

# kosmos educational software

the connoisseur's choice

Our extensive range of educational subjects now include:

<input type="checkbox"/> MATHS	<input type="checkbox"/> GEOGRAPHY	<input type="checkbox"/> SPORT	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> FRENCH	<input type="checkbox"/> HISTORY	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST AID	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GERMAN	<input type="checkbox"/> ENGLISH WORDS	<input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL KNOWLEDGE	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SPANISH	<input type="checkbox"/> SPELLING	<input type="checkbox"/> ENGLAND	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> ITALIAN	<input type="checkbox"/> ARITHMETIC	<input type="checkbox"/> SCOTLAND	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> SCIENCE	<input type="checkbox"/> FOOTBALL	<input type="checkbox"/> NATURAL HISTORY	<input type="checkbox"/>

Write or phone for our FREE 16-page colour catalogue of Educational & Leisure Software (State computer type) to:

**Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)**

DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR

Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406



**Kosmos**  
SOFTWARE



!!..48 hour mail order service..!!..48 hour mail order service..!!



YOU DO NOT HAVE TO IMAGINE TO CREATE  
YOUR OWN REALITY

REVOLUTIONARY ANIMATION SYSTEM

ADVANCED MODELLING

SUPERIOR RENDERING

**REAL3D V.2.....RRP £ 469** In  
**REAL3D Classic..... RRP £ 99** In

REAL3D is a product of Realsoft OY, Finland.  
Marketed by Activa International B.V., P.O. Box 23260, 1100 DT Amsterdam,  
Holland, TEL. # 31 20 691 1914 FAX. # 31 20 691 1428, BBS. # 31 20 697 1880



# REAL 3D

**W**ell, this is the real yummy bit about animating. The animating. R3D2 has an amazing array of animation possibilities; Path, Rotate, Sweep, Size, Stretch, Direction, Control Curves, Skeleton, Kinematics, Morphing, Transform, Wave, Radial Force, Directed Force, Tangent Force, Collision, Friction, Creation, Chain, Weird Force... And it doesn't stop here. It's perfectly possible to write your own types of animation in R3D2's own programming language, RPL. If you like programming. I don't.

Anyway, all these animation methods can create some pretty wacky animations. The nice thing is that you build animations in the same way that you build everything else in R3D2. By using the hierarchy system and simply adding, cutting, copying and pasting animation methods within this. This is a really nice idea. It makes everything very logical and it also means that you can select a constructed animation without the objects and save it separately, as if it WAS an object. You can now build up a library of animations that can be loaded into any project and used with any objects or scenes.

The animation methods themselves, are incredible but not always very accessible. Most of the real-world physical forces can be re-created in R3D2. Gravity, friction, elasticity, momentum, mass,... Set up a bunch of bowling pins. Give them all mass, collision detection and friction. Send the ball in the right direction. It will spin because of friction with the floor and when it hits the pins, they will all (if you're a good shot) fall over, bouncing and spinning off each other and the floor. If only it were quite that simple. Unfortunately, the variables and formulas that control these complex actions and interactions are, variables and formulas! That is, you have to type them in and work them out. They are called TAGS and objects and animation methods can have many different TAGS. One for friction, one for velocity, one for centre of gravity etc.... It's a bit disconcerting, to say the least. Could we not have a visual representation of all of these? Pleeeseeee?! I'm not a programmer. I just want to animate things.

Let me just reiterate though. There is NO other program that can



This robot means business and so does Real 3D 2. It's a heavyweight beast.

even come close to the animation possibilities of R3D2. It's light years ahead of the current opposition. I just wish it were easier.

## speed

Lots of bold claims here. Even a special 68040 only version. Is it fast then? Er. It's difficult to say really, oh all right then. Build a scene, add your textures and then add a few of the extra special things that only r3d2 can offer. Depth of field, a bit of motion blur, some soft edged shadows and let's use a couple of B-Spline meshes with brushes that stretch as they move. Cool. And wait. It doesn't LOOK very fast to me. Actually it looks pretty slow. The problem is that it's all relative. You have to bear in mind what the program is doing, that most programs can't do. B-Splines are incredibly slow to use. Soft edged shadows are also very time consuming and so is motion blur. Depth of field is great though. No extra rendering time at all. If you're using this to produce commercial animations on a daily basis, then there are a lot of effects and techniques that you will never use, because they are simply too slow. If, on the other hand,

you are just producing stills or you're an enthusiast with lots of time, then that's fine. It's not so much of a problem.

The answer is, the Amiga is NOT fast enough. My A4000/040 is too slow for this complexity of work. We need a faster machine. This could be an Amiga 5000 (with a



Illuminating modern art, downloaded from Activa's BBS.

68060 (or more than one?) or RISC (s?) or it might be a custom rendering engine, like the Newtek "Screamer" (a 600 MIPS beast that would cut rendering time down from 60 minutes to seconds but costs \$10,000, worth it, I think)).

From the point of view of a professional 3D animator, who does this for a living, I can't spend more than about 15 minutes a frame, rendering. This gives a 5 second

animation a 31.25 hours rendering time, during which my A4000 can't be used for anything else.

## documentation

The manual is big but very well designed. It's full of tutorials and this is supported by over 100 pre-supplied projects for you to play with. The one area that the manual lacks in, is depth. The more complex functions, like TAGS, that need detailed descriptions and examples, seem to be left lacking. They are too quickly brushed over and it is these areas that usually cause the problems. I suppose really, that the manual is simply not big ENOUGH.

The problem with products like R3D2 is that they are highly complex and WILL take a long time to learn. There's really no way of getting around that fact. If you want to do complicated things with advanced programs, then you are going to have to spend a lot of time and effort learning them. Too many people seem to think that it's the software's fault that it's difficult. The fact is, that it's intrinsically difficult by the very nature of what you are doing. BUT, the software plays a vital role in allowing you access to its power in an intuitive and accessible manner. Yes, the business of creating complex three



An inviting sauna, where can I get a VR steamsuit?

dimensional animation is not as easy as making toast BUT it's my job to see that it's not UNNECESSARILY difficult. Have the programmers done all that they can, to make your life easier? Have they given you access to all of the program's power? Have they implemented intuitive, logical and visual means of control? Are you happy?

Well, it's a tricky one but here goes. There is no doubt that R3D2 is





© 1993 Pixel Perfect Computer Graphics

Pictures of this quality will not come easy to new users of Real 3D 2.

**Barry McCarthy completes the test drive**  
**on the major Amiga animation program.**  
**In with the dongle and away we go, for the**  
**final part in the exciting new world of R3D2...**

one heck of a powerful package. It has features that I only dreamt of using until its release. Particle modelling, depth of field, motion blur, unlimited numbers of textures and wraps, collision detection, kinematics, soft edge shadows. The texture wrapping possibilities seem endlessly adjustable and flexible. It has the largest collection of modelling tools I've ever seen. The quality and impact of the rendering is astonishing (when you get it right!). And the animation system is easily the most powerful on the Amiga.

What I don't like, surprisingly, is the interface. I know, I know, it's user-configurable. It can be any interface you like! And that's the problem. It's like being given a blank canvas and told "Hey, just paint something

really good..." It's a nightmare scenario, it just makes me nervous. What I feel you need, is a STANDARD interface, that you CAN customise if you wish. It's the job of the software designers, to design the ideal, efficient and most user-friendly interface. I really DON'T want to be doing the designing myself. It just feels like a bit of a cop-out by the programmers. Yes, I know it's a powerful and advanced system but it feels very much like I'm being locked out of it. It feels messy and incomplete, like an enthusiast's program that only the truly

dedicated will persevere with. It seems strange after the marvellous interface of Real 3D 1.4, that this should simply be thrown out of the window.

### conclusion

Look, I would just like to make a quick statement here: I have been using Amigas for around 7 years, teaching, training animators, animating, drawing, DTPing and writing and reviewing. I have run an animation company for some time, using most of the big 3D programs available on the Amiga. So, I should know what I'm doing and I

should feel reasonably expert on this platform. I do. I've had R3D2 for over a month now and I still can't get the interface to do what I want. It still feels awkward and frustratingly illogical at times. I like masses about this program but what I like and also dislike the most, is the potential it offers. It remains potential and I still haven't realised it, if you see what I mean. If I could spend a couple of weeks solid, on this program, I'm convinced that I would use it in preference to any other, currently available. Unfortunately, I don't have this much spare time to spend staring at my monitors. Professional animators are NOT going to spend weeks at a time, learning a new program, before they can produce anything with it. It's just not viable. What they need, are programs that let you into their secrets slowly, bit by bit. Classic examples would be Deluxe Paint and now Brilliance and yes, Real 3D Classic. They appear, on the surface, to be fairly simple programs but as you use them, so they become more and more advanced, as you peel back the menus and reveal their many secrets. They become advanced and complex programs at the same speed as your learning curve. Real 3D 2 does not do this. That's my criticism. **a**

## INFO

Price: £499.00

Contact: Micro-PACE UK Ltd.

Unit 10, Perth Trading Estate

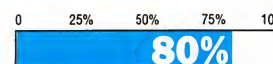
Slough, Berkshire SL1 4XX

Tel: 0753 551888

### Ratings: Out of 10

	0 2 4 6 8 10
FEATURES	<div></div>
EASE OF USE	<div></div>
PERFORMANCE	<div></div>
DOCUMENTATION	<div></div>
VALUE FOR MONEY	<div></div>

### OVERALL RATING



Red '57 Chevy, an American classic, rendered by Real 3D, a Dutch classic.





# Graphical

The name "Brilliance" has been on every Amiga artist's lips for almost two years since we first heard of fresh competition for EA's ageing Deluxe Paint series. Faster brush, painting and animation handling was promised which alone was a good sign of things to come. But as the wait extended, the brilliant colours of the much seen Toucan of the advertisement for the product that didn't arrive began to pall.

Finally, however, Brilliance has arrived from Digital Creations, and the burning question is "Was it worth the wait?" The answer is, yes! Before you put down your copy of **AUI** and hurry to order a copy of Brilliance, I suggest, however, you take a look at the price tag in the Info box and settle down in your favourite armchair and find out what Brilliance has to offer you. (And that is somewhat more than just the pics of that toucan included in the package itself which some publications in their rush to cover it seem to think is all it can do!)

## two for one

Brilliance is not one paint package but two. The first is for painting with registered colours only. That means it supports all screen modes from 2 colours up to 64 (EHB) out of 4096 colours, and up to 256 out of 16.8 million on AA Amigas. All resolutions are available too, depending on what your chip set can offer.

The second program, TrueBrilliance, provides support for all HAM modes which boils down to drawing with 4096 colours on-screen with original and ECS Amigas, and over 1/4 million on-screen colours with AA Amigas.

Furthermore, TrueBrilliance goes beyond the number of colours you can see on-screen and uses either a 15 or 24 bit colour buffer - on any Amiga. In practice, if you select a 24 bit buffer and fill the screen with a gradient going from blue to red, the gradient is stored in the Amiga's memory using a 16 million colour palette - regardless of which Amiga you have! Very neat.

There are two advantages of using a 15 or 24 bit colour space. First, the image always retains its definition and HAM fringing and colour ramping doesn't effect the actual image stored in the buffer. (You can load in 24 bit images, edit them, and then saving them with no quality loss in 24 bit! Wow!)

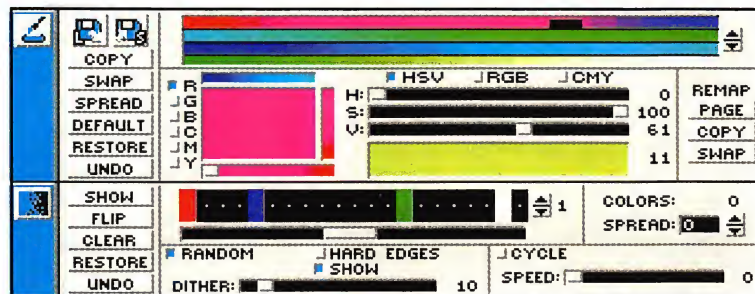


**A slice of brill creativity can be a powerful thing as Gary Fenton reveals test driving a long-awaited paint package.**

Second, if you save the image as a 15 or 24 bit file you can view it in its true colour fidelity using a 24 bit graphics card. Or, owners of 4096 colour Amigas can see the image in 1/4 million colours if they upgrade to a A1200 or A4000.

## tools

Brilliance doesn't use pull down menus. Instead you can access all of the functions through the tools panel. This sits at the bottom of the screen and holds a selection of icons. Right clicking on an icon will bring up another panel which attaches itself underneath the current active panel/menu. You can



The palette and gradient menus can be used simultaneously.

fill three quarters of the screen with menus!

The basic drawing tools include dotted draw, connected draw, filled freehand shape, line, connected lines, filled lines, curve, bezier curve (just like a DTP package!), rectangle, ellipse, fine airbrush, splatter, and fill.

## brush control

Brilliance offers not two but eight buffers to store your own brushes. Any brush can be saved to disk or to the Amiga's clipboard.

Distortion takes place from another menu and effects include



# Brilliance



resize, flip, bend, shear, rotate, outline and crop. The feedback from these effects is realtime, albeit in a single solid colour. Brilliance will replace the solid representation of the brush with your distorted brush whenever the CPU can catch up with you. It's a good idea and comes as a blessing for slower machines.

Anim brushes have their own menu too. From here you can

you to choose up to 128 colours and place them in any one of the current ranges.

The type of fill can be decided upon from the Draw Mode menu. Options applying to gradient fills are horizontal, vertical, linear, highlight, spherical and radial. Of course, you can use a brush pattern instead as a fill effect. Brush fill modes are stretch, pattern, shape and perspective.

use as your stencil.

Adjusting the variance sliders will allow for some "play" on the flesh colour which will extend the stencil over both darker and brighter shades of flesh. Very, very useful!

## anti-aliasing

Brilliance proudly provides four levels of anti-aliasing which not only work with drawing and pasting down brushes, but actually anti-alias resized brushes! Sadly it doesn't extend to other brush distortion effects, unless you paste the brush down after the distortion but that's not as effective.

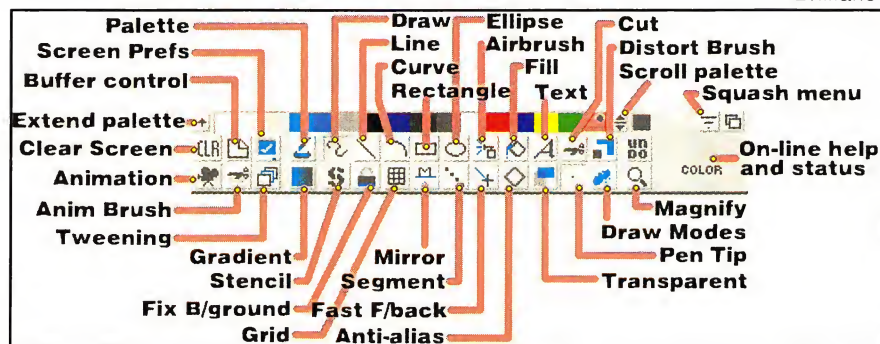
which makes Brilliance act on either RGB or HSV colour levels.

To add more icing to the Brilliance cake, it will give you a preview of the transparent effect if you hold your brush still over an image. Obviously, the faster your Amiga goes the quicker the preview happens. Fast previews also work in other special modes including negative, dither, stencil, darken, brighten, colourise, and tint. Another nice touch to smile about!

## draw modes

Talking of special modes, there are some more effects that are available which I haven't yet mentioned; mix, smooth, smear, average smear, range, cycle, random, halfbright, and "not".

These are available from the draw mode menu and affect the current brush. Some effects can



Explanation of the icons on the menu menu.

morph any two brushes together (similar in effect to DPaint) and a novel feature which can fit, say, a 30 frame animbrush down to just 20 frames.

## palette passion

Brilliance goes out of its way to bring you methods of mixing colours. Four of them. There are RGB, HSV, CMY, and the colour cube with an intensity slider. I'm used to mixing with RGB components but someone who has a background in printing or colour photography will probably prefer using CMY (cyan, magenta, yellow) components.

The only thing lacking (though hardly essential) is an artist's mixing palette as used in DPaint IV, OpalPaint, Paintbox etc.

## fill me in

The best way to produce colorful filled shapes is via the gradient menu. It's very similar to DPaint IV's range menu but Brilliance allows

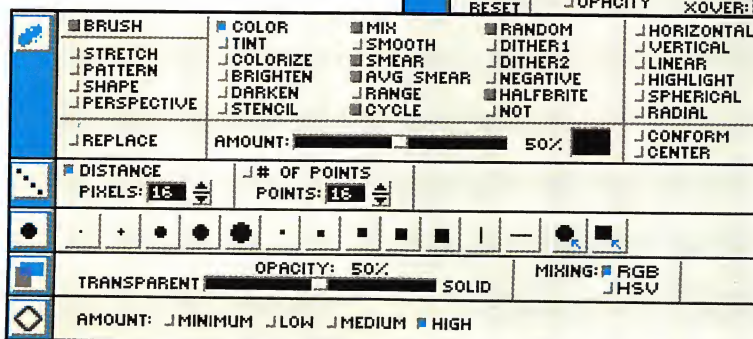
## use stencils

Brilliance sports two different types of stencils which can be used at the same time. The 1 bit stencil mask allows you to draw a stencil directly onto the screen which protects the area laying beneath the stencil.

The other type is a colour stencil. This is far more versatile than a simple mask because Brilliance will create a stencil for any colours within a tolerance limit. (Tolerance limits apply only in HAM modes.) For example, if you wanted to cut out or paint around a human hand, you'd simply choose a flesh colour to

## see it through

Brilliance has given transparency its very own icon which is available from the main menu. Transparency levels can be specified as a percentage using a slider. There's a toggle button



Menus from top to bottom: Draw modes, segment, pen size, transparency, and anti alias.

## beyond undo

Perhaps unique to an Amiga bitmap paint package is Brilliance's undo



# test drive

## Graphical Brilliance

continue d

The anim menu is very straight forward indeed. If you can use animation in DPaint then there'll be no problems here with Brilliance's anim control menu.



A selection of different effects.

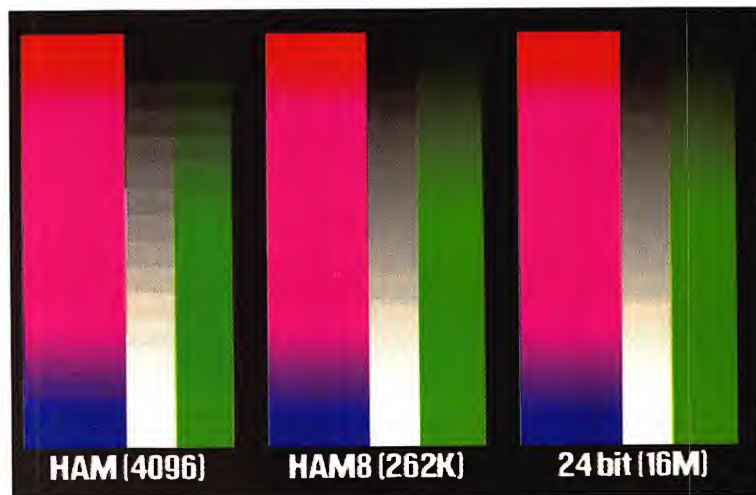
Right: Easily created using a true 24 bit buffer on any Amiga. Soft shadows are created by stamping down a brush several times, each one slightly offset, using the Darken draw mode.

feature. You can allocate an undo buffer of a variable size. The larger your buffer, the more you can undo things. To demonstrate this just imagine I've drawn a stick man. If I press undo once the man's leg will disappear. Press it again and the other leg goes. Again and his body vanishes....

The redo feature does just the opposite and brings back anything that you've undone! These combined features are ideal for experimenting and changing your mind and retrying ideas. Of course it's especially handy if your mate thinks it's funny to draw obscene doodles on top of your latest masterpiece while you've popped out for a coffee.

Movement and tweening are on a different menu called Tweening. The concept of this menu is closely based upon DPaint's move requester but it takes animation control a stage further.

With DPaint you had to place your brush in its starting position and then numerically tell it how to manipulate the brush. Brilliance will do the same, but it additionally



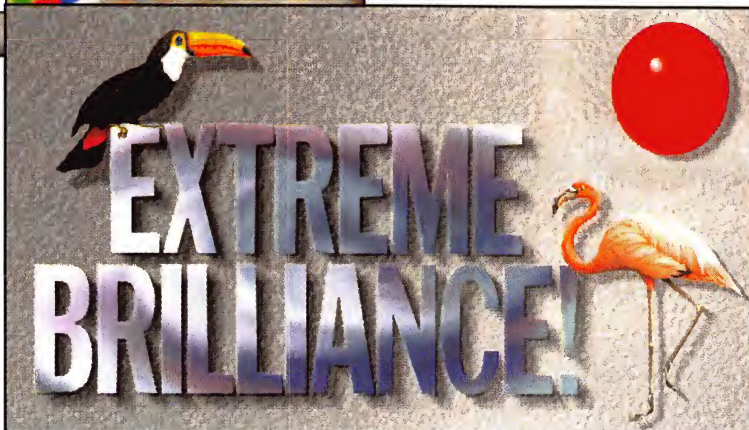
A graduation created on a 4096 colour Amiga: Left, the image as seen on a 4096 colour Amiga; Middle, saved as 24 bit and loaded up on a AGA Amiga; Right, original 24 bit buffer.

## System Requirements

To run Brilliance you can use any Amiga with 2Mb of RAM and 2 floppy drives. A recommended system should have at least 4Mb RAM, a hard drive, an 020 or faster CPU, Workbench 2 or 3, and the AGA chip set for more colours.

allows you to place the brush in its ending position using the mouse. It works out the calculations for you and ensures you get it right nearly every time.

Apart from position and rotation control you can also benefit from the opacity controls. Your brush can gradually become transparent as the animation progresses, or if you activate the Trails and Decay buttons you can produce motion blur or a tail of a moving comet. If you don't like the results you can undo each frame of the animation providing your undo buffer is large enough.



## conclusion

Brilliance is exactly what Amiga artists have been dreaming about for a while now. It fulfils all of my requirements and fares very well compared to TVPaint and OpalPaint and it laughs all over DPaint! My only gripes are the lack of a proper soft airbrush, no light table for animation, text brushes limited to the size of the screen, and no JPEG file handling. Also, you can't magnify and select the first point and then zoom out and select the second point (for cutting brushes and drawing lines) which DPaint can do.

The biggest bellyache is the annoying dongle that must be plugged into the second joystick port at all times. It doesn't have a through port which means any other device which uses the same port must be unplugged. That includes GVP's G-Lock and some Rombo digitisers.

My advice? If you can afford the price then you won't regret buying Brilliance. It tops DPaint (at least twice as fast!) and any serious artist is strongly recommended to check out Brilliance today! **a**

## and more...

Magnify works with up to 31 different zoom levels and the magnified area can be made larger or smaller. You can optionally have the magnified pixels segmented which puts a black border around each individual pixel.

Other features which sometimes come in useful include background fixing, an adjustable (snap to) grid, segmented draw modes, fast feedback, and mirror. The mirror is not as good as DPaint's because you can only have a maximum of 4 reflections and it doesn't have a cyclic option.

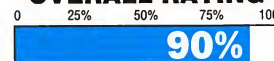
## spare a buffer

Brilliance gives you as many page buffers as your system can handle. You can load in hundreds of animations and pictures into memory which have their own palettes, providing the screen resolution is the same throughout. Time to buy some more RAM...

## Ratings: Out of 10

	0 2 4 6 8 10
FEATURES	<div></div>
EASE OF USE	<div></div>
SPEED	<div></div>
PERFORMANCE	<div></div>
DOCUMENTATION	<div></div>
VALUE FOR MONEY	<div></div>

## OVERALL RATING



## Info

Price: £194.95  
Contact: Meridian  
East House  
East Road Trading Estate  
London, SW19 1AH  
Tel: 081 543 3500



EUROPEAN AND UK INTERACTIVE LEISURE

AIR WARRIOR • FEDERATION II  
INTERNET • INTERNECINE • MUD II

# POWER AND THE GLORY

MODEM

081 539 6763 (8-N-I)

and fight reality!

*On line*

ENTERTAINMENT

TEL 081 558 6114

AMIVISION SOFTWARE PRESENT

## PowerBase v3.30

*The easiest to use and best value for money  
database available for the Amiga today.*

- ◆ Up to 10,000 records on a 1MB Amiga
- ◆ Easy to use - pull down menus, V.C.R. style control panel, and a separate pop up menu with the most used functions.
- ◆ 8 POWERful field types, include IFF pictures (even in HAM mode) and unlimited length text files into your records. Calculate fields automatically from others.
- ◆ Incredibly powerful record filtering
- ◆ Lightning fast searching (2 types) and sorting (3 types)
- ◆ Label printing, reporting and many other printer options
- ◆ Design an unlimited number of form layouts
- ◆ Output data to screen, printer, labels, or file for mail merging
- ◆ View your records in 4 powerful modes:- page, record, table, and the new form layout
- ◆ Hard disk installation utility, additional utilities, and example files
- ◆ Other features include:- timed auto save, alarm, many preferences (including a printer preferences section), add/edit fields at any time, record calculation, key macros, keyboard shortcuts, password protection, PAL/NTSC screen modes, personalised, intelligent date fields, on-line help for all features, easy record editing, and much more all from one package.

"An essential purchase"

Mr T Wagstaff, Mansfield

*"the best value user-friendly  
database on the Amiga."*

AMIGA COMPUTING, SEPT 93

See Review in Amiga  
Shopper, Oct 93.

*"the finest example of business  
software to date"*

*"Incredibly easy to use"*

CU AMIGA

*"I have never seen such a powerful  
database that costs so little before,  
nor have I come across such a  
polished program that is so easy to  
use."*

9/10 - Amigamania Magazine

"Great Database"

AMIGA FORMAT GOLD AWARD

Complete with detailed instruction manual  
for just £14.95!

FREE FREE FREE  
Working demo disk & catalogue  
Send S.A.E. or 20p to cover P&P

OTHER AMIVISION SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INCLUDE

(FREE Catalogue available upon request)

WORD POWER V2 - Complete word utility (Crossword/anagram solving + loads more) 36,000+ word dictionary	£9.95
POWER PLANNER - Personal Organiser (Diary, address/telephone book, automatic reminder, regular events etc)	£5.00
MENU POWER - Create menus for your disks (add an IFF picture to the background - stunning)	£5.00
FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE V4 - Complete simulation for 1-4 players, very detailed includes 1993 season	£14.95

### The POWER COLLECTION

PowerBase v3.30 • Word Power v2 • Power Planner • Menu Power • & Disk Power

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER - SAVE £15 - ORDER NOW FOR JUST £24.95!

All programs require 1MB and are compatible with ALL Amigas including A1200.

Prices fully inclusive for UK. Overseas orders please add £1.50 P&P.

Please make cheque/postal order payable to:- S. Rennocks

DEPT. AS, 1 CHERRINGTON DRIVE, GREAT WYRLEY, WALSALL WS6 6NE

GRADE 'A' DISKS

**PLANET  
DATA**

MAIL ORDER DISK SUPPLIERS  
WHOLESALE & RETAIL

GRADE 'A' fully guaranteed DS/DD 3.5" PLANET BRANDED			
20	£8	+	£2 p&p
50	£17	+	£3 p&p
100	£30	+	£3 p&p
250	£70	+	£3 p&p

Same day despatch on orders received  
before 3 p.m.

9 High Street South  
Olney, Bucks, MK46 4AA  
Tel: 0234 240954  
Fax: 0234 240272

10 DS/DD PLANET  
BRANDED DISKS  
supplied in QUALITY  
LIBRARY CASE  
with FREE LABELS  
and including P&P

ONLY  
£4.99

## MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

*Yes making money with your AMIGA becomes incidental when you know how!*  
Your AMIGA is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant.  
Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own HOME BASED BUSINESS.



*This may be the most important move you will ever make!*

**REMEMBER:** You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch".  
Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short  
period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing  
games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time.

FOR FREE DETAILS SEND S.A.E. TO;

**Home**

**Based**

**Business.**

31 PILTON PLACE, (AUI57) KING AND QUEEN STREET, WALWORTH, LONDON, SE17 1DR



test drive

# The CDTV Scene

## ALL CHANGE!

**Janet Bickerstaff explores an exhibition centre which combines some past glories with the technology of today's Amiga CD.**

**T**he Amiga CD32 is more than just a games console. Already Commodore's latest machine is being used for a commercial application. When the London Transport Museum in Covent Garden re-opens its doors to the public in December after a £4 million redevelopment, the displays will be controlled by Amigas. A total of 109 Amiga CD32 consoles will be used to provide interactive information using text, video, animations, and

sound effects. A number of Amiga 4000s will also be taking care of display control and simulations. All the machines will be networked using system developed by Index Information Ltd.

The London Transport Museum, which opened in Covent Garden in 1980, provided a new use for the beautiful building which was once Covent Garden Flower Market. Since its opening two and a half million people have visited it to see the London buses, trams



Amiga CD32 on the buses.

and underground carriages on display.

Now it will be even better. A gallery has been built high among the columns and girders of the glass-domed roof and, in an awe-inspiring feat of engineering, railway carriages and engines weighing two hundred tons have been raised to this level. This will allow more room to display a collection of buses and trams dating back to the horse-buses of the last century. There will also be a two-level restaurant area and a larger shop.

Visitors will be free to explore the Museum as they wish. Detailed information on each exhibit will be available on screen at the touch of a button in English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, or Japanese.

### working

Mick Tinker, Technical Director of Index Information Ltd, told **AUI** "The Amiga CD32 with its high quality graphics, double-speed CD drive, 32-bit processor and custom display hardware, provides the ideal platform for audio visual and interactive displays (AVIDs). Its high quality and low cost have enabled

us to provide advanced displays at a much lower cost than competitive systems."

Local information points using touchscreens will be placed by the twenty-nine major exhibits giving the historical background using period photographs and technical information. HAM8 title screens and 64 bit wide sprites have been used. All the computers will be installed in a control room and, because the

**The CD32s are**

**synchronised so that**

**sounds fade in and out**

**to prevent inter-area**

**interference.**

system is networked, any failure should (we hope!) be spotted in seconds by the monitoring Amiga. The system can be used to inform the public in the case of an emergency. Individual screens can also be targeted.

One of the most interesting exhibits is a modern Optare bus which is controlled by an Amiga CD32. Sitting in the seat starts the engine sound and operating the controls allows the generation of a



Train spotters and anoraks will be chuffed with this museum.



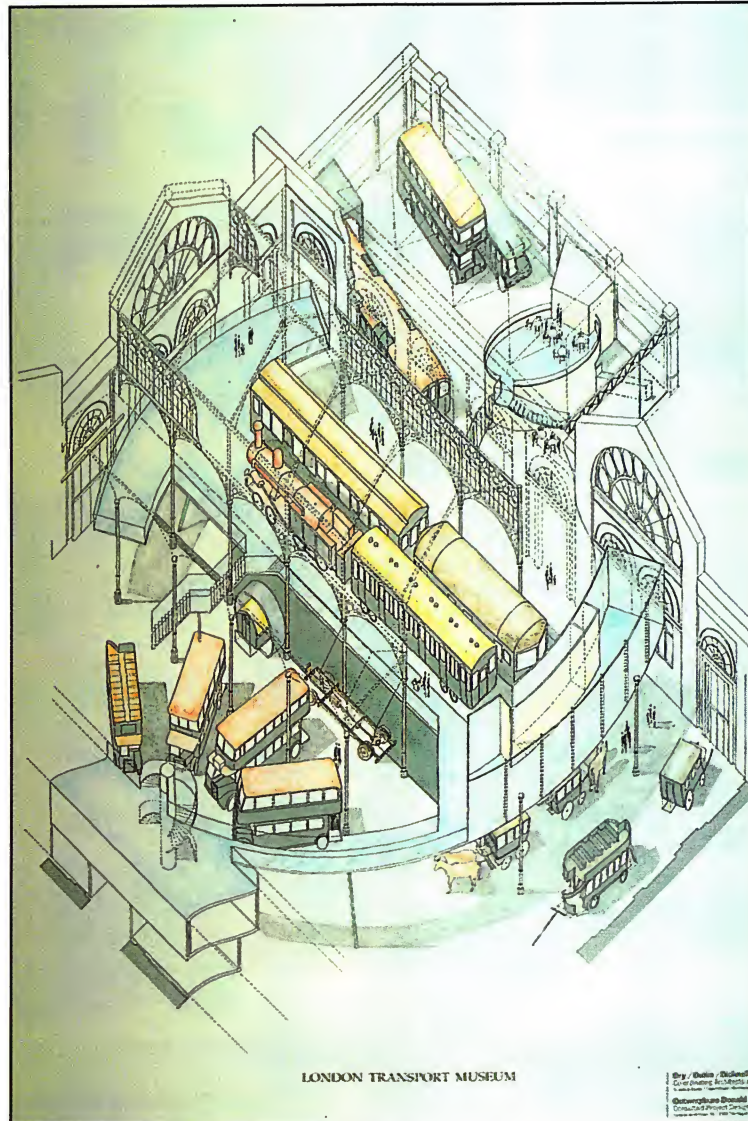


Nick Tinker, Technical Director, Index Information Ltd.

complete range of realistic sound effects to give the feeling of actually driving the bus. Another sound experience is fitted to a RT bus. Infra red sensors detect the presence of passengers and start to generate engine sounds. The vehicle's movement sounds are introduced by operating the bell push, and three "dings" will bring about an emergency stop. (Yes, we've all wanted to do that sometime. And now's your chance!)

Six more Amiga CD32s provide ambient CD quality sounds to match the various historical areas of the museum, from horse drawn carriages to modern vehicles. The CD32s are synchronised so that sounds fade in and out to prevent inter-area interference. "Authentic" smells come from essences gently warmed to give that extra touch of realism. (Gas masks are not supplied!)

The Amiga 4000 has its place too. For the railway enthusiasts three tube train simulators are under development, one each for 1890, 1938 and 1992. The 1890 simulator uses 1,800 raytraced DCTV images (approximately 150MB) and sampled sound. The total sequence displays around 9,000 frames. The graphics development took over three



The £4 million Transport Museum redevelopment.

simulator is being written using an A4000/040 combined with a fast SCSI-II hard disk controller, 18MB of main memory and 1GB of storage. There are 2,000 raytraced high resolution HAM8 images (450MB) and sampled sound. In the

1993, remember that all the touchscreen displays and simulators will be working thanks to Commodore's Amiga 4000 and CD32!

Considering the terrible mess that transport is in our capital city - where the speed of the road traffic today averages about the same eleven miles an hour it was at the beginning of the century and the Underground is virtually falling to pieces for lack of investment - "London Transport" might be thought of as an oxymoron - a self contradictory statement. Perhaps what the Government needs is to be taken to the Covent Garden museum and made to look at what was in the past an efficient transport service and a source of pride for everyone and what an investment in up-to-date technology can do when used imaginatively. Or is the commonsense that an Amiga user might think natural too much to expect of our present rulers? **a**



Museum goes transported to sunny Covent Garden.

months using 68040 computers and Real3D. This exhibit will be housed in a full sized mock-up of the driver's cab complete with brass fittings. Visitors will realise that in 1890 there was a total lack of safety equipment! (But the state of the railway and the roads was probaly better.) The 1938 tube train

simulator for the 1992 train an A4000 is used for the main simulator display and a CD32 for the instrument panel. In operation the CD32 and the A4000 communicate via a serial link which has been developed by Index Information Ltd.

When the London Transport Museum re-opens in December

# CDTV NEWS

Almathera Systems have released CDPD III and, once again, the CD disc is packed with all sorts of goodies.

There are the Fred Fish disks 761 to 890, ready to run from the CD and also in LHA format for BBS use, plus 135MB of other Public Domain files ready to run.

CDPD III includes hundreds of classical books in ASCII text format. This could be a real boon for someone who is disabled or housebound. As long as they can cope with a remote control or a mouse and are happy to read from a monitor, then there are endless hours of enjoyment on this disc. Authors range from Aesop to Wilde, taking in such literary giants as Lewis Carroll, Chaucer, Daniel Defoe, Thomas Hardy, Shakespeare and Jules Verne. You could even impress your friends with quotations from the sayings of Confucius. On screen Help explains that some of the books require more than 1MB of RAM to load. These can be viewed via the CLI or you could add more RAM.

The disc includes dozens of original 24 bit scanned graphics plus HAM and AGA HAM-8 versions, and hundreds of IFF clip-art images. For the enthusiast there is the Amiga Report International Online Magazine (Issues 101-119), which contains all the latest gossip from the States.

The disc works on CDTV and A570 CD-ROM and any SCSI-CD-ROM with Amiga drivers. For the Amiga CD32 a mouse is required. Many files will require a keyboard and/or floppy drive (not yet available on CD32). The RRP is £19.95.

Contact: Almathera Systems, Challenge House, 618 Mitcham Road, Croydon, CR9 3AU.

Tel: 081 683 6418

## INFO

Index Information Ltd

Tel: 0256 703426

London Transport Museum

Tel: 071 379 6344



PICTURE  
FRACTIONS

COOMBE VALLEY SOFTWARE £14.99

**Y**ou are invited to a party! The Hatchday Goblins would like you to join in with some games in their caves. But this is no ordinary party - it's a Fractions party, and there is magic too. Do you want to play Puzzle Face? Yes of course you do, after all it's no fun if

a second puzzle, the sad face.

The Puzzler wins the game if he/she can finish the Puzzle face before the Sad face is completed.

Picture Fractions is designed to help children recognise fractions in picture form and to express them as numbers and

words. There are three levels



you don't want to join in the games, and this is the favourite of all the Goblins' games.

On one wall of the playroom is a large block puzzle of a Goblin face and by saying a magic word, all the pieces vanish and are hidden round the Goblin caves. The idea is for someone, called the Puzzler, to find all the pieces and put them back in the puzzle. The other goblins are catchers and they hide round the caves as well.

If the Puzzler gets too close to a catcher, they are asked a fraction question. Get it right and the puzzler carries on, but if the answer is incorrect the catcher removes the piece and hides it again.

The catcher also puts a piece into

of difficulty, easy peasy, easy and hmmm. At the most difficult the fractions use numbers only.

The room scenes are imaginative with clear text and graphics.

However, the program assumes a reasonably good reading ability - for example you are asked 'What fraction of the Neogoblinton ice cream is pondweed colour?'. The player would also need already to have had some practice in fractions, which makes their recommended age range - 7 - 10 years, a little optimistic. Added to that, the instructions were not

sufficiently detailed and

the program relies on the player



Another room, this time it's a classroom



The playroom contains the Goblin puzzle.

being able to work out how to play it.

We are all for brief manuals, but they should provide enough information as a reference. It took us ages to work out how to get the collected pieces into the picture, (by reversing all the directions taken to reach the jigsaw piece) and it was only when my 12 year old tester came in that her methodical and logical brain helped us to move on. In fact Victoria enjoyed the program a good deal more than her 9 year old brother, even then it took her an hour to get through level one, with no incorrect answers.

The text has been written to appeal to top juniors with such thrills as the mouth blowing a raspberry (loudly) and the descriptions of the fractions include an eyeball collection and a hot choco slime mug. The game recognises about 200 words, although it can be completed by just using the main commands. However, the others are there so you can explore the place and of course to answer you back - such as 'don't be silly'.

I've been to better parties, but as a means of making fractions fun, this program must be commended. **a**

PUBLIC DOMAIN  
AND SHAREWARE

Roberta Smith DTP offers an extensive catalogue of disks in the library, detailed in a neat little publication. It lists the top ten programs as well as disks in the news all for the Amiga. In addition, other disks not listed are available by sending her a blank disk with a stamped addressed envelope and they will include the catalogue you require.

The next issue of **AUI** will include a review of some of the disks.

Contact: Roberta Smith DTP, 190 Falloden Way, Hampsted Garden Suburb, London NW11 6JE. Tel: 081 455 1626.

NBS DomainATION is another public domain newsletter with reviews of new titles, classic titles and has a new section for the A1200. The CLR (Central Licencing Register) includes a wide range of educational disks and the catalogue is available from NBS 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight. PO30 5QA. The so-called 'chatty bits' are contained on a separate newsheet, sent out to regular customers.

They are always interested in new programs but say they are 'pretty fussy' about what they take, and usually reject 10 programs for every one they accept. If you are game to try or want the catalogue, contact: NBS on 0983 529594.



constant factors

# The Video Column

# HAMMER HORROR?

**W**ell, by this stage, you have your VideoPilot for frame accurate edits and you obviously have your Amiga for the ultimate in titling, animation and graphics, so you're all set to make the hottest movie since Jurassic Park. Sorry to tell you, but there's one essential item still outstanding. While your graphics will glow and your exacting edits will excite viewers, without a sound mixer you will be found wanting!

When making movies, during the editing process you have to decide whether to make your transition from the visual or sound angle. In professional studios this is no problem, but for hobbyists using prosumer equipment, it is. It would be fair to say that most video editing equipment in this area, including the VideoPilot and EditMan, intends the user to edit his film visually. When you have done this and played back the edited film, you will undoubtedly find that many of these visual edits produce jarring audio transitions that are very obvious.

The one thing that makes a final edited video appear professional is an uninterrupted soundtrack. To achieve this you will need a sound mixer and there are many of these on the market - from less than £30 at the cheap end to 'the sky's the limit' at the top end, as is usual for computer or video kit! Thanks go to Trevor Hall of the very active Cranford Community Centre Amiga Group, who introduced me to, and kindly lent me, his "Hama Video Mixer, VM-518," which turned out to be a splendid piece of equipment.

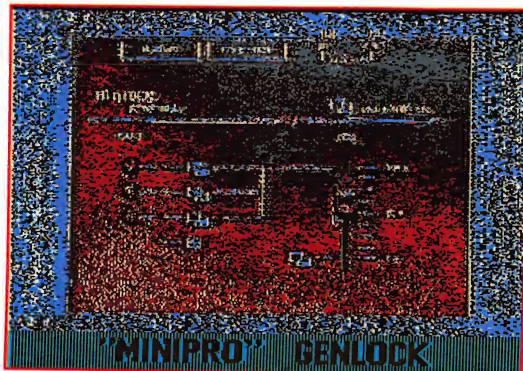
Measuring just 9 x 5 x 2 inches, on the rear of the unit there are eight phono connectors.

As the unit is stereo compatible, there are two sockets for each audio signal. These may be converted by 'two into one' leads if you work in mono. Two inputs are for an external music source - CD, cassette or whatever, and two inputs are for the input from the audio on your source video recorder. Two outputs are the mixed signal to go to the final video recorder. The two remaining phono sockets are video in and video out; composite signal only I'm afraid, there're no Super VHS sockets. In addition there is a mini-jack socket for a micro-phone, to overdub a commentary while viewing the tape.

## controls

On the top of the unit are six slider controls. The two for video signals control a fade in/out facility and the degree of video enhancement (see later). The four audio faders control the audio, music and microphone inputs and the fourth is for setting the overall output level. They operate very smoothly with no signs of audible or visible noise on the video copy. My only criticism would be that the fader travel distance of only one inch doesn't allow for ultra fine control.

The fader enables you to fade scenes in or out - to either a black or white background. For me, the second controller - the



The new MiniPro from Lola

# No. Hama Marvel!

video enhancer is the 'piece de resistance' of this unit. Previously I've always looked on enhancers as gimmicks, being of the belief that at this price you cannot make a copy better than the original. However, after conducting a series of tests at various levels, using different video recorders, I had to admit that the Hama really did produce a copy that looked better than the original.

I don't know the technicalities involved here, but the gain in sharpness seemed to be achieved by greater contrast and better colour saturation in the copy. There is a 'split-screen' switch which enables you to compare the unenhanced and enhanced picture on the same screen, showing the visible difference. Trevor says that now he always uses the Hama when copying video tapes and I must admit I can see why. It's almost worth buying for this function alone.

However, back to the basic reason for the unit - sound mixing. Using the music or microphone inputs as required, it soon becomes a simple matter to watch the video as it is being copied, and fading the original soundtrack out when

not required, whilst adjusting the input level of the music to suit. As with any process of this nature, a little practice is necessary before precise control is obtained. Once it has been though, you are well on your way to producing the next blockbuster.

The Hama stereo Video Mixer is available from Tecno stores at £69.90.

Telephone: 081 989 2772.

## what lola wants

I remember "Lola" being a real standout single from the Kinks (*Don't flaunt your age!* - Ed), but now it's another electronics



Mix audio and video with the Hama sound mixer.

company producing Amiga peripherals. The designers of the MiniPro L1000 claim to be the very same that produced

the original MiniGen many years ago - I had one myself and I bet many other people did too, at under £100.

This new model looks nothing like the original and the makers claim that the specification and results are similarly far removed from the MiniGen. At less than £150, a genlock claiming to be at the professional level deserves a close look and we will be reviewing it in the next issue.

It appears a very robust unit, measuring 10 x 7 x 2 inches, with a beautifully smooth long-travel slider control for fades. Unfortunately, it comes in a very boring black box, but it's what's inside that counts so read about it next issue after a thorough work out.

If you can't wait and want further details, phone "Lola" - No, make that Tony Banham at Lola, on 0858 880182. **a**



# UNIVERSAL COMPUTER



**DIRECT MAIL ORDER**

47 Oxford St.  
Whitstable  
Kent CT5 1DB

**CALL OUR HOTLINES**

Tel: 0227 773177

Fax: 0227 771076

**OPENING HOURS** mon/fri. 9.00-7.00 sat 9.00-5.30

**FREE HOTEL ACCOMMODATION** for two, with any standard AMIGA purchased

## The Best Value & Service Direct To Your Home

### AMIGA A1200

**The Amiga A1200 is the 90's AMIGA**

**All our Amigas are Comic/Rpacks.**

68020 Processor operating at 14MHz, AGA Graphics Chip set gives you a palette of 16.8 MILLION Colours, so 256,000 colours on screen at any one time. The A1200 comes with 2Mb of Chip RAM as standard, and a 1 Year on site maintenance warranty FREE. **A 32BIT HOME COMPUTER**

**U.C.S. PRICE £284.99**

### AMIGA 1200HD

A1200-30MBHD.....	£399.99
A1200-40MBHD.....	£406.99
A1200-60MBHD.....	£431.99
A1200-85MBHD.....	£477.99
A1200-127MBHD.....	£519.99
A1200-209MBHD.....	£589.99

#### ZOOL S/WARE PACK

This amazing offer available with any amiga purchased, includes: Zool, Striker, Pinball Dreams & Transwrite normal retail price **£127.92**

**U.C.S price £8.99**

### AMIGA A600

**The Amiga A600 Standard Pack**  
Amiga A600 with single drive, 1Mb Chip RAM, Built in TV Modulator, Mouse & Manuals, Workbench 2.4 1 Year on site warranty.

**U.C.S. PRICE £169.99**

#### A600 WILD, WEIRD & WICKED

Amiga A600 as above With four excellent Titles: Deluxe Paint III, Formula one Grand Prix, Putty & Pushover.

**U.C.S. PRICE £186.99**

#### A600HD Epic Hard Drive Pack

Amiga A600 standard pack, With four Software Titles: Dpaint III, Trivial-Pursuit, Epic & Rome. + An Int.Fitted HARD DRIVE.

With 40MB Hard Drive..... **£32999**

### AMIGA 500+

**A500 plus Cartoon Classic**

**Limited number please phone**

A500+ 1Mb RAM, TV Mod, Workbench 2.4, Mouse & Manuals.

**U.C.S. PRICE £194.99**

### AMIGA 4000-040

**The ULTIMATE AMIGA**

68040 blistering Processor 25Mhz, AGA chip set, 256,000 colours from 16.8 million, flicker free display, 3.5/1.76 MB 3.5" drive, Cross Dos, WB. 3 2Mb Chip Ram (32Bit) 4Mb Fast Ram (32Bit), 120Mb HD. 1 year on site Warranty..

**U.C.S. PRICE £1915.99**

170MbHD.....	£2052.25
220MbHD.....	£2075.75
256MbHD.....	£2133.32

All UC. A4000-040 are 2+4.

### AMIGA 4000-030

68030 Processor-25MHz AGA Chip set as above. 4 Mb of RAM (32Bit) . WB.3 1 year on site Warranty 85MBHD -2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £ 956.99**

120MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1037.99**

170MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1057.99**

220MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1074.99**

256MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1097.99**

340MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1215.99**

420MBHD-2+2 **U.C.S. PRICE £1332.99**

### MONITORS

1960 multi-sync.....	£329.99
Commodore 1084 S.....	£189.99
Phillips 8833-col.....	£199.00
Commodore 1084 ST.....	£189.99
Commodore 1940.....	£289.99
Commodore 1942 multi-sync..	£377.99

### HARD DRIVES

**Commodore A590 20Mb**

20Mb Hard Drive with sockets for up to 2Mb Fast RAM, ext.SCSI interface autoboots with Workbench 1.3+, built-in Fan,..... **£174.99**

#### GVP. Series II HD8+ Hard Drives

The A500-HD8+ provides the ultimate in hard disk performance for the Amiga 500/+ simply the best..

GVP A500-HD8+ 42Mb....	£269.99
GVP A500-HD8+ 80Mb....	£349.99
GVP A500-HD8+ 120Mb....	£399.99
GVP A500-HD controller	£174.99

GVP IMPACT SERIES II hard drives, with game switch, SCSI port, Int.RAM expansion up to 8Mb FAAASTROM SCSI Driver and a full 2 year Guarantee.

#### GVP Series II 1500/2000

GVP 42Mb HD & Ram card	£274.99
GVP 80Mb HD & Ram card	£329.99
GVP120MbHD & Ram card	£404.99
GVP controler & Ram card	£119.99

ALL UCS PRICES INC. VAT.  
FAST UK DELIVERY.  
SAME DAY DESPATCH.

## VIDEO TITLING & EDITING PACKS

### BUDGET PACK

A500+ CartoonsClassic  
Ext Disk Drive  
Rendale 8802FMC.  
Scala or Videostudio 3.2

**UCS Price £473.99**

### SEMI-PRO PACK

AMIGA A1200  
Ext Disk Drive  
Rocgen+ Genlock  
Scala 100

**UCS Price £600.00**

### SEMI-PRO-PLUS.

AMIGA A1200-80MBHD  
Rocgen+ Genlock  
Scala 100  
DPAINT 4 AGA

**UCS Price £1030.00**

### PRO PACK

AMIGA A4000-030-80MBHD  
Scala VS 1.13 Pro  
Vidio Director (Edit Controler)  
DPAINT 4 AGA.  
GVP Genlock.

**UCS Price £1470.00**



## HOW TO ORDER ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

We offer same day despatch for credit card orders placed before 5pm, or send cheques, bankers draft, postal orders To UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS 47 Oxford st, Whitstable, Kent, CT5 1DB. Please allow 7 working days for personal/business cheques to clear. Send your Name & address, along with your daytime Telephone number (if possible) and your order requirements. BY PHONE, phone our order hotlines with your credit card number, address & order requirements AND WE WILL DO THE REST. POST & PACKAGING Please add £1.00 per item of software & small periph. Add £5.00 per item for large Peripherals & Hardware

## PRINTERS

### CANON

CANON BJ 10SX Portable.....	£289.99
CANON BJ 200 Desk Top.....	£345.99
CANON BJ300DT/(80column)	£374.99
CANON BJ330DT/130 " " )....	£479.99

### CITIZEN

CITIZEN Swift 200 colour.....	£214.99
CITIZEN Swift 200 mono.....	£186.99
CITIZEN Swift 240 colour.....	£262.99
CITIZEN Swift 240 mono.....	£249.99

### SEIKOSHA

SEIKOSHA SL95 colour.....	£209.99
SEIKOSHA FP 1900PLUS mon	£109.99

### STAR

STAR LC 100 colour.....	£164.99
9 PIN colour with paper parking, 8 fonts and DIP switches.	
STAR LC24-100.....	£184.99
24 PIN PRINTER with compressed data-mode, 10 fonts, 16k buffer.	
STAR LC 20.....	£129.99
STAR LC 200 colour.....	£194.99
STAR LC24-200 colour.....	£269.99
STAR LC24-200 mono.....	£214.99
STAR XB24-200 colour.....	£379.99
STAR SJ48 bubble jet.....	£209.99

## MICE & TRACKBALLS

Roctec Mouse .....	£13.99
Power Mouse .....	£17.99
Alpha Data (Optical Mouse).....	£33.99

### GOLDEN IMAGE

Mega Mouse .....	£12.99
AlfaOptic Optical Mouse.....	£31.99
Infrared-Cordless Mouse.....	£47.99
Optical Pen Mouse .....	£39.99
Crystall Trackball .....	£35.99
GI-600 .....	£14.50
NEW 400 Dpi Mark 2 .....	£16.99

## JOYSTICKS

Cheetah Bug.....	£12.99
Competition Pro 5000.....	£13.99
Cruiser (Black) .....	£POA
QuickJoy Jetfighter .....	£11.99
QuickJoy 137 F Python .....	£9.99
QuickJoy 155 Aviator.....	£25.99
QuickJoy TopStar .....	£20.99
Freewheel.....	£25.99

## MEMORY

### A500/500+

POWER Ram Exp. UNITS	
8Mb pop to 2Mb.....	£125.99
8Mb pop to 4Mb.....	£189.99
8Mb pop to 8Mb.....	£289.99

### TRAPDOOR EXPANSIONS

#### A500

A500/ 512K with clock.....	£25.95
A500/ 512K without clock.....	£21.95

#### A500 plus

A500+ 1Mb .....	£32.99
-----------------	--------

#### A600

A600 1Mb with clock.....	£44.95
--------------------------	--------

### PCMCIA

A600/1200 PCMCIA card 2Mb..	£115.95
A600/1200 PCMCIA card 4Mb..	£184.95

### A1200 Trap-Door Exp.

#### Microbotics

MBX Bare Board no FPU.....	£118.99
MBX 14MHz-68881- 0MB.....	£179.99
MBX " " " 4MB.....	£289.99
MBX " " " 8MB.....	£389.99
MBX 25MHz-68882- 0MB.....	£289.99
MBX " " " 4MB.....	£389.99
MBX " " " 8MB.....	£489.99
MBX 50MHz-68882- 0MB.....	£389.99
MBX " " " 4MB.....	£489.99
MBX " " " 8MB.....	£589.99

## SCANNERS

### GOLDEN IMAGE

Alfa Scan Hand scanner.....	£119.99
Alfa Scan Plus H/Scanner.....	£139.99
Alfa Scan OCR (inc. ocr.S/W.).	£269.99

### POWER

Power Scanner Mon.v3 A500/+	£107.99
Power Scanner Col. A500/+..	£224.99
Power Scanner Col. A1500....	£224.99

### FLAT-BED

Epson Flatbed 6500.....	£749.95
-------------------------	---------

## ROM SHARERS

A600 Rom Sharer.....	£28.50
Rom Sharer Kickoff.....	£16.95
2.0 Rom.....	POA
1.3 Rom.....	POA

## ACCESSORIES

### LEADS & CABLES

Amiga 8833 Mk.2 .....	£8.99
Amiga Multisync.....	£POA
Amiga Scart.....	£8.99
Disk Drive Extension.....	£9.99
JoyStick Long Extension.....	£5.99
Midi Midi 2M.....	£3.99
Midi Midi 4M.....	£5.99
Modulator Extension.....	£9.99
Mouse & Joystick Ext.....	£5.99
Mouse & Joystick Splitter.....	£18.99
Printer 1.8M.....	£4.99
Printer 3.0M.....	£7.99

### Bits & Things

14" Monitor Dust Cover.....	£5.99
14" Tilt & Swivel Stand.....	£15.95
A500 Dust Cover.....	£3.99
A600 Dust Cover.....	£3.99
Anti Glare Screen Filter.....	£14.99
Control Centre A500/+.....	£38.99
Control Centre A600.....	£35.95
Lockable Disk Box 100cap.....	£8.99
Lockable Disk Box 80cap.....	£7.99
Lockable Disk Box 40cap.....	£5.99
Mouse Mat.....	£3.49
Stereo Speakers.....	£14.99

### DISKS

Branded Box of 10.....	£9.95
Unbranded Box of 50.....	£26.99

### MUSIC

GVP Digital Sound Studio.....	£44.95
Stereo Sampler.....	£29.99

## GENLOCKS

Rendale 8802 FMC.....	£169.95
GVP G-Lock Genlock.....	£331.95

### ROCGEN

ROCGEN Plus .....	£144.99
ROCGEN Rockey .....	£279.99

## SUPER A1200s

A1200- 6Mb-80MbHD-14MHz.	
UCS PRICE £809.99	

A1200-10Mb-80MbHD-14MHz	
UCS PRICE £909.99	

A1200- 6Mb-80MbHD-25MHz	
UCS PRICE £909.99	

A1200-10Mb-80MbHD-25MHz	
UCS PRICE £1009.99	

A1200- 6Mb-80MbHD-50MHz	
UCS PRICE £1009.99	

A1200-10Mb-80MbHD-50MHz	
UCS PRICE £1109.99	

## BE SURE TO MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE

Buying by mail order can be fraught with problems, so making the right choice of mail order company is essential. We at UNIVERSAL are ourselves devoted Amiga users, and are therefore able to offer you the customer our full support. We can offer you a fast and efficient delivery service with the minimum of fuss. ALL U.C.S. Prices are inclusive of VAT. If you are looking to buy an item not listed in our current advertisement, please phone and ask, we will undoubtedly have it available. All offers are subject to availability, All prices are subject to change , but are correct at time of going to press.

## SOFTWARE

### APPLICATION S/W.

Wordsworth 2.....	£87.99
Excellence 3.....	£54.99
PenPal.....	£35.99
Final Copy 2.....	£69.99
The Publisher.....	£36.99
Home Accounts 2.....	£37.99
Mini Office Pro.....	£37.99
Hyper Book.....	£49.99
CanDo V2.....	£99.99
Amos.....	£36.99
Amos Pro.....	£44.99
Amos Compiler.....	£19.49
Directory Opus IV.....	£49.99
Quarterback.....	£42.99
Quarterback Tools V5.....	£59.99
Cross Dos + V5.....	£21.99
Pro-Midi Interface.....	£17.99
VideoMaster.....	£44.99
D.Paint IV AGA.....	£69.99
Scala.....	£74.00
Scala 1.3 Pro.....	£165.00
Scroller 2.....	£58.00
Video Studio 3.2.....	£114.99
Mini Studio.....	£59.00
Video Director.....	£127.99
Vidi 12 AGA.....	£POA
Vidi 12 Real Time.....	£POA
Cine Morph.....	£39.99

Many more Titles in stock

\*The new\*  
VideoStudio3.2  
Plus  
MODULES

### VideoStudio Modules

Speed text.....	£24.99
Captor.....	£24.99
Wipgen.....	£19.99
Testgen.....	£19.99
SFX.....	£19.99
Timefunctons.....	£19.99
Teleprompter.....	£19.99

## ORDER FORM

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

Home Tel. ....

Order Description.....

## PAYMENT

I Enclose cheque/PO for

£.....  
CREDIT CARD...

Card Type.....

Card No.....

Exp. Date .....  
Card Holder Name &  
Address.....

Amount.£.....  
Please Debit my credit card  
for the above amount.

Signed.....

£7.50  
Next Day  
Delivery

Same  
Day  
Despatch

P/X  
Your  
old  
AMIGA

We will try  
to beat  
all other  
prices





# SUBSCRIBE!



**AUI can be delivered to your door. Not only will you receive AUI before it reaches the shops, but you'll never miss a copy again!**



Please send me my 12 month subscription to AUI at the rate of £ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose my cheque/money order for £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to **AUI Limited**

Please send to: Lazahold Ltd., PO Box 10, Pallion Industrial Estate, Roper Street, Sunderland. SR4 6SN

or debit my Access/Visa card. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Please enter postcode to ensure prompt delivery)

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

UK £39.00 12 months    EUROPE £59.80 12 months    REST OF WORLD £96.20 12 months

**OVERSEAS RATES INCLUDE AIRMAIL SERVICE**



# AMIGA BONANZA

COMMODORE SERVICE RETURNS ALL CARRY 90 DAY WARRANTY R.T.B.

A600 + HD 20MEG .....	<b>£199.99</b>
A1200 + HD 20MEG .....	<b>£349.99</b>
A590 EXT HD 20MEG .....	<b>£89.99</b>
A570 EXT CD ROM .....	<b>£ CALL</b>
A1011 EXT 3 1/2" DRIVE....	<b>£39.99</b>
A501 1/2 MEG UPGRADE....	<b>£19.99</b>
A601 1/2 MEG UPGRADE....	<b>£19.99</b>

## MONITOR

COMMODORE 1084s

COLOUR STEREO MONITOR

**ONLY £99.99**

ABOVE IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF ITEMS AVAILABLE WE ALSO HAVE CDTV'S. HD UPGRADES FOR A2000. A3070 TAPE UNITS. PLUS MANY

## A1200 Hard Drive SPECIAL OFFER

2.5" Hard Drive is fully formatted, complete with cable

20 MEG **£59.99**

30 MEG **£79.99**

40 MEG **£99.99**

60 MEG **£159.99**

80 MEG **£189.99**

120 MEG **£229.99**

WE WILL TAKE IN  
PART EXCHANGE  
ANY IDE DRIVE  
I.E. 2 1/2" OR 3 1/2".  
ALSO A500's,  
A500+, A590.  
ALL PART EX  
MUST BE IN  
GOOD WORKING  
ORDER AND WITH  
ALL ORIGINAL  
SOFTWARE AND  
MANUALS

OTHER ITEMS, PLEASE CALL TO  
LET US KNOW WHAT YOU ARE  
LOOKING FOR CALL NOW

**"TRADE ALSO WELCOME"**

## 3 1/2" DISKS

Type	Qty 25	50	100
BenchMark DS/DD	£18.60	£32.20	£47.35
Unbranded DS/DD	£13.40	£22.20	£41.35
BenchMark DS/HD	£34.80	£63.35	£71.70
Unbranded DS/HD	£26.20	£38.35	£63.70

**EX-SOFTWARE  
AND COVERMOUNTS**  
**SPECIAL OFFER**  
ONLY **28p** EACH MIN 100  
All 3.5 inch diskettes include labels

## DISK STORAGE BOXES

* 3.5" 10 capacity (qty 5)	£4.50
* 3.5" 50 cap. lockable	£3.70
* 3.5" 100 cap. lockable	£4.70
* 3.5" 200 cap. stackable	£11.99
* 3.5" 250 cap. stackable	£18.00

\* Prices only if brought with diskettes \*

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (UK ORDERS ONLY)

**24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 851784**

**MCS**

**MANOR COURT SUPPLIES LTD**

Dept CU10, Glen Celyn House Penybont,  
Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

Telephone: 0597 851792

Fax No: 0597 851416

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

**Northern  
COMPUTER  
Markets**

**50p OFF**  
ADULT ADMISSION WITH THIS VOUCHER

1993 DATES		
25th	Sept	Walsall (Ball Park Leisure Centre)
26th	Sept	Burnley (St Peters School)
9th	Oct	Bradford (Ball Park Leisure Centre)
10th	Oct	Stockport (Ball Park Leisure Centre)
17th	Oct	Stock-on-Trent (Trentham Gardens)
30th	Oct	Sheffield (Ball Park Leisure Centre)
31st	Oct	Derby (Moorways Sports Centre)

ALL SHOWS 10AM TO 3PM  
Normal Adult Admission £1.50  
WITH THIS VOUCHER £1.00

COME & VISIT THE  
BEST SHOWS WITH  
THE LOWEST PRICES

STALL SALES  
061 681 0569



# Video Magic from VideoGold

SUPERB ANIMATIONS FOR ANY AMIGA – TO RUN IN DELUXE PAINT V3 OR V4, OR SCALA ETC. TO GIVE SUPERB VIDEO PRESENTATIONS!

FIVE VOLUMES OF PROFESSIONAL QUALITY GRAPHICS FOR YOU TO USE IN YOUR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS. EACH VOLUME CRAMMED FULL OF FABULOUS ANIMATIONS, PICTURES, ANIMBRUSHES, BRUSHES and even TUTORIALS.

*"Great value at hardly more than some blank disk prices"* Alan Puzey AUI April 1993

*"It will lift you to a new level of Amiga Use"* Wilf Ress Amiga Shopper August 1993

## **VOLUME ONE.**

For 1 meg users. Dozens of animations, Pictures, brushes etc. Covering Weddings, Parties, Children, Sport, Festive, Holidays, Gardens, etc. YOU NAME IT!

## **VOLUME TWO.**

Although most Anims will work quite happily with 1 meg, some will require 2 meg to manipulate them within DPaint etc. AN ALL ANIMATION VOLUME covering most occasions. DOZENS of Animations PLUS 2 Animfont sets FREE OF CHARGE. A joy to use.

## **VOLUME THREE.**

Over SIXTY quality ANIMATIONS. All occasions catered for including many WEDDING and ANNIVERSARY graphics. Many hours of entertainment as you customize each one to suit your needs. Some animations require 2 meg. RAM minimum.

## **WEDDING COLLECTION.**

Our most popular volume. Animated Church doors, Horse shoes, Wedding Albums, confetti to Genlock over live footage, Wedding Cars etc. 2 meg. required.

## **SPECIAL FX PACK.**

Dozens of wipes and special effects. Wipe from one picture to another from within Deluxe Paint! Plenty of example Anims PLUS self-booting TUTORIAL and FOUR COMPLETE ANIM FONT SETS. Animation effects include Page Peel and many fancy wipes.

## **DELUXE PAINT 3 TUTORIAL.**

A disk based TUTORIAL which requires 2 megs. minimum. and external disk drive. Includes many useable examples. TUTORIAL PRICE ONLY £19.99

EACH 12 DISK VOLUME COSTS JUST £29.99 incl. P&P. OR ANY 3 FOR JUST £79.99.  
Overseas please add £5.00 1-2 volumes – £7.50 3-4 volumes – £10.00 complete collection.

All orders normally despatched same day by recorded delivery. Telephone HELP-LINE available up to 9 p.m. daily. FULL USER GUIDE INCLUDED. Please state volumes required.

Cheque with order please payable to : **VIDEOWARE : 50 HEATHER CLOSE, LOCKING STUMPS, BIRCHWOOD, WARRINGTON, CHESHIRE, WA3 7NX**

Or telephone (0925) 851559 for further help, information or advice.



# IMAGE PROCESSING SPECIALIST (Amiga Based)

c £12,000

Part Time/Full Time

Photo-Me International are the world market leaders in automatic photographic vending machines. Current expansion of electronic photography has now created a need for an Image Processing Specialist to join our design team involved with developing electronic imaging systems.

You should have an excellent working knowledge of Image Master, Art Department Pro, Deluxe paint and TV Paint software or similar packages. A good working knowledge of RGB and CYM colour systems as well as some design flair would be advantageous.

If you believe you would enjoy driving our high powered Amiga work station to Make up, Retouch and enhance scanned images, we would be delighted to hear from you.

*In the first instance please forward your CV to*

**Mr John Roth, Personnel Manager.**

**Photo-Me International PLC., Church Road, Bookham, Surrey.**

**Alternatively call Mr Roy Kemp for further information on 0372 453399**

## E.I.S. B.B.S. Running four lines from 1200 through to 57600 baud

1000's of Amiga and PC files utilities / demos / games / graphics / music mods / comms help files Wildnet international E. mail imported by us every day direct from the US. Four CD rom players being installed now giving total file and message storage of 3,500 megabytes . . . .

### AMOS!

**File and Measure Areas have  
been added to our extensive  
Amiga areas.**

### USER GROUPS (Amiga)

**DESTINY (U.K.) MAD ELKS (Poland)**

Two extremely good user groups are  
now contributing to E.I.S. sending  
new demo's and utils

Subscription to E.I.S. is just £25.00 per year (less than 50p per week) which gives full access to four lines & a voice support line for 120 mins per day and also full use of the international mail.

E.I.S. is on line 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Any Amiga user who wishes to send their own work to us can be considered for admission to the Destiny UK user group. For more information on purchasing Allister Brimble's CD or Joining Destiny you can also ring E.I. S. 9am to 6pm on 081 952 7513 where we will be delighted to try and assist you . . . .

### BBS Numbers

Line 1	<b>081-952-7719</b>
Line 2	<b>081-951-5212</b>
Line 3	<b>081-951-5849</b>
Line 4	<b>Subscriber</b>
Voice Line	<b>081-952-7513</b>

Speeds	<b>V22bis/HST</b>
Speeds	<b>V22bis/v32bis HTS</b>
Speeds	<b>V22bis/v32bis/HST</b>
Speeds	<b>V22bis/v32bis/HST/16.8 K</b>
FAX Line	<b>081-951-4498</b>



# entertainment now!

**David Taylor and Andy Moss  
separate the wheat from the  
chaff in the games world.**

## One of the Elite

**Ex-Commodore MD, Kelly Sumner, is one of the top people  
in the home computer world. Now heading video game  
giant, Gametek, he talks exclusively to David Taylor.**

**A** rainy day in Slough, a strange taxi driver and sodden reporter did not mix well and I thought little could lighten my mood. Then Kelly Sumner took me into his office, supplied a much needed coffee and grinned from ear to ear as he talked about Gametek's future releases.

### elite 2

Kelly kicks off with the ace up Gametek's sleeve: Elite 2: Frontier. My ears prick up, my spirits rise and the dictaphone's tape happily starts to record.

"Up until very recently it was always the idea that Elite 2 would be released under the Konami badge. They had decided quite

would be best if we dealt with Elite 2 as well." "Elite was the first British product to top the US charts. The only phrase to sum up that Elite is 'a revolution in computer games.' In fact, we get calls now from the Elite fan club! We had a guy who phoned last week who was proud to be able to claim to be the fifth person in the world who had become 'elite'."

"Elite 2 is thankfully not just a sequel. David Braben has put a huge amount of time and effort into it. It is what Elite would have been, had it been released now and to try and describe it is very, very hard. It will be the number one product this year on the PC and it's likely to be the same on the Amiga. People will not be playing it for one or two months, they will still be in a year's time."

"Looking ahead, David Braben understandably doesn't want to wait another five years before he releases another product. There are lots of variations that we could do on the Elite 2: Frontier side.

So, it's going to be big, big, big, big..."

"I don't think it will appeal to the casual game player, because although the graphics are good, it's not the look of this game that's important. It's the gameplay and this is nowhere near as superficial as in a lot of games. This game has incredible depth. So the

person who really wants value for money is going to do well out of Frontier."

"The reason it's taken so long is that there hasn't really been a team developing it. David has done it on his own. He's been perfecting it and nobody has been pushing him."

It's not easy to move from the lively conversation on the most awaited sequel ever, but the topic changes to Gametek's other projects.

"Aside from Elite 2, we have Batman Returns, again from the Konami stable. It's finished on the PC and we're putting the finishing

touches to the Amiga version. The graphics are great and it's not what you'd expect from a film licence. It actually takes the form of a point and click system."

"We also have Humans 1 and 2 coming out. Nasca Racing is another one and also American Gladiators. We're expanding our

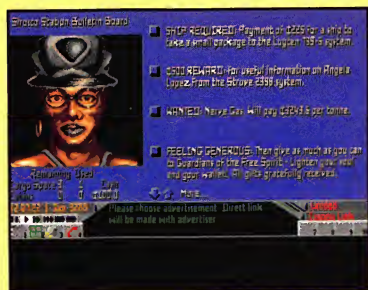


Kelly Sumner happily awaits the release of Elite 2 from Gametek.

development team and a guy from DMA Design (the people behind Lemmings and Walker) is joining us. So, we'll be cranking up the number of products for the Amiga market."



The Bat belt has all mod cons fitted.



Getting to know the locals once you've docked.



Extensive system data is provided.

some time ago that they would concentrate their expertise in the console market and allow us to sub-licence their releases and that included everything except Frontier. Then two or three weeks ago Konami decided that, since we had the rest of their licences, it



# The Universe of Elite 2

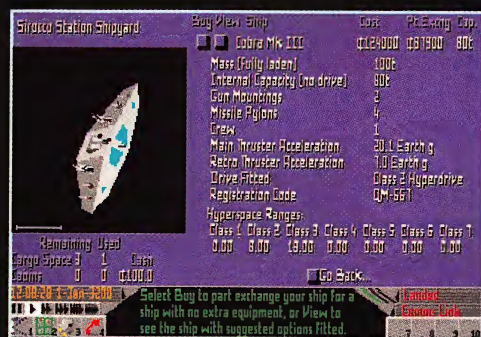


Buzz the city, but no weapons to be fired illegally.

It is a rare and sad day when words fail me (Oh really? ED), but to try to explain the achievement that is Elite 2 is almost as hard a task as creating the game must have been.

Nearly a decade ago, the original took the world by storm. It must be the only home computer game that old about which people still have serious conversations. Five years ago David Braben, Elite's creator, started developing the sequel and now, a year after its original release date, Elite 2 has arrived.

For those who know Elite, I will allay your



See anything you fancy, sir?

fears now. Elite 2 really does exist (I know from all the hype and conflicting press coverage that some have started to lose faith). More importantly, you will not be disappointed.

The game is, in many ways similar to the original. It is a space trading game where you ship merchandise between star systems, flying through brilliant vector graphics and docking in space stations, landing on moons and skimming planet surfaces. In addition, there are missions, ranging from parcel deliveries to assassinations, which you can complete. There are eighteen types of ship in the game and loads of ship improvements to drool over.

There are 100,000,000,000 planets in Frontier (a few more than the 2000 in the original Elite) and our galaxy is mapped out in perfect detail.

in space no-one  
can hear you scream

The sound is minimal, but as they say, "in space no-one can hear you scream" and constant tunes would destroy the ambience of the game.

The real strong point of Elite 2 is the gameplay. The star maps are huge and intricate almost beyond belief and the control of the ship is easy to master. Add to this the gorgeous user interface for trade and other elements when you are docked (the graphics are very well done and reminded me somewhat of those of Dune).

The trade, missions and manual and automatic spaceflight (involving dogfights, although I was shocked when attacked on only my second flight out) taking place in such a vast playing area all contribute to what must be the most amazing space simulation yet created. It's easy to understand why Kelly



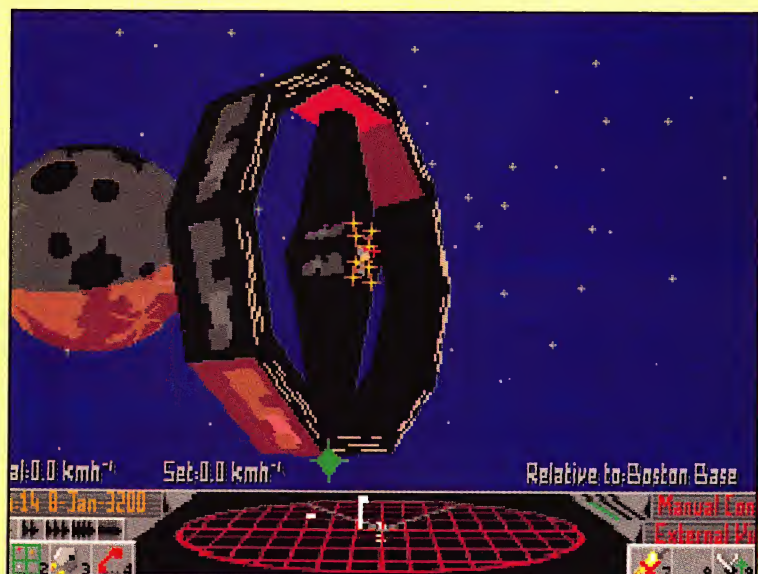
I recognize this place.

Sumner believes Elite 2 will be enjoyed by people for years to come.

With the price tag of a mere £29.99, when Elite 2 hits the streets, I predict it holding the top spot in the charts for an unbelievably long time. Only a massive amount of time playing the game would allow a fair review and the period I was able to use it at Gametek's offices was only enough to support this preview impression. I'm afraid fans will have to wait a little longer until the review copy manages to break free from Gametek's safe.



Space, the final Frontier (Well, somebody was going to have to make the joke, weren't they?)



Docking to the sound of classical music (overtures of 2001).

cd 32

Kelly was the man who actually named Commodore's new machine, the Amiga CD 32. The explanation behind the name was apparently that he thought it said exactly what it was; on his own admission it's not the most exciting of names, it just tells it like it is.

"I spent the best part of my last year at Commodore working on the Amiga CD 32. A lot of people put their ideas into the machine and I don't think anyone can claim it to be their idea, but a new CD machine was always on the cards after the CDTV. The CDTV was an attempt to create a market and that costs an awful lot of money, but the CD 32 is simply the best games console out there. There is evidently already a market for

games machines and this one is technically the most advanced. It's as simple as that. I just wish it could have been out a year earlier."

"Obviously though, I would like to support the new machine. I think Commodore deserve the support from publishers and we will have some games out within weeks and certainly before Christmas. I think Commodore need the support, not because I used to work for them, but because we need someone strong in the CD market. At the moment, there's nothing worth it really out there."

"Initially, of course, it will be shovel work of converting games, but we'll want to be developing for it as soon as possible." And there you have it. The best machine and the best game in the words of the man who knows. Thank you, Kelly, and as you said, "That wasn't too painful at all." **a**



# BLADE OF DESTINY



Out on the town and having a time of it.



The party's ready to head out and kick up some hack and slap.

## REALMS OF ARKANIA

Just lately US Gold are finding some real blockbusting RPGs that are writing new chapters in programming techniques and broadening our enjoyment of the genre no end. I have especially in mind the stonkingly good Legend Of Valour which had me drooling for days on end and, of course, the fabulous LucasArts Indie and Monkey yarns which defy the imagination in scripting and graphics. What have they done now? Blade Of Destiny is another mighty episode of sumptuous



The Generation Game - very character building

graphics, stirring music of epic proportions and first rate monster bashing of the very highest quality.

Created in Germany under a role playing system called Das Schwarz Auge (The Black Eye), Attic Software have produced a game that thoughtfully caters for novices and experts alike and is one of those rare breed of games that has just about everything you could wish for, including 7 disks!

On the novice level, your party is already created (there is, however, a facility on Novice to create your own party if you wish) and throughout the adventure, you

are given tips who in your party is best suited for the job at hand. The advanced level offers you complete control over your characters' statistics, skill and magic, allowing you to custom tailor your heroes. Of course, you get full access to the stats that role players love to collect and as your characters progress through the game, you may fine tune their personal skills to your own tastes.

OK the plot. Many years ago Arkania's famed



We've come to the conclusion that he doesn't seem to like us much!

and most feared adventurer defeated the Orcs, scourge of the lower lands in a famous battle that is now the subject of Bards' songs everywhere. Fearing that the Orcs would come back to avenge themselves, he decided to produce the mightiest weapon of all time and set off for the far North, travelling to the land of Cyclops to forge a sword that

**US Gold**  
**£24.95**

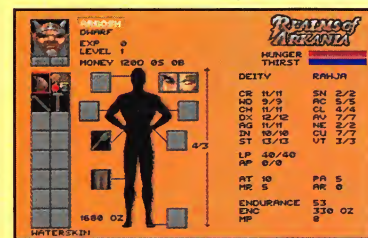
would defeat the fiercest foe. He never returned. Does the legendary weapon exist?

Amassing on the Steppes of Orcland, thousands of the black furred warriors are preparing to attack the first city in Southern Arkania - Thorwal. Your band of adventurers, ignorant of the dangers that lie ahead, have arrived in Thorwal to look for fame and fortune, but are soon plunged into a quest that will take all of their cunning and prowess to succeed. Can the blade be found and if it exists,

Full combat routines are available, as is computer-aided combat, which is a piece of cake provided that you position your characters in the right places.

There is a lot of disk accessing, although, again thoughtfully, the programmers have indicated which disks to leave in the drives for reduced swapping. Loads of monsters, many many subquests and all in all a jolly romp through hack and slay land.

There are so many options to



I think we could do with a few more weapons here.

hand in Blade that it would need the review to list them, but take it from me, you would not find a better produced and directed piece of software adventuring anywhere - apart from Legend Of Valour that is!

### VERDICT

Graphics:	94%
Sound:	95%
Game Play:	97%
Decision:	98%



# NIPPON SAFES INC

**Dynabyte £24.95**

Introducing a new concept that Dynabyte calls Parrallax viewing, Nippon lets you take one of the three characters in the game and eventually meet the other two somewhere in the story. This will lead you to solving some of the puzzles that without the other two's help would be impossible. Weird? Confused? Ha! Even more confusing is that the game is set in Japan in the fictional city of Tyoko but Dynabyte are Italian!

Anyway, the game is a graphic adventure that uses a very modern art style that has a refreshing originality to it to depict the goings on in one of the most disreputable parts of the metropolis. The three characters, Doug Nuts, the crafty techno thief, Dino Faioli, a punch drunk former boxer, and Donna Fatale, a sleazy night club dancer, all have a part to play in solving the mystery. All three parts share many of the same locations, but the aims and puzzles for each are different.



You don't have to cry all the way there to crack open that bank!



Only the sword to get and you're won!!

To find out which of the three you are to play, you answer a series of questions and your responses are logged as coded symbols and after the final answer they disappear to reveal your role. The intention here is to try and match the character with your own personality. Hmmm.

With so many testing puzzles to solve, I had my doubts about the mouse only control method, as there are only four icons: open/close, examine, take and talk and a graphic list of your inventory. So most of the time you are trying to solve a puzzle that requires a large number of actions due to the limited interface, rather than just picking one action from a list of many. This is aided by an intelligent interface that always assumes you want to do the thing that you want to do, instead of something entirely stupid, like eating the key!

There are some very witty lines, some very funny escapades and a lot of devious puzzles in a graphic adventure that stands out for its difference.

Nippon Safes isn't a classic in the mould of,



Oh no! You'd better get a move on. It's the cops again!



Hot (!) Sushi to go, please!

say, Monkey Island, but I bet it will have a cult following because it is so original.

## VERDICT

<b>Graphics:</b>	<b>93%</b>
<b>Sound:</b>	<b>87%</b>
<b>Game Play:</b>	<b>96%</b>
<b>Decision:</b>	<b>90%</b>

# AV8B Harrier Assault



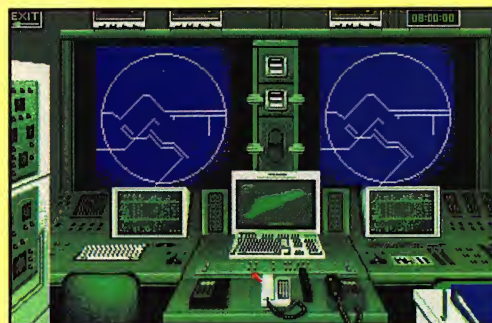
Up on the flight deck

This is essentially two games in one. You get to pilot a Harrier jump jet in the midst of a Middle Eastern conflict and while you're at it, take over as task force commander in a full simulation of an amphibious landing operation by the US Marines. It is almost the perfect answer for those armchair Generals - go on, plan the campaign and then go out and see for yourself what it's like on the front line!

To win the game, you need to play both roles to some extent, but if you like air sims, you'll probably want to concentrate on the pilots' job, whilst a war gamer would probably stick to the tactical command scenario.

The action takes place aboard the USS Tarawa, the centre piece and flagship of the assault team. There are plenty of things for the

**Domark £29.99**



The command centre

novice to train into, as a lively training level is included, but beware, there is an awesome amount of techie info to take in at the higher levels. So, patience and understanding will reap a better reward.

For instance, the entire process of creating a battle plan is described in the Commander's manual, along with instructions on how to use the Tactical Amphibious Warfare Data System (TAWADS), the very sophisticated command and control system which creates the plan and passes orders to your forces.

My honest opinion is that on the Amiga the game runs too slowly. Ported from the PC, there

are just too many things going on at once to enable a decent processing speed to take place and maybe it would have been better to omit some of the more obscure routines.

That said, for any sim buff, this is overdose time and you should go and get a copy now and enter sim heaven.



At one with the birds

## VERDICT

<b>Graphics:</b>	<b>87%</b>
<b>Sound:</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Game Play:</b>	<b>94%</b>
<b>Decision:</b>	<b>85%</b>



# Soccer Kid

Krisalis 1 Meg £29.99

I know all the pre-release versions were hyped (and reviewed, I notice) beyond belief. Can it really be that a platform game is this good?

Having asked the question, I find it hard to answer. Soccer Kid is a good game, very good in fact. Despite being a platformer, there are some good touches.

The ball is not merely used to fire at enemies, but to help you jump and to collect certain objects. Although Soccer Kid has many different moves, all of which are accessed from the joystick, it is simple to master them.

However, I did find that sometimes the moves did work as quickly as I would like or the first time, but that was because some moves have complicated sequences needed to use them and an over sensitive joystick causes problems (I'm using the best excuse around here). Extreme (perhaps too extreme) accuracy is required.

The story is that some bizarre trophy collecting alien takes a fancy to the World Cup, attempts to steal it and ends up breaking it into five pieces which are scattered around the globe. The "football crazy Soccer Kid" decides to do his bit for the game and reconstitute the cup, except that everyone he meets hate football and try to stop him. The story then is mixture of originality and cliché... which is true of the game as a whole.

(And life itself? ED.)

The game has some good ideas; a sub-game is available to you if you collect all the football cards found around the levels. The graphics are very colourful

and the sprites move smoothly. Here comes the crunch though. If you've seen a lot of other platform games, you won't fail to notice elements 'borrowed' from other games. When Soccer Kid bounces high, for example, his movements are just too similar to a certain hedgehog's to be coincidental. The aim of the game is, despite being dressed up, identical to so many other games that the lack of originality pulls the game down somewhat.

The music nearly, but not entirely, manages to be as colourful as the screen and is too repetitive.

Soccer Kid also has a couple of useless features. It is not hard drive installable, but will support up to three external drives. Great! Who on earth has three externals and why? Just for Soccer Kid? Also, you can customise Soccer Kid's strip to the colours of your



Didn't anyone ever tell him not to play with his ball in the street?



Get orf moi laand!

## PREVIEW

# Bubba'n'Stix

Core

After the mediocre attempt of Blob, Core are set back on track with Bubba'n'Stix. From the preview, it looks like being an excellent platform game which is full of humour and also needs a little thought in order to find a way to progress through each level. The game concerns Elvis, a delivery man kidnapped by aliens (obviously flavour of the month, these little blighters) escaping with the help of his new friend, a being in the shape of a stick. Together they make a great team and Elvis uses his friend in many amusing ways. The graphics are excellent, as is the



Bubba: Elvis meets some aliens (you read it here first!)

music and if the gameplay is of as high a standard throughout as it is in the demo, then Core have got a real winner.



team. To me that sounds like a very stupid feature which only drooling football lunatics (never mind fanatics) would want. I guess it's supposed to be one of those 'nice touches', but it isn't. It's an attempt to provide some link within the game to football (since most of them are superficial, even the ball skills could equally be transformed into a different idea) and perhaps to pick up sales from fans of the real game.

So maybe Soccer Kid is a cash in on the upcoming World Cup. On the other hand, if it's a good cash in, why should anyone mind?

The bottom line is very simple. Soccer Kid is a damn good platform game and so it should be, since it uses all the best elements incorporated into any such game. If you like football and platform games, buy it. If you like either, have a look. For platform lovers though, Bubba'n'Stix from Core looks like shaping up into another excellent platformer with a great deal of humour. Until then, though, Soccer Kid is a good bet.

## VERDICT

Graphics:	92%
Sound:	80%
Game Play:	93%
Decision:	86%



# Ladbroke Computing



**33 Ormskirk Rd,  
Preston, Lancs,  
PR1 2QP**

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the U.K. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup.

All prices are correct at copy date 7/9/93 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

## How to Pay

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

## Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on mainland UK subject to stock (£20 for Saturday delivery).

Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm.  
Ladbroke Computing Ltd trading as Ladbroke Computing International.

**Fax: (0772) 561071**

**Tel: 9am-5.30pm (5 Lines)**

**(0772) 203166**

## Printers



<b>Star</b>	
Star LC100 Colour	£165.00
Star LC20	£124.00
Star LC24/100 Mono	£179.00
Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet	£210.00
SJ48 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
SJ48 Ink Cartridge	£19.00
SJ144 Thermal Transfer Colour Printer	£559.99
● 144 Element Print Head	
● Compressed Data Mode	
● 8 resident fonts	
● 360dpi resolution	
● Emulate Epson LQ860, IBM Pro Printer and NEC Graphics.	

## Citizen

Citizen Swift 90 Colour	£175.00
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£270.00
Citizen 124D Special Offer	£149.99

## Hewlett Packard

HP Deskjet 510	£299.99
HP Deskjet 550 Colour	£599.99

## Lasers

Ricoh LP1200	£789.00
--------------	---------

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £7 for next working day courier delivery.

## Floppy Drives

- 880K formatted capacity
- Double sided, Double density
- Through port
- Enable & Disable Switch
- Anti Click
- Anti Virus Mode

Roclite external drive	£64.99
Amiga 500 internal drive	£49.99

## Speed Mouse

- 290dpi resolution
- 2 Microswitched buttons
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism
- Switchable between Amiga/ST
- Direct Mouse Replacement

**Speed Mouse**

**£11.99**

## GVP II Hard Drives



- Quantum SCSI Hard drive
- Ultra fast 11ms access
- Up to 8Mb RAM on board
- 2 year warranty

42Mb No RAM	£199.00
80Mb No RAM	£299.00
120Mb No RAM	£399.00
213Mb No RAM	£564.00
2Mb SIMM Upgrade	£89.99
4Mb SIMM Upgrade	£179.99
8Mb SIMM Upgrade	£300.00

## Repair Services

Our Service department can repair Amiga's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it's safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day. We can fit memory upgrades, ROM upgrades. We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge. Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, parts are extra.

Quotation service	£15.00
Min repair charge	£35.25
Courier Pickup	£11.00
Courier Return	£7.00
Same day service	£15.00

## Amiga Packs

**Amiga 600 Wild, Weird and Wicked Pack £199.99**  
Includes A600 with Pushover, Microprose Grand Prix, Putty and Deluxe Paint III

Amiga CD32	£299.99
------------	---------

**Amiga 1200 Race & Chase Pack £289.99**  
Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM, Nigel Mansell (1200 version) and Trolls (1200 version)



## Software

**Mini Office £39.99**  
Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Disc Utilities and Graphics

**Pen Pal £34.99**  
Powerful wordprocessor with text wrap around graphics, Forms manager, Database manager, calculated fields etc. 100,000 word spelling dictionary, Mail Merge

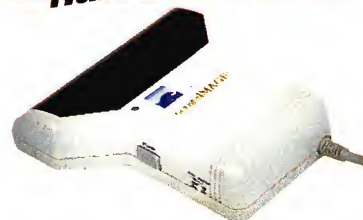
**Final Copy II £79.99**  
Amiga wordprocessor, 110,000 word spell checker, 826,000 word thesaurus, Automatic hyphenation, multiple columns, HAM & 24 bit graphic support, Built in Postscript support

**Deluxe Paint IV AGA £69.99**  
Paint and animate in 262,000 colours. Developed specifically for the Commodore A1200 and A4000, takes full advantage of the new AGA chip set. Metamorphosis, instantly transform the shape and image of one brush into any other brush, HAM support, Paint stencil mode, Translucency and tinting features for special effects. Requires 2Mb RAM, kickstart 2.04 or greater

## Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor, 16MHz Blitter, 32MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor
  - 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy, up to 14Mb RAM. Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette at 768 x 480 resolution
  - 8 Channel, 16 bit, Stereo sound sampling
- |                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| FALCON 4Mb 65Mb HD | £959.00 |
| FALCON 4Mb No HD   | £779.00 |
| FALCON 1Mb No HD   | £599.00 |

## Hand Scanners



**Golden Image Hand Scanner**

- 100, 200, 300, 400dpi resolutions
- 1 letter mode, 3 photo modes
- Includes two of the most respected graphics packages, MIGRAPH'S TOUCH UP and DELUXE PAINT III

**£89.99**

While stocks last

## RAM Upgrades

**A500 512K upgrade**

**£14.99**

**A500+ 1Mb upgrade**

**£19.99**

**A600 1Mb with clock**

**£44.99**

Plugs straight into A600 trap door, compatible with A600, A600HD

## Accessories

50 3.5" Disks	£23.50
100 3.5" Disks	£44.65
3.5" Disk head cleaner	£4.00
50 Disk Box	£5.00
100 Disk Box	£8.00
A500 Dustcover	£4.00
Mouse/Joystick extension	£5.00
PRO 500 Joystick	£7.00

## Monitors



**Philips 8833 MKII £199.99**  
Includes 12 Months on site warranty (Mainland UK) and free Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 game

**Commodore 1084S Colour £189.99**  
Amiga Colour, stereo monitor including cable

**Microvitec 1440 £399.99**  
14" Colour SVGA Monitor, .28 dot pitch. Phone for Commodore Adaptor

**Colour SVGA Monitor £239.99**  
High quality Colour SVGA Monitor, .28 dot pitch. Includes Falcon Adaptor

Falcon VGA Adaptor	£9.99
Philips SCART to Amiga	£9.99
8833 MKII to Amiga	£9.99





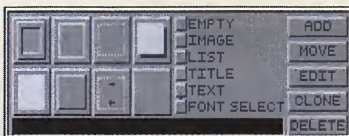


# INTERPLAY

## THE ULTIMATE CDTV-CD32 AUTHORIZING SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA

JOIN THE AGE OF MULTIMEDIA - From the authors of the best in Commodore CD multimedia productions comes Interplay, a system which puts sophisticated multimedia production in the hands of the creators and producers, not programmers. Interplay has been designed with ease of use in mind, reducing the time and cost of title production to the minimum. Quick prototyping and WYSIWYG point and click operation make Interplay the ideal tool for commercial producers of CDTV and CD32 titles, of any size. Interplay has been in use, at Optonica, for nearly two years, undergoing refinement over this period and now incorporating CD32 (AGA) support it is ready for release. The commercial possibilities for Interplay are demonstrated by the fact that it was used to produce PANDORA'S CD, INSIGHT:TECHNOLOGY and INSIGHT:DINOSAURS, titles acknowledged as being among the best available for CDTV and CD32. Interplay is totally optimised for CD production, save £1000's on production costs on a single project.

### PROFESSIONAL CD32 and CDTV TITLE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

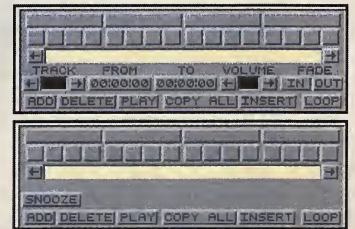
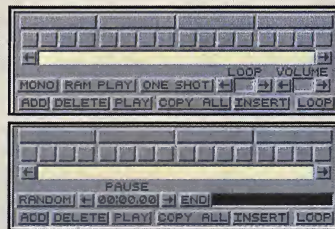
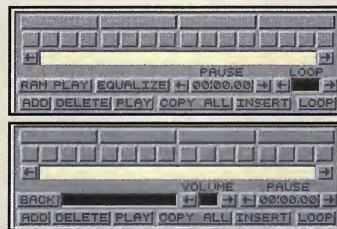
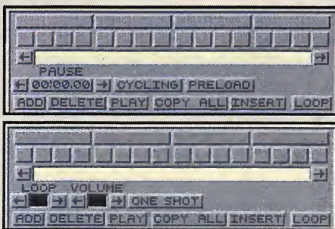


### PROFESSIONAL CD32 and CDTV TITLE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



### FEATURES INCLUDE

'Point & Click', no programming knowledge required - Supports all Amiga graphics modes in PAL, NTSC, ECS & AGA, Amiga animations (ram loaded or disc spooled) - CCDA audio - 8SVX IFF sound samples (ram loaded or disc spooled) - SMUS and Soundtracker music files - ASCII text files - VAXL motion video - External program launches - Auto PAL/NTSC & ECS/AGA file seek and display for international titles - Text cross reference system - Multi team project imports - Use built in box/button styles or design your own - Sophisticated user selected list authoring - Built in page to page transitions - On line help system - Dynamic colour page remapping - Spool images AND 8 bit audio from CD simultaneously - Works with CDTV and CD32 controllers - Fully multitasking - runs under OS1.3, 2.0 & 3.0 - Supplied with runtime player, no hidden costs.

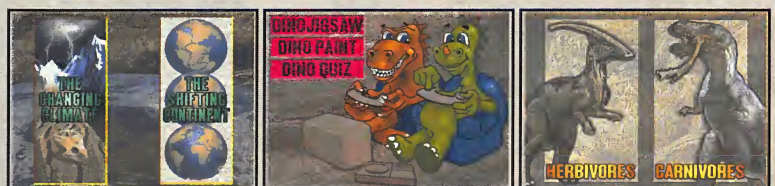


## INSIGHT:TECHNOLOGY



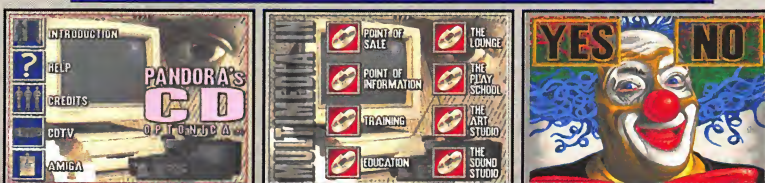
INSIGHT:TECHNOLOGY, lavishly produced by Optonica and published by Commodore gives a fascinating look at modern day technology with pictures, animations, photos, video, narration, text, music and sound effects, over 260 topics in all, every one with a wealth of multimedia material, bringing each subject to life as never before. Subject range from the ball point pen to the space shuttle.

## INSIGHT:DINOSAURS



INSIGHT:DINOSAURS is the second title in the INSIGHT series, a lavishly produced title rich in multimedia. You can be assured INSIGHT:Dinosaurs will be visually stunning and technically correct as the title is being produced in association with the British Natural History Museum, one of the worlds foremost centres of excellence in the field of paleontology. Also includes quizzes, puzzles and dinosaur paintbox.

## PANDORA'S CD



PANDORA'S CD shows you just what can be achieved with multimedia and your Commodore CD system, an all original promotional disc containing something for everyone, Five Senses production, the Nuclear industry, number counting game, Milton Keynes guidebook, jukebox, clipart library, photo library, textures library, sound effects library and a sampler of INSIGHT:Technology. Sample the wonderful world of Optonica multimedia.

INTERPLAY AVAILABLE OCTOBER 93 AT £995.00  
PANDORA'S CD AVAILABLE NOW AT £4.99  
INSIGHT:TECHNOLOGY AVAILABLE OCT 93 AT £CALL  
INSIGHT:DINOSAURS AVAILABLE NOV 93 AT £39.95

**OPTONICA**  
SOFTWARE AND MULTI-MEDIA DESIGN  
DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLISHING

## LEADERS IN MULTIMEDIA

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR PLACE AN ORDER PLEASE CALL OR FAX  
JENNY BURGE ON TEL:0455-558282 FAX:0455 559386  
PAYMENT BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER, SORRY NO CREDIT CARDS  
INTERPLAY DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE BY APPOINTMENT AT OPTONICA  
1 THE TERRACE, HIGH STREET, LUTTERWORTH, LEICS, UK, LE17 4BA.



## Ishar 2

**A1200 Version Simarils £29.99**

Recently released for the lower end Amigas, Ishar 2 is now available for the A1200. The game is a typical adventure in the now 'standard' 1st person 3D mode.

The gameplay is reasonable, although it allows very little deviation from the set path if you



Some of the graphics are well drawn and colourful are going to finish it. That said, a nice twist is the way in which you acquire your band of merry men.

Unlike the usual style of creating your company, you must recruit people, taking in to account not only their class and level, but also their alignment (to avoid arguments within the party, which can eventually lead to a blood bath and your people killing each other off - not conducive to the game's completion!)

The graphics can be quite attractive and the sounds acceptable. I did notice, however, a few instances where the game had not been entirely translated (it is of French origin). Ishar 2 is a respectable and playable attempt, but could have been more finely polished with a little more care.

### VERDICT

Graphics:	84%
Sound:	82%
Game Play:	76%
Decision:	80%



## GOOD OLD DAZE

Daze Marketing, the people responsible for distributing such quality games as The Patrician in this country, have announced their end of year's contributions to the entertainment scene.

They are releasing six games on their budget label, Games Worth Playing. Each of them was a great success on their original release and must be tempting to anyone who doesn't already own them.

Storm Master is a strategy game with 3D combat screen options. The graphics



Care for a bomb?

are still good by today's standard and the game complicated enough to keep you occupied for quite a while.

Boston Bomb Club is an amusing puzzle game, which requires quick thinking as well as quick reactions. Definitely worth a look if you haven't already seen it.

Superski 2 is a tricky simulation of various wintersports from Bobsleighbing to Ski Jumping events.

Starblade is a rather average arcade-like adventure, but one which could have appeal for some.

Metal Mutant is a hack 'n' slash where your character can morph between three beings: a cyborg, a dinosaur (yes, they did exist before Jurassic Park!) and a robot.

Lastly, there is Crystals of Arborea, which the prequel to Ishar: Legend of the Fortress. It is an RPG of the standard variety, but can be quite engrossing, although somewhat on the easy side.



A hut in the middle of the woods, but not made of gingerbread!

All of these games retail for £9.99, but Daze are offering an even more staggering deal. If you buy directly from them, each game will only cost a minute £2.99. We were taken aback when we read it.

This offer will only run between October 1st and New Year's Eve (after which they say they "are off down the pub!").

Send a cheque or postal order to Daze at:

Daze Marketing, 2 Canfield Place, London, NW6 3BT.

## Thomas the Tank Engine 2

It might seem strange to some to claim that very few computer games for children exist, but it is true. It is only at a certain age that you can manage the coordination necessary to master complex moves. Younger children, who are as enthralled with computers as their older siblings, are left with few possibilities, although these days some excellent edutainment is emerging, as you

**Alternative £12.99**

can read often in AUI. However, Alternative Software have released a great game that makes no pretensions to

education and which can fill the need for straight up games.

Thomas 2 has an appealing subject and allows a two player option so that parent can play against child. Quality time! It does help the child (and perhaps the parent!) become more accustomed to using the computer. The gameplay is a race, with various characters available and the only complaint is that it isn't that



Last one home's an Ivor!

easy. It is simple to control and four to eight year olds should enjoy it, but the races are not easily completed.

Marks have been awarded bearing in mind the target age.

### VERDICT

Graphics:	84%
Sound:	82%
Game Play:	75%
Decision:	81%







The guiding light will make you master of beasts.

I think the word 'Beast' is the one we should concentrate on here, because the hero of this game bears a marked resemblance to the sprite from Psygnosis's *Shadow of the Beast 2*. Indeed, the whole game has the same feel.

This is not a serious complaint though, as I enjoyed all three of the *Beast* installments (even if number two was ridiculously difficult).

### Grandslam £19.99

including your health statistics. Nothing great so far, but unlike other games, this menu and the options can be left down while the game continues. You can fight (and sometimes have to) with, say, the health bar down and back off if you see you are getting too battered.

In *Beastlord*, you have a set of tasks you must complete in order to progress and it is not an easy game. DO NOT, for example, hit ANYBODY in the village or they will never help you and you can kiss your chances goodbye.

The graphics are reasonably done. I particularly liked the way the enemy sprites collapsed after being dispatched. The sound is not excessive, but the Game Over sequence has a fine guitar tune that almost made you want to get killed.

Thank heavens also, because Grandslam have cottoned on to the

instead of an itchy trigger finger are not so obscure that you end up trying the ridiculous to achieve something. A famous pipe smoking detective, who lived a stone's throw (or two, if you're a bad shot) from AUI's offices, once noted that once all probable options had been exhausted, whatever remained, no matter how impossible, was the answer. Fine, but you cannot help but wonder sometimes how you were supposed to guess that 'eat the boot polish' or whatever was the solution.

Here, trading to get the knife in order to free the leprechaun from the net does seem like a pretty rational thing to do. If you try something silly, he says "What do I want with that? Help me" and if you can't "Oh. Go away!" All very reasonable in my, humble (I can hear some shouts of disbelief around me), opinion.

*Beastlord*, then, makes a nice addition to the genre. Not as linear as other such games and yet with enough arcade action to keep you on your toes, it combines punches with problems and cannot be condemned merely as a plagiarism of the *Beast* series. If you like scrolling adventures and beat 'em ups, *Beastlord* must be worth a look, especially since I can't believe many more games will be released at this price.



Come on then!

*Beastlord* is a blend of arcade beat 'em up style and adventure. The plot sets you as the good guy (typical!), hell bent on freeing the world from the dark powers that have descended. OK, 0 out of 10 for originality there, but the structure of the game does contain some strong points.

For instance, the character is operated with the joystick, allowing all the movements and fights to be controlled, but actions such as picking up, eating or spell casting are accessed from a menu which is brought down with the right mouse button. This menu contains everything,

Certain characters interact with you on a more than physical level and you must trade or talk with them. The speech you can input is somewhat limited, as the game has a minute vocabulary (those who remember games like *The Hobbit* on the Spectrum will know what sort of problems you will encounter). Although the key words are supplied, it is frustrating to keep getting the response "I don't understand". However, the girl who replies "Wibble!" when she didn't comprehend was quite amusing. Despite the problems kicked up with textual adventures, this element does add a bit more depth to the game.



"Well, well! Must we devine what to do?"

fact that we like a save game option. Too few software houses realise that people don't particularly enjoy having to play the first levels again and again. It does get to be a pain, especially if it is one area that you need to practice.

The problems which must be solved with a little thought,

### VERDICT

Graphics:	79%
Sound:	74%
Game Play:	82%
Decision:	81%



• AMIGA SPECIALISTS • STAR GOLD DEALER • CDTV CENTRE • PHILIPS APPOINTED DEALER



## MONITORS/ACCESSORIES

CBM 10845D + leads + 2 games.....	188.99
Philips UK 8833 MKII mon.+leads + on-site.....	209.90
Tilt + swivel stand for 8833.....	12.99
CBM 1940 dual sync. 39 dpi AGA monitor + speakers.....	264.90
CBM 1942 dual sync. 28 dpi AGA monitor + speakers.....	364.90
<b>MICROVITEC CUB-SCAN 1440 14" 28dp for 1200/4000, infinitely variable scan rates between 15KHz (default on boot-up) and 40 KHz for all AGA modes in this range. With tilt and swivel stand and 3 year warranty "CUA BEST BUY".....</b>	
Microvitec Cub-scan 28dp for 1200/4000 as above, but 20".....	1079.99
Adaptor for A1200/Microvitec.....	29.99
EIZO 9060M Multi-Sync for 1200/4000 models.....	595.00
CBM 1936 Hi-res SVGA 28dp inc. tilt & swivel.....	259.99
NEC 4FG Multi-Sync.....	544.99
Philips View TV Tuner-remote with sub picture for monitors.....	113.99
Philips Brilliance 2110 21".....	POA
CBM Flicker Fixer.....	99.90
ICD Flicker Free Video 2-A500.....	184.99

## FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25x3.5 external drive, daisy-chain + on/off.....	51.50
Camaro CAY 354 3.5 external drive, beige.....	56.50
PC 8808 with anti-disk + Blitz back up and virus protector.....	59.90
PC 8808 as above, Cyclone compatible.....	64.99
Dual drive as PC 8808.....	124.99
Replacement A500 drive.....	39.99
High density 1.76MB ext. drive for any Amiga (WB 2).....	98.50
A2015 high density int. 1.76MB 3.5" drive for 1500/2000.....	78.95
A3015 high density int. 1.76MB 3.5" drive for 3000.....	78.95

## HARD DRIVES/ACCELERATORS

<b>1500/2000</b>	
GVP HC8/11 40MB.....	196.99
GVP HC8/11 80MB.....	296.99
GVP HC8/11 120MB.....	394.99
GVP HC8/11 213MB.....	496.99
G Force 030 25MHz 1MB.....	384.99
G Force 030 40MHz 4MB.....	684.99
G Force 030 50MHz 4MB.....	984.99
G Force 040 33MHz 4MB.....	1284.99
Extra 2MB for above.....	POA
Trifecta SCSI 80MB HD.....	234.90
<b>3000/4000</b>	
Prag Mercury 040 28MHz (3000).....	349.99
CSII II controller for 4000.....	229.99
System removable HD 88MB.....	658.99
Systest for A4000.....	POA
A4000 130MB.....	159.99
A4000 170MB.....	169.99
A4000 214MB.....	199.99
A4000 260MB.....	229.99
A4000 340MB.....	329.99
A4000 450MB.....	439.99
A4000 525MB.....	599.99
Self fitting - fitting by our engineers ADD £15	

<b>500</b>	
AS30 1MB 40MB.....	396.00
AS30 1MB 80MB.....	489.00
AS30 1MB 120MB.....	589.99
AS30 1MB 213MB.....	693.99
AS30 68882.....	218.99
GVP HDB 42MB.....	197.90
GVP HDB 80MB.....	296.99
GVP HDB 120MB.....	394.99

<b>GRAPHICS/CD</b>	
Aladin 4D.....	213.99
Art Expression AGA.....	134.90
Art Dept. Pro 2.3A.....	134.90
AdPro Prof Conversion.....	48.99
Brilliance.....	143.90
Caligari 24.....	234.49
Caligari Broadcast 3.....	399.90
Cine Morph.....	29.99
Deluxe Point IV.....	53.99
Deluxe Point AGA.....	62.99
Disney Animation.....	56.90
Distant Suns.....	49.49
Essence.....	44.50
Expert Draw.....	39.90
Gallery.....	39.49
Image FX.....	157.90
Image v2.....	149.99
Image Master AGA.....	139.90
IntraCAD Plus.....	63.99

<b>MORPHING</b>	
Dazzle your friends with the effect-of-the-moment.....	
Morph +, top of the range package at £138.99.....	
Cinemorph at £24.99 (RRP 49.99).....	
Personal Paint AGA.....	44.95
Pixel 3D Pro.....	119.95
ProDraw 3.....	99.99
ProDraw 4 AGA.....	POA
Real 3D Classic.....	78.90
Real 3D v2.....	394.90
Scala 500 HVT.....	147.90
Scala Pro MM210.....	63.49
Scala MM200.....	274.99
Scala Pro MM300.....	222.90
Sculpt Anim 4D.....	198.99
Spectra Colour.....	57.99

<b>SYMPATICA II</b>	
Do your animations slow down in real time? Still turn them into smooth 25 frames/sec masterpieces. Also 24 bit Rotoscope video is frame	

## AMIGA 24 BIT HARDWARE

TOASTER COMING SOON!	
DCTV.....	376.99
GVP IV + VIU-S.....	159.95
GVP IV + VIU-CT.....	1255.99
Impact Vision 24.....	POA
<b>HARLEQUIN 32 BIT FRAMEMAKER BOARD</b>	
Sets the standard by which broadcast quality output and true colour display is judged. Easily integrating with studio + office setups, it has been professionally used to storyboard + animation - commercial production in the world of TV.	
• 16.7 million colour photo realistic display • real time 24 bit animation	
• Optional Alpha Channel - superimpose high quality graphics onto live signal, or smoothly blend point images • Optional Double Buffering - 2, 24 bit displays instantly available	
Unrivalled range of professional s/w support: TV Paint • 32 bit point • VLab • real time 24 bit digitiser • Caligari Broadcast • 3D anim with virtual reality interface • Sympatica II single frame control system • Art Dept Pro • image processing inc mixing, scaling, time stretch • Real 3D V2 - 24bit modeller + others	
H1500 1.5MB.....	£929
H2000 2MB + Alpha.....	£999
H3000 3MB + D/Buffer.....	£1099
H4000 4MB + Alpha + D/Buffer.....	£1279
Genlock.....	£199
*H2000 Plus.....	£1479
*H4000 Plus.....	£1579
<b>FREE V Lab Framegrabber with Harlequin Plus</b>	
*Plus versions inc. Genlock, extra screen resolutions + modes, 4 Alpha Channel + more	

<b>OPAL VISION (for 3000/4000)</b>	
24 bit board v2+ Opal Paint, Opal Presents, Opal Hotkey, Opal AminMATE.....	
<b>589.99</b>	
<b>ALSO WITH IMAGINE SOFTWARE</b>	
IF YOU HAVE PURCHASED OPALVISION, YOU MAY HAVE RECEIVED VOUCHERS AGAINST THE FOLLOWING NEW PRODUCTS, WHICH WILL BE ACCEPTED BY HOBBYTE IN PART PAYMENT	
<b>Video Processor for Opal Vision WITH VOUCHERS.....</b>	
<b>647.99</b>	
<b>Video Suite for Opal Vision WITH VOUCHERS.....</b>	
<b>647.99</b>	
<b>Scan Rate Converter for OpalVision WITH VOUCHERS.....</b>	
<b>647.99</b>	
Refina 24 bit graphics card + 1MB + VD Paint.....	847.99
Refina 24 bit graphics card + 1MB + VD Paint.....	339.00
Refina 24 bit graphics card + 2MB + VD Paint.....	395.00
Refina 24 bit graphics card + 4MB + VD Paint.....	489.00
V Lab 24 bit real time digitiser 1200/600/500 ext.....	FREE 334.99
V Lab 24 bit real time digitiser 1500/3000/4000 int.....	289.99
V Lab 4000/3000 int SVHS.....	334.99

FOR SPECIALIST ADVICE PHONE JP ON 0727 856005  
SEE SOFTWARE BELOW

## EMULATION

G Gate 386sx 25MHz.....	386.99
GVP 286 for GVP11 + 530.....	146.99
GVP 40/4 for 1500.....	945.99
AT Once.....	214.99
386 Bridgeboard.....	199.99
486 Bridgeboard.....	299.99
Emplant.....	245.90
Emplant Deluxe.....	339.90

## SCANNERS & DIGITISERS

Epson GT 6500, 600dpi 24 bit A4 inc. Scan s/w.....	779.00
Epson GT 8000, 800dpi 24 bit A4 inc. Scan s/w.....	1129.00
Power Hand Scanner, 400 dpi, 64 Greyscale, Powerscan software.....	88.99
Power Hand Scanner as above, V3 for 1200/4000.....	104.99
OCR software for Power Scanner.....	48.50
Power Colour Hand Scanner.....	219.49
Sharp JX 100 A6 Scanner + scanlab s/w up to 18 bit.....	469.99
Summa Sketch II A4 with s/w/A3 Tablet Digitiser.....	359.99/529.99

Xcopy Pro.....	34.95
<b>APPLICATION</b>	
Arena Accounts.....	82.50
Excelence 3.....	89.90
Final Copy V2.....	74.99
Kind Words III.....	27.49
Maxiplan Plus v4.....	27.99
Mini Office.....	37.49
Pagestream 2.22.....	62.90
<b>AF GOLD WINNER</b>	
Pagesetter 3 AGA.....	42.49
Pen Pal 1.4.....	34.50
Pers Finance Man +.....	29.50

<b>LEISURE TOP SELLERS</b>	
A Train.....	23.49
AV88 Harrier Assault.....	27.49
Battle Chess.....	14.99
Blade of Destiny.....	24.49
B17 Flying Fortress.....	22.99
Campaign.....	22.99
Championship Manager.....	16.49
Chaos Engine.....	16.49
Epic.....	9.99
F1 Grand Prix.....	24.99
Flashback.....	21.49
Gunship 2000.....	24.99
History Line.....	21.69
Indiana Jones.....	23.99
Lemmings 2.....	18.90
Monkey Island II.....	23.99
Nigel Mansell AGA.....	21.99
PuTTY.....	12.99
RoboCop AGA.....	15.69
Sensible Soccer.....	15.95
Sleepwalker.....	20.90
Sleepwalker 2MB.....	9.99
Streetfighter II.....	17.49
THUNDERBIRDS.....	12.99
Trivial Pursuit.....	9.99
Wing Commander.....	19.49
Yo Jo!.....	15.99

<b>MUSIC</b>	
AD 1012 Studio 16.....	349.95
Audio Engineer +2.....	149.49
Audio Master 4.....	41.49
Bars & Pipes 2.....	239.99
Clarity Sampler.....	104.99
Deluxe Music Const II.....	67.90
GVP DSS.....	38.99
DSS PLUS.....	59.90
Midi Interface.....	19.95

## GENLOCKS/MODEMS

Rendale 8802 (1200 compat).....	139.99
Rendale 8802 FMC.....	159.95
Rendale 8802 SVHS/8860.....	469.99
Hama Genlock S290.....	689.99
GVP G-Lock.....	289.00
Video Pilot v330.....	1094.94
Rocgen+ 1200 compat.....	138.50
Rocgen Rocket.....	119.50
Supra 2400 Modem.....	78.95
Supra Fax Modem.....	148.90

## SUPRA 2400+ FAX/MODEM

WITH 9600 FAX, 2400 DATA FAX SOFTWARE, ATALK 3  
COMMS S/W, MODEM LEADS & POWER SUPPLY.....

## SUPRA 1444 FAX/MODEM

AS ABOVE, BUT UP TO 14,400 FAX/DATA.....

## ROCGEN PLUS ROCKEY

bundle.....

## ACCESSORIES & DISCS

A500/600/1200 printer centre.....	28.99
A500/1200 control centre.....	34.90
A600 control centre.....	27.90
Brickette CDTV Joystick adapt.....	39.99
10 Blank DS/DD discs in box.....	4.99
10 Blank DS/DD discs.....	6.99
A520 Modulator.....	29.99
Alien/Batman/12 Joystick.....	10.99
Bug Joystick.....	11.99
CDTV Keyboard.....	54.99
50 Blank DS/DD discs.....	17.99
50 Blank DS/DD discs.....	27.99

## EXPANSION

A500 512k Ram Exp+Clock.....	21.99
A500+ 1MB exp.....	29.99
PC1204 4MB exp + 68882 25MHz.....	269.99
CBM A600 1MB exp + clock.....	35.99
A600/1200 2MB exp (card).....	137.99
A600/1200 4MB exp (card).....	169.99
CDTV 1MB exp + Super Agnus.....	157.99
A500 Rom Shorer 1.3.....	37.95
A500 Rom Shorer 2.04.....	38.95
A600 Rom Shorer + 1.3.....	49.95
A2065 Ethernet Card.....	229.95
A500+ 2MB, exp. to 8MB.....	149.99
A601.....	37.99
PC1204 4MB exp-clock.....	209.99
PC1204 4MB exp + 68882 50MHz.....	359.99
MBX 1200 + 68881 14MHz.....	119.99
MBX 1200 4MB + 68882 25MHz.....	278.90
MBX 1200 4MB + 68882 50MHz.....	358.90
MBX 1200 4MB + 68882 50MHz.....	428.90
2MB version MBX boards above.....	subtrd £100
GBM 2.1 upgrade kit NOW IN.....	74.99
Amitec 16bit OMB exp for 1200.....	76.90
Amitec 16bit 4MB exp.....	POA

Chip fitting and board upgrade available,  
by our qualified engineers.....

3YR WARRANTY  
WITH CITIZEN

## PRINTERS

ALONE	WITH STARTER PACK	ALONE	WITH STARTER PACK
Citizen 120-D.....	108.99	UNBELIEVABLE INKJET PRICES!!	
Star LC20.....	116.99	HP Deskjet Port.....	249.00
Citizen 90 mono.....	144.49	HP Deskjet 510.....	259.90
Citizen 90 colour.....	159.49	HP Deskjet 500c.....	319.99
Star LC 100 9 pin col.....	149.99	HP Deskjet 550c.....	529.99
Star LC200 col.....	184.99	HP Paintjet.....	519.99
Star LC 24-20 II.....	218.49	HP Deskjet 1200C.....	1349.90
Star LC 24-100 24 pin.....	173.49	Canon B110SX Portable.....	219.90
Star LC 24-200.....	209.99	Canon B1 200.....	319.90
Panasonic KXP 2123 col.....	229.99	Canon B1 230 A3.....	369.99
Star LC 24-200 col.....	248.49	Canon B1 330 A3.....	469.99
Citizen 1240.....	176.99	Canon B1 300.....	389.99
Epson LQ 100.....	179.99	Star SJ 48.....	198.99
Epson LQ 570.....	259.90	<b>SUMMER SAVER - LOWEST PRICE LASER QUALITY</b>	
Epson LQ 870.....	469.90	OKI 400e LASER.....	529.90
Epson LQ 1170.....	569.90	CITIZEN LASER 6000.....	POA
Citizen S200 24".....	184.99	Panasonic KXP 4410.....	
Citizen S200 24 col*.....	207.99	Laser 5ppm.....	544.95
Citizen S240*.....	239.99	Star LS 5 laser.....	616.95
Citizen S240C col*.....	252.90	HP Laserjet II.....	619.90
Epson Stylus 800.....	294.90	Star LS Sex 5ppm 2 bin.....	729.90
Citizen S24x col*.....	325.90	Sharp JX 9500 9ppm.....	599.50
Star SJ144.....	489.99	Optional 1yr on-site Diamond Service Next day response	
Citizen col Mate. Printer III.....	POA	HP Deskjet 510.....	64.99
<b>All HP Inkjets with 3yr RTB warranty PHONE!</b>		HP Deskjet 500c, 550c.....	
<b>STAR PRINTER EXTENDED WARRANTY - PHONE!</b>		Paintjet 1200c.....	79.99

\*Studio driver/Utility (WB 2 & above) highly recommended ADD £39.95

STARTER PACK: 500 Sheets A4 paper, Amiga to printer lead,  
Universal Printer Stand & Driver

**NO DEPOSIT CREDIT AVAILABLE**  
(subject to status), 29.8% APR, written details on application. All major debit cards accepted, no surcharges.

## ORDERING:

TELESALES NO: 0727 856005 FAX: 0727 834944

Same day despatch for debit or credit card orders placed before 5pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers draft or official order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to: Dept. AUI, Hobby Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally within 24 hours of receipt of cleared payment. Prices are correct at time of going to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change them, either up or down. Please check before ordering. Additional services and different packages may be offered in our showrooms, and prices may vary from Mail Order prices. Personal callers are asked to quote this ad to ensure Mail Order packages are offered.

**DELIVERY CHARGES:** UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS)  
Small consumables & software items  
Other items, except lasers  
Offshore and Highlands  
IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES:  
Saturday deliveries  
Am next day  
Despatched by post, please check charges when ordering  
Next day courier service, £10 per box  
Please enquire  
Normal rate plus £15  
Normal rate plus £8

**NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES**  
Credit terms at 29.8% APR (variable) can be arranged for purchases over £150, subject to status. Competitive leasing schemes are also available for businesses, including sole traders and partnerships. Just telephone for written details and application form.

NOTE  
SEE WARNING  
TOP LH PAGE

TELE-ORDER (0727) 856005



# The Show Must Go On

**Must it? At the European Computer Trade**

**Show, our games reporter, David Taylor,**

**sloped off to the bar for days "to catch up on what's going down."**



The heaving throng pick over the software publishers' offerings

**T**he ECTS is the trade's chance to showcase its upcoming products to retailers and more importantly (!) to the nosy so-and-sos from the press. Although the ECTS started on a Sunday, quite a few of the companies' representatives (and a few journalists) were suffering that morning from the effects of the free bar at the ECTS party the night before.

None of this could stop the hype, however, as each stand vied to out do the next, by being louder and brighter (not what anybody wants on even the best Sunday morning, never mind that one!). Despite the innumerable games on show, it is hard to pick out the best. I wish this were because the standard was so high, but I fear that too many companies felt they had show all the games they were planning, regardless of their state.

**I can hardly wait to hook up my computer to my stereo and convince my neighbours that a galactic war is taking place in my house.**

Gremlin are readying the sequel to the Sonic beater, Zool. Zool 2 brings the little ninja alien back to our computers, together with his assistant, Zooz, who you can choose to play. It's good to see a female character on the screen and should please female games players (Yes, some of us DO know you exist), but the sprite could have been a little further removed from the stereotype of floozy computer characters. Still, it's at least a step in the right direction.

**It is a strange release**

**for Team 17, but one**

**that he could only**

**describe as "the most**

**playable game here."**

I can hardly wait to hook up my computer to my stereo and convince my neighbours that a galactic war is taking place in my house.

Gremlin also have K240, a sort of God sim, and, as if to please me, Disposable Hero - a shoot 'em up. D-Hero is fast blasting action with just about the best, pumping music to grace a game like this. I can hardly wait to



A Spitfire versus a Mig?!

hook up my computer to my stereo and convince my neighbours that a galactic war is taking place in my house.

Microprose were showing Dogfight, a flight sim (surprise!) that allows you to pit World War 1 planes against modern aircraft and create the most unlikely aerial combat.

Ocean were displaying Jurassic Park, which I'll skip over since EVERYBODY has felt the hype, as well as Burning Rubber, their racing game.

Psygnosis, despite being tucked away downstairs, had more games in the pipeline than there were drunken journalists at the bar! From them, those which will inevitably make their mark were Dracula and Second Samurai, the much awaited sequel that looks like being a worthy successor to the first game.



Master, I shall not fail you this time.

They also had an original game called Innocent Until Caught, in which your character becomes more and more embroiled in a life of crime. It's been too long since a well done anti-hero emerged and this game could fill the gap.



I swear I'm innocent.

Renegade, like the rest of the world, are also preparing a few sequels. Uridium 2 did not really look so different from the original and Turrican 3 continued the series in the same vein as the other two. They also have a game called Elfmania, which is a very strange title for something that looks like a Streetfighter 2 clone (but with better graphics).



Take that, you swine.

Lastly, but by no means leastly, Team 17 were there in all their glory and glory it was, as they happily displayed Alien Breed 2 and Body Blows 2. I bumped into my predecessor, Ashley Cotter-Cairns, at the show, who could do nothing but rave about their game Qwak. It is a strange release for Team 17, but one that he could only describe as "the most playable game here." What more could I say?

There were hundreds of other games at the ECTS, some good, some awful, but with so many releases in the next few months, discerning Amiga games players (who read discerning games reviews) have great things to look forward to. **a**



**C & S COMPUTERS 37 PARK ROAD  
ST MARY CHURCH, TORQUAY,  
DEVON  
TQ1 4QR  
TEL: 0803 329190**

**C + S  
COMPUTERS**

**CHEQUES + P/ORDER PAYABLE  
TO  
C+S COMPUTERS, PLEASE.**

**POSTAGE INCLUDED ON ALL ITEMS  
EXCEPT MYSTERY PACKS + DISKS**

TRIPLE PACK 1 (DEUTEROS, BATTLE VALLEY, HAMMER BOY) ..... £12.99  
TRIPLE PACK 2 (HUNTER, SECONDS OUT, LANCASTER) ..... £12.99  
TRIPLE PACK 3 (TITUS THE FOX, TARGHAN, G/BUSTERS 2) ..... £12.99  
TRIPLE PACK 4 (BLUES BROS, SATA, MAYA) ..... £12.99  
TRIPLE PACK 5 (CRAZY CARS 3, GRAND PRIX, BATTLETECH) ..... £12.99

**USED DISKS - INCLUDING LABELS**

1-99 ..... 26p      OVER 99 ..... 24p  
All disks guaranteed

**NEW DISKS - INCLUDING LABELS**

1 - 99 ..... 36p      OVER 99 ..... 34p

**COMPILATIONS**

Linekar Collection ..... £7.99  
Sports Pack ..... £8.99  
Hotshot, 5th Gear, Windsurf, Willy, Karting, Grand Prix  
Star Pack ..... £8.99  
Quadrillen, Eye of Horus, Starray, Stargoose  
Speed Pack ..... £8.99  
Chicago 90, Highway Patrol 2, Jump Jet, Phantasm  
Turbo Pack ..... £8.99  
Iron Trackers, Dark Fusion, Turbo Trax, Steel  
Mad Pack ..... £8.99  
Thai Boxing, Mad Show, Electronic Pool, Fighter Mission  
Soccer Mania ..... £12.99  
Football Mgr 2, Football Mgr World Cup Ed, Microprose  
Soccer, Gazza's Soccer  
Test Drive ..... £10.99  
The Duel, The Duel Extra Disk, Muscle Cars

Microprose Golf ..... £14.99  
Microprose FI ..... £14.99  
Premiere ..... £9.99  
Grand Prix Unlimited ..... £11.99  
Centerfold Squares ..... £6.99  
Ultima 5 ..... £9.99  
Carl Lewis Challenge ..... £11.99  
White Death Wargaming ..... £9.99  
Sun Crossword ..... £8.99  
Times Crossword ..... £8.99  
GFL Baseball ..... £6.99  
GFL Golf ..... £6.99  
Daily Double Horse Racing ..... £6.99  
Blitzkrieg ..... £9.99  
Sporting Triangles ..... £6.99  
Lotus Turbo 3 ..... £12.99  
Premier Manager ..... £13.99

Worlds at War ..... £8.99  
Maya ..... £6.99  
Windsurf Willy ..... £6.99  
R-Type 2 ..... £6.99  
Pursuit to Earth ..... £6.99  
F/Ball Mgr + Exp Kit ..... £8.99  
F/Ball Mgr World Cup ..... £8.99  
Puzznic ..... £5.99  
Warlock the Avenger ..... £6.99  
King of Chicago ..... £5.99  
Disc ..... £5.99  
Spot ..... £5.99  
Sorcerers Apprentice ..... £5.99  
Galaxy Force ..... £5.99  
Crime Wave ..... £6.99  
Vortex ..... £6.99  
Viz ..... £6.99

Apprentice ..... £5.99  
Khallan ..... £5.99  
The Executioner ..... £7.99  
Pacland ..... £6.50  
Predator 2 ..... £6.99  
Cougar Force ..... £5.99  
Night Hunter ..... £5.99  
Spell Bound ..... £5.99  
AMC ..... £5.99  
Fed of Free Traders ..... £5.99  
Warp ..... £5.99  
Pool of Darkness ..... £8.99  
Secret of Silver Blade ..... £8.99  
Aient Games ..... £4.99  
Dark Fusion ..... £4.99  
Xenon ..... £3.99

**SPECIAL C&S COMPUTERS MYSTERY PACKS!!**

Each pack contains separate boxed games and are a clearout of our back catalogue titles.  
There are over 300 different titles. We cannot check for compatibility.

**Pack 1 contains 5 boxed games for only £12.99**

**Pack 2 contains 10 boxed games for only £19.99**

**Pack 3 contains 15 boxed games for only £24.99**

**Pack 4 contains 20 boxed games for only £29.99**

If you buy more than 1 pack, we will make sure that there are no double titles.

Some of the games that may be in the packs are games such as Bombuzal, Formula 1, Dark Fusion, Cricket, Space Battle, Galaxy Force, Las Vegas, Dugger, Battleships, Fruit Machine, TV Sports Football, Xenon, Austerlitz, Zork, Rocket Ranger and over 300 others. Please add £3.50 for postage.

**Postage on disks**

1 to 49 ..... £2.00

50 to 100 .. £3.50

Over 100 .. £4.50

For our full catalogue of games,  
disk boxes, hardware &  
joysticks, etc., please send  
£1.00 to the above address  
(refunded with 1st order) &  
SAE. All items are subject to  
change & availability E&OE

# 500,000 COMPUTER GAMES

## SURPLUS STOCK SELL-OFF!! TOP SELLING GAMES FROM ONLY £1.00 EACH

### AMIGA/ATARI ST/PC/C64/ SPECTRUM/AMSTRAD

JUST SEND ONE FIRST CLASS STAMP TELLING US WHAT COMPUTER  
YOU HAVE AND WE WILL SEND YOU A FULL LIST OF AVAILABLE  
SOFTWARE AT PRICES YOU JUST WON'T BELIEVE TO:

**SURPLUS SOFTWARE SELL OFF**

DEPT.3, No1 SATURN HOUSE, CALLEVA PARK, ALDERMASTON, BERKS. RG7 4QW

# 500,000 COMPUTER GAMES

**THIS IS NOT P.D SOFTWARE, ALL GAMES ARE SHOP SURPLUS**



IT'S BRILLIANT ... IT'S FANTASTIC ... IT'S AMAZING ... IT'S CLIP ART

# DISCOVER THE WORLD OF CLIP ART DESIGN

## FOR ONLY £14.95 each (+p&p)

**SAVE £5.00 NOW**

We bring you the range of Kuma Klip Art at the exclusive price of Only £14.95 each (+p&p). Order two for just £24.90 and immediately save £5.00, but hurry ... this money-saving offer is only available while stocks last.

You'll find these high quality graphic images enable you to design on your Amiga quickly and simply for brochures, manuals, invitations, stationery, magazines and so much more ...

The AUI Editor says ... "Making the right impression is very important. These Clip Art images are really good and prove excellent for presentation."

Graham Lee, DTP user ... "Thinking of a logo for my Christmas News Letter was difficult. I spent hours trying to design shapes and especially borders. I can recommend Kuma Klip Art simply because after using it, the final results for my designs were terrific."

Simply choose from this great selection shown here and send your cheque/postal order made payable to International Direct Marketing for £14.95 each plus £3.00 postage and packaging. Order Two for £24.90 plus £3.00 p&p and SAVE £5.00 - NOW!

Discover your world of Clip Art - Today!

**CAPALL BANN PUBLISHING  
FRESHFIELDS  
CHIEVELEY, BERKS, RG16 8TF**

**POST YOUR ORDER - TODAY!**

**CAPALL BANN PUBLISHING  
FRESHFIELDS  
CHIEVELEY, BERKS, RG16 8TF**  
Please send me Kuma Klip Art

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (CAPITAL LETTERS PLEASE)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No (In case of queries) \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE	Vol No	Quantity	Amount

**Postage and Packing** 3 00  
**TOTAL ORDER** £

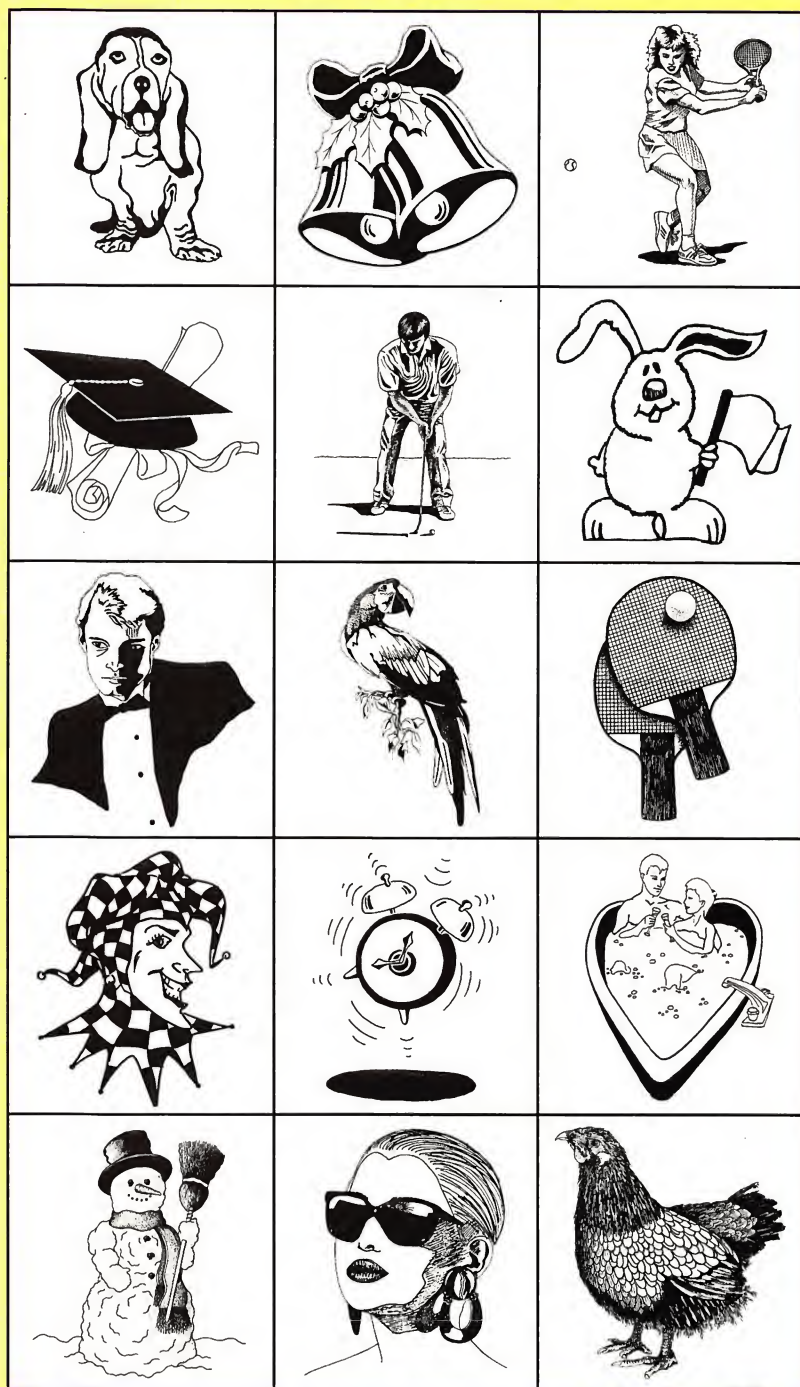
I have enclosed my cheque/postal order made payable to CAPALL BANN PUBLISHING with this order form or debit my Access ☐ Visa ☐ card (please tick)

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I would like to receive other Computing offers (please tick)

Allow 28 days delivery from receipt of order Offer applies UK and Eire only.



### KUMA KLIP ART VOLUMES

Outdoor Leisure	Fish	vol 370	Music 3	vol 442
Music	Food 1	vol 380	Occasions	vol 450
Animals 1	Food 2	vol 381	Pastimes	vol 460
Animals 2	Fruit	vol 390	People	vol 470
Animals 3	Hands	vol 400	Plants	vol 480
Arrows	Houses	vol 410	Religion	vol 490
Borders	Medical 1	vol 420	Signs	vol 500
Business 1	Medical 2	vol 421	Song & Dance	
Business 2	Medical 3	vol 422		vol 510
Business 3	Miscellaneous 1		Sports 1	vol 520
Cartoons		vol 430	Sports 2	vol 531
Christmas	Music 1	vol 440	Trees 1	vol 540
Festivals	Music 2	vol 441	Trees 2	vol 541



# YOURS - FREE

## THE TOP 50 AMIGA GAMES OF ALL TIME



### AMIGA FIVE-0

This 184 page book offers mini-reviews and playing guides on fifty of the best ever games for the Amiga. With advice on controllers, other games of similar types and what to add to your Amiga to make it into a killer games machine. Each chapter features different categories of game-styles and finishes with spotlight topics from piracy to "Life after Lemmings".

And it's yours — Entirely Free, all we ask is that you simply pay £3.50 postage and packing — you'll wonder how you ever lived without one.

**CAPALL BANN PUBLISHING**  
FRESHFIELDS, CHIEVELEY, BERKS, RG16 8TF

### CAPALL BANN PUBLISHING

FRESHFIELDS  
CHIEVELEY, BERKS, RG16 8TF

Please send me the Amiga Five-0 Book

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (CAPITAL LETTERS)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

I have enclosed my cheque/postal order for £3.50 made payable to CAPALL BANN PUBLISHING for postage and packaging only.

*Please allow 28 days delivery from receipt of order. Offer applies to UK only.*

### SAVE TIME AND MONEY...

## DISCOVER THE GUIDE TO SIMPLE COMPUTER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FREE

Your computer is a valuable home and business tool, you rely on your computer for speed, efficiency and entertainment.

This handy size 75 page book - Your Guide To Simple Computer Maintenance and Repair - will offer you the knowledge and confidence needed to diagnose problems, and perform your own repairs.

All we ask is that you simply pay £3.50 postage and packing and it's yours - **Entirely Free!** This offer is available while stocks last, so hurry and post the coupon - **Today!**

**CAPALL BANN PUBLISHING**  
FRESHFIELD, CHIEVELEY, BERKS RG16 8TF

### CAPALL BANN PUBLISHING

FRESHFIELDS  
CHIEVELEY, BERKS RG16 8TF

Please send me the book Your Guide to Simple Computer Maintenance and Repair

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

I have enclosed my cheque/postal order for £3.50 postage and packing only and made payable to Capall Bann Publishing.

*Please allow 28 days delivery from receipt of order.*

## YOUR GUIDE TO SIMPLE COMPUTER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

JOHN STEWART FARRIER

MONEY SAVING  
TOOL KIT OFFER  
PLUS MORE... INSIDE



# Programming

## TIPS

**This month Paul Overaa  
offers some help for those  
budding 68k coders.**

**P**eople often ask how they can get started with 68000 assembler coding on the Amiga and this month I thought I'd spell out a few ground rules to minimise the potential snags. First and foremost however it's important to be aware that the 680x0 chips used in the Amiga, have instruction sets that are quite limited and there is nothing inherently complex about their operations. Each instruction carries out some elementary task, perhaps adding two values together or copying the contents of one memory location to another.

Unfortunately, and despite this underlying simplicity, there is no doubt that tackling assembly language on the Amiga is not an easy task because so much of the Amiga's environment itself is complex. Before you can comfortably write real Amiga assembler code to do a particular job it's necessary to know enough about the operating system, and its library arrangements, to work out what your assembler code should be doing.

Learning about these Amiga facilities turns out to be a big challenge simply because there is so much to understand. There is no easy road... you've just got to sit down and work at it and, even with the right documentation, it takes ages! Now this doesn't mean that you bury yourself in the Addison Wesley RKM manuals for a couple of years to eventually surface as an Amiga-enlightened coder. Far from it - the best approach is get stuck in and learn as you go along.

### Specific

There is however absolutely no point struggling with Amiga specific issues until you have some basic ideas of what 68k coding is all about and your initial priority should therefore be to get a reasonable

understanding of a few common 68k instructions (such as the move instructions which are used to copy data between registers and memory).

You should also aim to eliminate as many of the Amiga specific problems as possible in the early days and you can do this by writing general, as opposed to Amiga-specific, example code. Non-Amiga specific Amiga coding? Sounds like a contradiction in terms until you remember that many small test programs will contain nothing in the way of Amiga-specific at all.

The following example, for instance, though it contains just two instructions, will happily run from a CLI/Shell window and load register d1 with the value \$20 hex...

```
start: move.l #$20,d1
      rts
```

Not earth shattering by any stretch of the imagination but if this code is assembled into executable code it will run although you won't see any visible output! What you can do however is execute these types of beginners programs (examples of which can be found in all introductory 680x0 programming books) using a debugger. Devpac users for instance can assemble such test programs and run them using the MonAm debugger - and with MonAm's help you'll be able to see the effects of various microprocessor instructions as they are executed. Similarly short test programs will enable you'll be able to experiment with things like program loops, decision tests and so on.

Now this may not seem like real Amiga coding and to be honest it isn't. But it's a useful initial stage because it lets you play around with 68k instructions whilst avoiding the Amiga specific nasties that produce pitfalls in the early days. Once you've got a few weeks of practice under your belt and are happy with moving data, calling subroutines,

making decision tests, and perhaps some understanding of parameter passing issues (ways in which information or data can be passed to, or from, a subroutine or function) then you ought to be ready for the next stage. Might this involve Intuition and Amiga graphics? No chance, you've got a long way to go before they appear.

I reckon the best next step is to concentrate on writing some CLI/Shell based Amiga programs that actually use the CLI/Shell window as output. These will doubtless be a little more involved than your early efforts but, as Amiga programs go, they will still be relatively simple.

In order to send a message back to the CLI/Shell window that started the program you need to identify what's known as the standard output handle (known conventionally as \_stdout). It's not a difficult job and all a program needs to do is open the DOS library, and then make a call to the DOS Output() function.

You may find that the standard Amiga startup-code (which will be provided with your assembler) will actually open the DOS library for

you but if not don't despair - opening the DOS library is no different to opening any other run-time library. Once a \_stdout handle is available you can use another DOS call, Write(), to send data back to the CLI/Shell.

Figure 1 gives some brief details of the two DOS calls needed...

Opening libraries and making library function calls is easy once you've seen it done once (if you are stuck for details get hold of a copy of the **AUI** Nov 92 issue Programming Tips). Firstly, just try setting up simple static text messages, such as...

```
dc.b 'this is just a test'
```

and printing them to \_stdout. Then try slightly more complicated programs which involve loops etc. Within a short space of time you should find that you've mastered the fundamentals of CLI/Shell output and, since you'll also have some library call experience under your belt, you should be ready to take the next step forward. What's it going to be? - find out next month!

Function Name:	Output()
Description:	Identify a programs initial output file handle
Call Format:	file_handle = Output()
Registers:	d0
Arguments:	None
Return Value:	file_handle - the programs initial output file handle
Function Name:	Write()
Description:	Write data to a file
Call Format:	length_written = Write(file, buffer_p, data_length)
Registers:	D0                      D1    D2    D3
Arguments:	file                    - file handle
	buffer_p               - pointer to buffer holding the data
	data_length           - length of the data
Return Value:	length_written - number of bytes actually written
Notes:	A length_written value of -1 will indicate an error

Two DOS calls that can be very useful during early 68k coding days.



# AMIGA SPARES & REPAIRS

## ★ FREE ESTIMATES

- ★ NO STANDARD CHARGES ★
- ★ MOST REPAIRS 48 HOURS TURNROUND ★
- ★ 3 MONTH WARRANTY ★
- ★ COLLECTION & DELIVERY ARRANGED ★
- ★ FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE ★

## MONITOR REPAIRS

**WE NOW REPAIR ALL AMIGA COMPATIBLE MONITORS**

Including Commodore 1084 & Entire Phillips Range  
**WE WILL COLLECT FROM YOUR DOOR TODAY!**  
 IF ADVISED BEFORE 10AM & IN UK MAINLAND.

## ★ FREE SPARES CATALOGUE

**WE HAVE PRODUCED A COMPLETE SPARES LISTING FOR THE A500, WHICH INCLUDES ALL PARTS FROM SHIFT KEYS TO COMPLETE MOTHERBOARDS!!**

**PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS**

Fatter Agnus	£24.99	Super Agnus	£32.00
1.3 K/S Rom	£14.95	2.04 K/S Rom	£24.00
Denise Chip	£12.00	Super Denise	£22.50
8520 CIA Chip	£9.95	Paula Chip	£22.95
Gary Chip	£13.00	68000 Processor	£5.00

*All other Chips available*

**MODULATORS FROM £19.95**

A500/600 & 1200 POWER SUPPLIES FROM £19.95 • COMPLETE CIRCUIT BOARDS IN STOCK!  
**FREE FITTING ON UPGRADES, ROMS & ROM SWITCHERS**

## HAWKWELL ELECTRONIC SERVICES

**MOUNT ROVERS LANE, HAWKWELL, HOCKLEY, ESSEX SS5 4JB**

**ORDERS & ENQUIRIES: SOUTHEND ON SEA 0702-207593 MON-SAT 9AM-7PM**

**TECHNICAL HELPLINE: SOUTHEND ON SEA 0702-207274 MON-FRI 9AM-6PM**

**CALLERS WELCOME MONDAY TO FRIDAY ONLY 9AM-5PM**

## \* AMIGA A500, A500 Plus and A600 \*

The  
**KEW=II**  
 Collection



P.O. Box 672  
 South Croydon  
 Surrey CR2 9YS  
 Tel: 081 657 1617

Public Domain and ShareWare - fully tested, documented and virus free!

**THE LEADER - OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW!**

- The LATEST in PD and SHAREWARE!
- PLUS! Free help & advice by post or telephone - anytime.
- \* Written Help! sheets.
- UNIQUE 'Pick Your Own Programs' for FULL DISK VALUE!
- \* Edited & Printed docs.
- \* YOU choose the programs
- WE make you YOUR disk.
- \* 1-3 FULL disks £1-50
- \* 4 plus £1.25 each.

**FREE  
P&P**

**\* FREE CLUB MEMBERSHIP \***  
**INFORMATION PACK & CATALOGUE DISK only £1**  
 \* Including the LATEST Virus Checker & FREE updates \*

## Does Your Amiga Pay its Way? Well at last it can. And yours too!

If you thought computers were an expensive luxury, think again, for now you can turn that humble Amiga into a dynamic earning machine. Millions of people already have; many of them earning part-time for truly massive profit margins. We've collected the very best opportunities for you to profit from too. Just pick out the ideas that you like best. 101 ideas to choose from, hundreds of openings all neatly condensed into our manual:

**"101 Easy Ways to Make Money with your Personal Computer".**

**Price £19.95**

New Release. Only available from:-

**Home Based Business.**

31 PILTON PLACE, (A11N6) KING AND QUEEN STREET, WALWORTH, LONDON, SE17 1DR

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 071 701 8490**

## AMIGA VIDEO

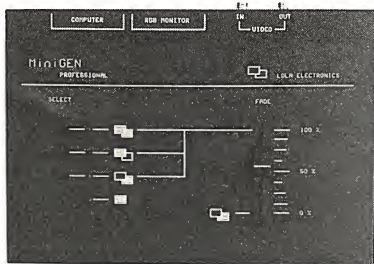


## MINIGEN PROFESSIONAL GENLOCK

**NEW**

combined GENLOCK, PAL ENCODER and SYNCHRONIZED  
 OVERLAY KEYS CONTROLS **IN ONE UNIT**

**MiniPRO L1000 only £149.95**



### Features:

- Crossfade slider • RGB through port • BNC Connectors
- Cable connection to Amiga - allows professional video desk layout
- Push button mode switching - allows live programming changes

### Also available:

- CDTV GENLOCK** - plug in card £79.00
- miniGEN genlock** - the original and now even better value £49.95
- L520 TV ADAPTER** - modulator for A500 etc  
 (includes Amiga/ TV Leads) £29.95
- Accessories** - L520 extension lead plus plus other video lead kits available

For information on all the above please write or phone

LOLA ELECTRONICS LTD.

FREE POST

MARKET HARBOROUGH

LEICESTERSHIRE LE16 7BR

☎ **0858 880182**

All prices include  
 VAT & P.P.



12 month guarantee, 14 day full refund. Designed and manufactured in the U.K.

## Advertiser's Index

ASDG	48
Activa Intl	53
Amvision	59
Bus Stop PD	87
C+S Computers	83
Chartscreen	1FC, 3, 1BC
P+BS	93
Delta PI	45
Dart Computers	52
Enterprise Info Sys	69
Eagle Computers	89
Fun Factory	83
First Computer Centre	38, 39
Flair Software	OBC
Hobbyte	80, 81
Home Based Business	59, 87
Hawkwell	87
Ham Graphics	93
Indi	107-111
Inovatronics	23
Kosmos Software	52
Kew II Collection	87
Ladbroke Computing	75
Meridian	52
Manor Court Supps	67
NJH PD	93
Optonica	77
On Line Ent	59
Old Fashioned Service	87
Photo Me Int	69
Planet Data	83
Silica	33, 37
Supra	9, 19
Software Demon	26, 27
Trilogic	17
Universal Computers	62, 63
Videoware	68
WTS	96, 97, 45
Westminster Exhibitions	13



## **This month Paul Overaa starts a new mini-series aimed at providing some hints and tips about popular ARexx-based Amiga software.**

### final copy II

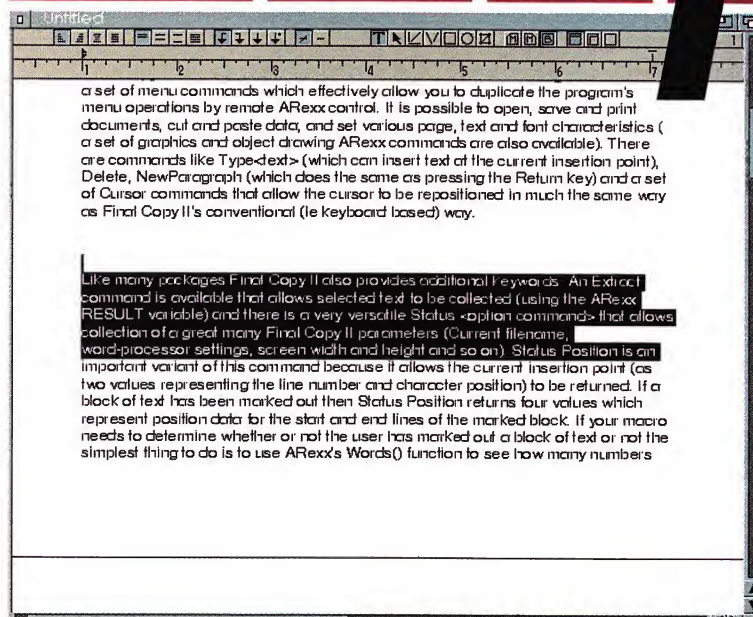
**L**et's face it. Compared to PC machines the Amiga doesn't exactly have much to shout about as far as real heavyweight word-processing software goes. But it does however have a number of packages which are more than adequate for most jobs and one recently updated offering, Softwood's Final Copy II, is actually proving to be very good indeed. One of the reasons is the newly added features such as PostScript font support (which can be used not just with PostScript devices but with any graphics printer). Another is the continuing support for ARexx and that's an area that is well worth learning about since it can make Final Copy II infinitely more powerful.

Final Copy II's ARexx instructions fall into a number of discrete categories. There is a set of menu commands which effectively allow you to duplicate the program's menu operations by remote ARexx control. It is possible to open, save and print documents, cut and paste data, and set various page, text and font characteristics (a set of graphics and object drawing ARexx commands are also available). There are commands like Type<text> (which can insert text at the current insertion point), Delete, NewParagraph (which does the same as pressing the Return key) and a set of Cursor commands that allow the cursor to be repositioned in much the same way as Final Copy II's conventional (keyboard based) way.

### keywords

Like many packages Final Copy II also provides additional keywords.

# AREXX TIPS



Final Copy II has a very powerful ARexx command set

An Extract command is available that allows selected text to be collected (using the ARexx RESULT variable) and there is a very versatile Status <option command> that allows collection of a great many Final Copy II parameters (current filename, word-processor settings, screen width and height and so on). Status Position is an important variant of this command because it allows the current insertion point (as two values representing the line number and character position) to be returned. If a block of text has been marked out then Status Position returns four values which represent position data for the start and end lines of the marked block. If your macro needs to determine whether or not the user has marked out a block of text or not the simplest thing to do is to use ARexx's Words() function to see how many numbers were placed into the RESULTS variable. You could, for example, use this type of code arrangements...

```
options results
status position
if Words(result)=2 then
do
/* do 'no blocked' marked stuff */
end
else
do
/* do 'blocked marked' stuff */
end
```

There is one very important ARexx command, called MoveTo,

that unfortunately did not find its way into the Final Copy manual. It takes the form MoveTo <line position> and it allows you to explicitly set the current text insertion point. It does incidentally also work with Final Copy II's ShiftDown and ShiftUp commands so it can also be used to remotely select ranges of text!

### octamed professional

Since a brand new version of OctaMED Pro (version 5) has recently hit the streets, it seems only fitting this month to also mention the freely distributable OctaMEDPlayer program which comes as part of the package. With this program the ARexx interface has only a small set of commands, but it is still sufficient for an awful lot of music and multi-media control applications. Here are details of the currently implemented commands...

```
PLAY    Plays the current module.
CONT    Continue playing.
STOP    Stop Playing.
LOADMOD <filename> Load a
module.
SONGNUM <song number> select
a multi-song module song number.
GETSONGS returns the number
of songs in current module.
QUIT    close down the
OctaMEDPlayer program.
```

If you want to actually run the OctaMEDPlayer program from within an ARexx script you can do it using AmigaDOS's run command. Because the AmigaDOS operation of loading and starting a new program takes time it is usually necessary to ask the ARexx script to wait until the specified program, OctaMEDPlayer, is up and running and the easiest way of doing this is with the 'WaitForPort' (the port name, for the OctaMEDPlayer program is, as you might expect, called OCTAMEDPLAYER). The following code asks ARexx to start up the player program, execute the WaitForPort utility and, once OctaMEDPlayer is active, lock into its communications port.

```
address command 'run
OctaMEDPlayer'
address command 'WaitForPort
OCTAMEDPLAYER'
address 'OCTAMEDPLAYER' /*
speak to player */
```

From this point on any commands which are not valid ARexx statements would get transmitted to the OctaMEDPlayer program. If for example we wanted to load an OctaMED module called 'testsong' from drive df0: we'd issue instruction...

```
'loadmod df0:testsong'
```

and this could then be played simply by issuing a 'Play' instruction. The OctaMEDPlayer program is, incidentally, extremely easy to learn how to control (because of its small ARexx instruction set). If you are new to ARexx, and fancy playing around with some example scripts that actually do something useful, then OctaMED provides a good place to start. The commands shown above are, for instance, quite sufficient to enable you to create a script that plays background music for 'livening up' text readers etc. **a**

**Anyway that's about it for this month. In the next instalment, we'll take a look at SuperJAM and the John Veldhuis Virus Checker program which are two more offerings that can be controlled via ARexx.**



# Eagle PC



10%  
DISCOUNT  
WITH ORDERS  
OVER  
£75\*

TELEPHONE  
081 361 6730  
OR  
081 889 9172

24 HOUR FAX LINE  
081 361 2733

118a Palmers Road  
New Southgate  
LONDON N11 1SL

CD-ROM	
20th Century Almanac	£37.99
Chessmaster Pro	£44.99
Cover Girl Poker	£28.99
Creepy Crawlies	£37.99
Daggers of Amn Ra	£32.99
Day of the Tentacle (Also 3.5 avail)	£32.99
Dinosaurs	£47.99
Dune	£39.99
EcoQuest	£32.99
Eric the Unready	£24.99
Eye of the Beholder III	£32.99
Fatty Bear	£27.99
Grooves	£27.99
Guinness Disk of Records	£17.99
I. Jones Fate of Atlantis	£32.99
Image Warehouse	£75.99
ITN WorldNews 92	£55.99
Kings Quest V	£32.99
Kings Quest VI	£37.99
Legend of Kyrandia	£32.99
Loom	£32.99
London	£27.99
Mario is Missing Deluxe	£24.99
Mavis Beacon	£28.99
Protestar	£27.99
Putt Putt Joins the Parade	£27.99
Ryder Cup	£23.99
S. Holmes Consulting Detective/2033	£32.99
All three Sherlock Holmes for	£104.99
Secret of Monkey Island	£35.99
Secret Weapons Luftwaffe	£39.99
Seventh Guest	£57.99
Space Shuttle (Mindscape)	£27.99
Shuttle (Virgin)	£37.99
Ultima Underworld I and II	£32.99
W.Com/Ultima VI Deluxe Pack	£18.99

3.5 HD DD discs	
with Labels (1.4 Mbit) boxed in 10's	
10x 3.5 DS HD	£7.99
20x 3.5 DS HD	£14.50
30x 3.5 DS HD	£20.99
50x 3.5 DS HD	£36.99
100x 3.5 DS HD	£67.99

AWARD WINNERS only £21.99	
Space Ace, Kick Off II, PipeMania, Populous	
SPORTS MASTERS only £23.99	
PGA Tour Golf, Indy 500, Advantage Tennis, European Championship 92	
SOCCER STARS only £18.99	
Kick Off II, Microprose Soccer, World Championship Soccer	
COMBAT CLASSICS only £24.99	
F15 Strike Eagle II, 688 Attack Sub, Team Yankee	
BOARD GENIUS only £24.99	
Cluedo, Scrabble, Monopoly, Risk	
BITMAP BROTHERS VOL 1 only £21.99	
Xenon, Cadaver, Speedball II	
THE GREATEST only £27.99	
Lure of the Temptress, Dune and Shuttle	

NAPOLEONICS 3.5 £24.99 CD ROM £27.99	
Waterloo, Borodino and Waterloo	
ANIMATION CLASSICS only £32.99	
Dragon's Lair II, Space Ace and Wrath of the Demon	
SPACE LEGENDS only £24.99	
Wing Commander, Elite + and Megazavenger I	
GAMES PACK III only £37.99	
Life & Death, Grand Prix Unlimited, F15 Stealth Fighter, Grib/Gribbage King, J.Niklaus Untold Golf + Course Design	
DELUXE STRIP POKER 2 DATA DISKS only £28.99 each or £34.99 for all 5	
Please note disc 2 features the first male player	
COMBAT CLASSICS II* only £24.99	
F15 Stealth Fighter, Silent Service II + Pacific Islands	
X-RATED FUN PACK only £25.99	
Centfold Squares, Deluxe Strip Poker 1 & 2 and Daily Double Horse Racing	

HOYLES BOOK OF CARD GAMES only £22.99  
Bridge, Euchre, Hearts, Klondike, Gin Rummy, Cribbage, Crazy 8s, Old Maid

## NEW RELEASES

Blade of Destiny	£27.99
Caesar's Palace	£21.99
Day of the Tentacle	£32.99
Fields of Glory	£32.99
Lotus S4	£24.99
Monopoly	£24.99
Pinball Dreams	£27.99
Return of the Phantom	£33.99
Sensible Soccer	£24.99
Tomato	£32.99

## CLUE BOOKS

MS DOS 6 Quick Start...	£7.99
Eye of the Beholder III	£39.99
F19 Stealth Air Combat	£11.99
Gunship 2000 Off Str Gde	£17.45
Last Crusade	£3.99
Fate of Atlantis	£3.99
Kings Quest V	£17.45
Sid Meier's Civilization	£17.45
Sim Earth	£17.45
Strike Commander	£8.99
Ult VII or Ult Underworld	£8.99
Ult VII & Ult Underworld	£17.45
Ultima VII Serpent Isle	£8.99

## SPECIALS

Ancient Art of War...	£25.99
KGB	£15.99
Lemmings S.A.	£13.99
Moonstone	£15.99
Paperboy II	£16.99
Realms	£15.99
Shadow Sorcerer	£15.99
Space Wrecked	£16.99
Shanghai II	£15.99
Supertetris	£16.99
Titus the Fox	£9.99

TOP TITLES 3.5*	
3D Chalk Starfighter Ace	£24.99
4D Sports Boxing	£13.99
4D Sports Driving	£13.99
A-Train	£27.99
Aces of the Pacific	£27.99
Aces of the Pacific: WW2	£17.99
Airbuck 1.2.1	£24.99
Airbus USA	£32.99
Air Warrior	£24.99
Alien Breed	£21.99
Alone In the Dark	£27.99
A Maclean Pool	£21.99
Another World	£21.99
Amnada	£21.99
A.T.P.	£27.99
B17 Flying Fortress	£32.99
Battle Chess II	£21.99
Battle Chess Windows	£24.99
Battle Chess 4000 (SVGA)	£24.99
Battle Isle	£24.99
Battle Isle '93	£18.99
BBC 3D Garden Designer	£14.99
Beauty and the Beast	£21.99
Baywatch at Kronos	£27.99
Birds of Prey	£27.99
Blue Force	£27.99
Body Blows	£21.99
Bordino	£21.99
Burnin' Rubber	£21.99
Buzz Aldrin's Race to Space	£37.99
Caesar	£24.99
Campaign	£27.99
Campaign Mission Disk	£14.99
Captive II	£15.99
Captive II*	£24.99
Car and Driver	£27.99
Carriers at War	£24.99
Carrier Strike	£27.99
Castle of Dr. Brain	£24.99
Castles	£24.99
Castles II	£24.99
Championship Manager 93	£21.99
Chessmaster 3000 Win/Dos	£32.99
Chessmaniac	£32.99
Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	£24.99
Civilization	£27.99
Clash of Steel	£27.99
Cohort 2	£24.99
Complete Chess System	£24.99
Comanche	£27.99
Comanche Mission Disk	£17.99
Creepers	£27.99
Curse of Enchantia	£24.99
D-Day	£24.99
Dark Half	£24.99
Darkside of Xen	£32.99
Dateline 2021*	£24.99
D.Leader's Golf	£32.99
Daemons Gate	£26.99
Daggers of Amn Ra	£32.99
Dalek Attack	£16.99
Das Boot	£14.99
Daughter of Serpents	£27.99
Disney Animation Studio	£74.99
Dogfight	£32.99
Dragons Lair III	£27.99
Dreadnoughts	£24.99
Dune	£19.99
Dune II	£24.99
Dungeon Master	£24.99
Dynabuster	£24.99
Eco Quest	£27.99
Eco Quest II (Rainforest)	£24.99
El Fish	£32.99
Empire Deluxe	£32.99
Eternum	£24.99
Evil II Jaws of Cereberus	£27.99
Evil	£24.99

TOP TITLES 3.5*	
Eric the Unready (CD call)	£24.99
European Champions	£21.99
Eye of the Beholder	£21.99
Eye of the Beholder II	£24.99
Eye of the Beholder III	£27.99
F15 Strike Eagle II	£13.99
F15 Strike Eagle III	£32.99
F117A Stealth Fighter 2.0	£27.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	£13.99
Falcon 3.0	£32.99
Falcon 3.0 Mission Disk V2	£17.99
Fantastic Worlds	£27.99
Fate of Atlantis Graphic	£27.99
Fate of Atlantis Arcade	£25.99
Fatty Bear's Birthday Surprise	£27.99
Fire and Ice	£21.99
First Samurai	£21.99
Flashback	£27.99
Flight for Victory	£27.99
Flight Sim IV	£38.99
North England Scenery	£18.99
F.Pharaohs Frontier Pharm	£27.99
Front Page Sports Football	£27.99
Gateway II*	£27.99
Goblins II	£24.99
Gods	£24.99
Golden Eagle	£24.99
Go Companion	£24.99
Go Simulator	£18.99
Grand Prix (Microprose)	£32.99
Grand Prix Unlimited	£24.99
Grandstand Bridge II	£27.99
Great Naval Battles	£27.99
Great Naval Battles Scen	£15.99
Great Naval Battles Long Sh	£15.99
Gunboat	£12.99
Gunship 2000	£27.99
Gunship 2000 Sen disk	£17.99
Harpoon with Battleset II	£27.99
Harpoon Battleset II	£11.99
Harpoon Battleset IV	£11.99
Harrier Assault AV8B	£27.99
Harrier Jump Jet	£32.99
Heroes of the 357th	£24.99
Historyline 1914-18	£27.99
Home Alone II	£21.99
Hong Kong Mahjong	£21.99
Hook	£24.99
Horse Racing Game (Kris)	£24.99
Hoyle's book of Card Games	£27.99
Humans	£21.99
I.Botham Cricket	£21.99
Inca	£31.99
Int. Rugby Challenge	£21.99
Ishtar II	£27.99
Island of Dr. Brain	£24.99
Jefffighter II Deluxe	£37.99
Jigsaw Pinups	£27.99
Jordan in Flight	£27.99
Ragnorak	£27.99
Raided Tycoon	£24.99
Raided Tycoon Deluxe	£27.99
Prince of Persia II	£27.99
Print Shop Deluxe	£42.99
Privateer	£27.99
Prophecy	£21.99
Protestar	£27.99
Putt Putt Fun Pack	£21.99
Putt Putt Joins the Parade	£21.99
Quarky & Quaysy's Science	£24.99
Quest for Glory III	£32.99
Quickjoy Freewheel	£32.99
Ragnorak	£27.99
Raided Tycoon	£24.99
Raided Tycoon Deluxe	£27.99
Reaper of the Skies	£24.99
Rebel Assault	£32.99
Red Baron + Mission Builder	£32.99
Ring World (CD price call)	£27.99
Robocod	£21.99
Robocod III	£21.99
Roboport	£27.99
Ryder Cup	£21.99
Rules of Engagement II	£32.99
Sabre Team	£15.99
Scrabble	£27.99
Seal Team	£21.99
Secret Weapon Luftwaffe	£14.99
Shadow	£17.99
Shadow of the Comet	£32.99
Shadow President	£27.99

TOP TITLES 3.5*	
Liverpool Football	£18.99
Lord of the Rings	£24.99
Lord of the Rings II	£24.99
Lost Files of S.Homes	£29.99
Lost Kingdoms	£24.99
M. Dika Ultimate Football	£24.99
Magic Pockets	£22.99
Mavis Beacon Typing II Dos	£24.99
Mavis Beacon Typing II Win	£24.99
Max Maths (9-14)	£16.99
McDonald	£24.99
Mega Fortress	£15.99
Mega Sports	£21.99
Megatraveller I	£24.99
Megatraveller II	£24.99
Mercenaries	£27.99
Microsoft Golf for Windows	£39.99
Might and Magic III	£27.99
Might and Magic IV	£32.99
Millennium	£24.99
Miracle Piano	£23.99
Mixed Up Mother Goose	£24.99
Monkey Island	£21.99
Monkey Island II	£24.99
MS DOS 6 UPGRADE	£34.99
Nick Faldos Golf	£27.99
N.Mansel World Champ.	£24.99
NCAA Basketball	£24.99
Noddy's Big Adventure	£24.99
Obitus	£14.99
One Step Beyond	£15.99
Origin Screen Saver	£18.99
Pacific Island (Y.Yankee II)	£24.99
Pacific Islands Mission Disk	£24.99
Pacific Island II	£24.99
Patriot	£32.99
Pattin Strikers Back	£27.99
Perfect General	£27.99
PGA Golf Tour +	£24.99
PGA Golf Tournament Disc	£12.99
PGA Windows	£27.99
PGA Windows Courses	£13.99
Plates Gold	£32.99
Police Quest III VGA	£27.99
Populous II	£27.99
Populous/Sim City	£24.99
Powermonger	£24.99
Prehistorik II	£21.99
Premiere Manager	£21.99
Prince of Persia II	£27.99
Print Shop Deluxe	£42.99
Privateer	£27.99
Prophecy	£21.99
Protestar	£27.99
Putt Putt Fun Pack	£21.99
Putt Putt Joins the Parade	£21.99
Quarky & Quaysy's Science	£24.99
Quest for Glory III	£32.99
Quickjoy Freewheel	£32.99
Ragnorak	£27.99
Raided Tycoon	£24.99
Raided Tycoon Deluxe	£27.99
Reaper of the Skies	£24.99
Rebel Assault	£32.99
Red Baron + Mission Builder	£32.99
Ring World (CD price call)	£27.99
Robocod	£21.99
Robocod III	£21.99
Roboport	£27.99
Ryder Cup	£21.99
Rules of Engagement II	£32.99
Sabre Team	£15.99
Scrabble	£27.99
Seal Team	£21.99
Secret Weapon Luftwaffe	£14.99
Shadow	£17.99
Shadow of the Comet	£32.99
Shadow President	£27.99

TOP TITLES 3.5*	
Shadowworks	£24.99
Sim Ant Dos/Win	£24.99
Sim City (Windows)	£33.99
Sim City Deluxe	£24.99
Sim Life Dos/Win	£27.99
Sleepwalker	£24.99
Sorcerers get all the Girls	£27.99
Space Crusade	£21.99
Space Hulk	£32.99
Space Quest I	£27.99
Space Quest II	£27.99
Space Quest III	£27.99
Space Quest IV	£27.99
Space Quest V	£27.99
Space Quest VI	£27.99
Space Quest VII	£27.99
Space Quest VIII	£27.99
Space Quest IX	£27.99
Space Quest X	£27.99
Space Quest XI	£27.99
Space Quest XII	£27.99
Space Quest XIII	£27.99
Space Quest XIV	£27.99
Space Quest XV	£27.99
Space Quest XVI	£27.99
Space Quest XVII	£27.99
Space Quest XVIII	£27.99
Space Quest XIX	£27.99
Space Quest XX	£27.99
Space Quest XXI	£27.99
Space Quest XXII	£27.99
Space Quest XXIII	£27.99
Space Quest XXIV	£27.99
Space Quest XXV	£27.99
Space Quest XXVI	£27.99
Space Quest XXVII	£27.99
Space Quest XXVIII	£27.99
Space Quest XXIX	£27.99
Space Quest XXX	£27.99
Space Quest XXXI	£27.99
Space Quest XXXII	£27.99
Space Quest XXXIII	£27.99
Space Quest XXXIV	£27.99
Space Quest XXXV	£27.99
Space Quest XXXVI	£27.99
Space Quest XXXVII	£27.99
Space Quest XXXVIII	£27.99
Space Quest XXXIX	£27.99
Space Quest XL	£27.99
Space Quest XLI	£27.99
Space Quest XLII	£27.99
Space Quest XLIII	£27.99
Space Quest XLIV	£27.99
Space Quest XLV	£27.99
Space Quest XLVI	£27.99
Space Quest XLVII	£27.99
Space Quest XLVIII	£27.99
Space Quest XLIX	£27.99
Space Quest L	£27.99
Space Quest LI	£27.99
Space Quest LII	£27.99
Space Quest LIII	£27.99
Space Quest LIV	£27.99
Space Quest LV	£27.99
Space Quest LVI	£27.99
Space Quest LVII	£27.99
Space Quest LVIII	£27.99
Space Quest LIX	£27.99
Space Quest LX	£27.99



user port

The

pd

Stakeout

Akīra

## PD or Shareware?

All freely distributable software comes under the rather deceiving umbrella of "public domain". Quite a lot of this software is, in fact, shareware. Shareware means that if you like the software, or use it regularly, the author will request a reasonable donation from £5 to £20. There is usually a note on the disk informing you if the software is shareware or regular PD. Whether or not you send a donation to the author depends totally upon your level of conscience and morals. Remember, if you send a donation to the author, you may receive an updated version of the software. Even if you don't receive an update, you will have given the author the incentive to continue contributing into the public domain.

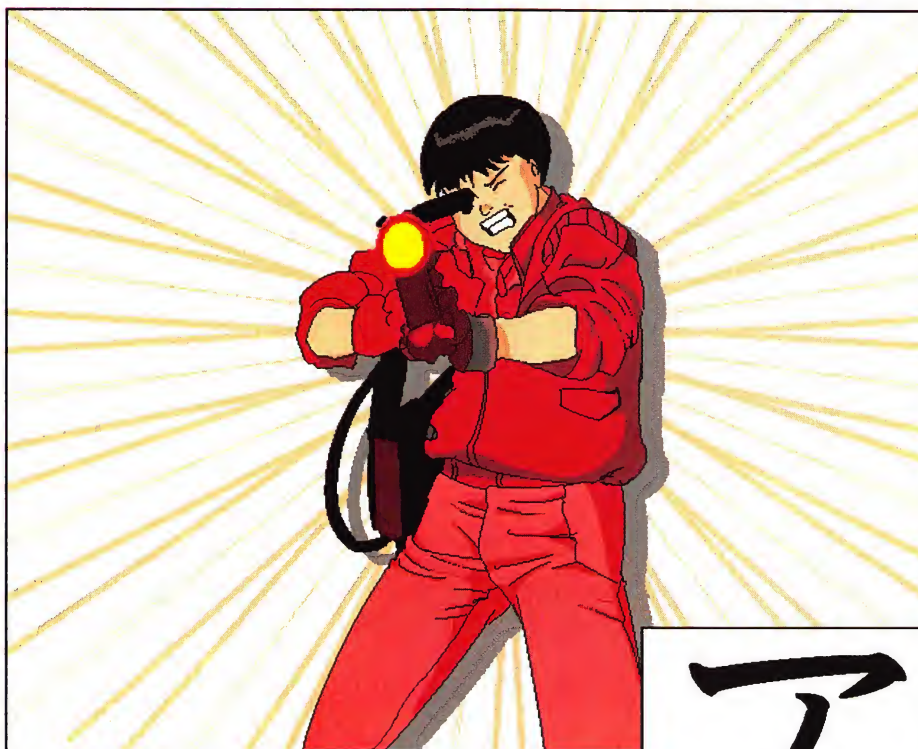
## Scoring

The marks awarded to each PD disk are based purely upon its own merits and, of course, our personal views. Value for money and reliability are also taken into account as well as features and quality of the software.

## Compatibility

The PD disks reviewed in this issue were tested on an A500 with Kickstart 1.3. Please check with your PD supplier that the disks you are ordering are compatible with your Amiga. Amiga Plus, 600, or 1200 owners should be aware that roughly half of the software in the public domain will not work with Kickstart 2 or 3. Always ask first.

**Gideon Overhead hunts out the best and the most interesting PD around.**



**Disk 2695**  
**17 Bit**

Anybody who has seen an Akira cartoon will know that they are known for extreme violence and generous amounts of blood-letting. (Just the sort of thing that Ashley Cotter-Cairns revels in!) These hand drawn pictures are not as sick as some of the cartoons but there are still one or two nasty piccies. They are all nice and crisp from being in Hi-Res 16 colours. If mindless violence turns you on...

**7/10**

Slide  
Show





# Blitz Basic Games



**Disk G336**  
**NBS**

**9/10**

This disk contains two games that demonstrate what can be done with Blitz Basic 2. The results are very impressive indeed. The first is Defender. This version is almost identical to the BBC B original (Wow!). Even the keys are the same right down to tapping space for reverse.

The second game is called Zombie Apocalypse and is similar to Operation Wolf in play. This means you kill everything on the screen via a cross hair controlled with the mouse.



There are two types of zombies. The first appear from the left of the screen and walk along Sleepwalker-style until you bring them down in a hail of gunfire. The second type can pop up anywhere on the screen and will either stand there moaning until you blow them away, or, on later levels, lob grenades at you.

You too can lob grenades if you find too many wailing wasters on the screen at the same time. This game really does bring out your sadistic side and is well worth getting.

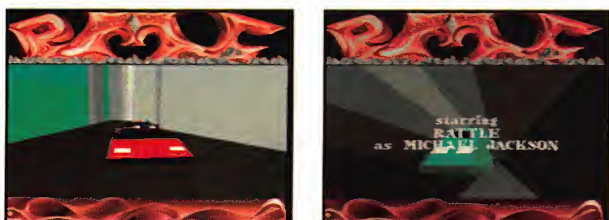
## PMC Alpha & Omega

**Disk DE070**  
**Magnetic Fields**

This three disk demo contains no new effects but it is so well executed that it holds your attention right until the end. It is a vector show which starts off in an underground train tunnel. You see the train from several angles and travel through several stations before arriving outside in the open. We then leave the train for a short animated sequence starring Michael Jackson. This seems a little out of place among all the vectors but is still fun to

watch. (Though perhaps these days it shouldn't be shown to young boys...) We then rejoin the vector show for a car chase through the streets of Gotham city. The car then for some bizarre reason changes into a jet fighter and flies in and out of the buildings before landing on an aircraft carrier. The vectors may not be the smoothest I have seen but the demo goes on for a long time which alone is quite impressive.

**8/10**



**Disk CLG 30**  
**NBS**

This Licenceware platform game reminds me of Rick Dangerous, and surely must have been modelled from it. It contains a lot of cute graphics and neat little sound effects. You control Captain K who has the onerous task of saving the world which has just been invaded by aliens (What again? I hear you cry. Not another lot of boring aliens from outer space!).

He doesn't have to use his bare hands though. He has with him an inexhaustible supply of dynamite which he can lob at, well anybody he likes really. There is a skill at killing these aliens. When you throw a stick of dynamite there is a short delay before it explodes, this coupled with the fact that it bounces makes it a skill to be mastered. Captain K is a game well worth getting if you enjoyed Rick Dangerous and at £3.50 is a bargain.

**8/10**

# GOLF

**Disk GA037**  
**Magnetic Fields**

I am not a programmer, but I don't think I would be incorrect to say that programming a golf game would be a hard assignment. I expect the most difficult task would be getting the ball to act like a real golf ball when it is hit. This Amos game doesn't entirely succeed I'm afraid.

The courses are viewed from above and there are 18 of them altogether. The control is very easy. There is an arrow on screen which points at your ball, you can move this around to point to the direction you want to hit the ball. Pressing space activates the power selector which rises and falls. You press space again when it shows the amount of power you want.

If you have an Amiga 3000 or a machine with a fast processor, this meter will go haywire and then the selection becomes random. (Which could make it rather fun for a change.) The last selector is for left or right fade, after this the ball is sent on its way.

That is really all that there is to the game. It won't allow you to chip your ball over trees which is rather silly; it simply bounces off them. It is also very difficult to get round the courses in level par. My best score after all 18 holes was 49 over par! (That comes of playing with your father. ED) As a free golf game it is OK, but after about five holes you will have the sudden urge to watch paint dry.

**6/10**



## Captain K



**8/10**



# The pd user port

## Stakeout

# Serious Backgammon

**Tower Software**

Tower Software specialise in producing quality conversions of a range of card and board games. Backgammon is a board game which I have played many times and thoroughly enjoyed. For those of you who don't know how to play it, Backgammon is a two player game, the idea is to get your pieces home by moving them around the board. This is done by the use of two dice, the numbers thrown are the number of spaces you move.



It turns out that 25% of the game is skill, the remainder being decided on the dice throws. This game is extremely well programmed, with excellent on-line help menus.

The PD version costs £2.50, and gives you 5-10 minutes of game play. This is irritating because you are enjoying the game when suddenly a time up requester pops up, DOW! The full version is rather expensive at £20.

Even though this game contains many more features than the other board games offered by Tower Software I still feel this price is a little too much. But I have found this game the most addictive by this company so far.

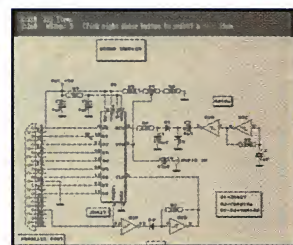
**8/10**

# Troni-CAD

**Disk MI005**  
**Magnetic Fields**

Troni-CAD is a program used to draw electronic circuits. It has a screen with a working area of 1200 X 900 pixels. You can choose from a range of symbols including Resistors, Capacitors, Diodes, and various logic gates. The program is very easy to use

and works well. There are various examples on disk, and they all look excellent in Hi-Res, and you can scroll around the page very speedily. This demo version has the saving function disabled but you are still allowed to print out your diagrams.



**7/10**

# STRIKEBALL

**Disk 2669**  
**17 Bit**

Strikeball is a two player only game and is a version of Baseball with a few rules changes. The game is viewed from overhead, and one player goes into bat, while the other player (surprise, surprise), is fielding/pitching.

There are three ways of pitching the ball, fast, medium, and slow. If the

batter manages to hit the ball, he automatically runs around all the bases and you cannot stop him. This is silly because all the fielder has to do is throw the ball to the fielder in front of the batter and he is out. Perhaps this will be rectified along with a one player option in StrikeBall 2 which should be out soon.



**7/10**

# TIME RIFT

**Disk CLG 28**  
**NBS**

This Licenceware game was programmed in Amos but you can't really tell. In fact, it's almost up to commercial standard. It's clear that the author has been influenced by several games. The first is Shadow Of The Beast because of the way the main character runs and the creatures which appear. It is also similar to Gods in the way that some of the objects move and look.

As you might have guessed, it is an arcade adventure and the object is to collect four time crystals to travel on to the next level of which there are four altogether. During your travels you will encounter various power up's for your weapons and, of course, those nasty creatures who want

to kill you. The graphics are well drawn and animated and my only gripe is that there wasn't any in-game music to listen to!



**7/10**



## BOOKS FOR THE AMIGA FROM DTBS

Amiga for Beginners	£14.95	Mastering Amiga Beginners	£19.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£19.95	Mastering Amiga Dos 2 Vol 1 (d)	£21.95
Understanding Imagine 2 (d)	£24.95	Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 2	£19.95
Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC	£16.95	Mastering Amiga C (d)	£19.95
Amiga Intern	£32.95	Mastering Amiga Printers (d)	£19.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£16.95	Mastering Amiga System (d)	£29.95
Mastering Amiga Workbench 2	£19.95	Amiga ROM Kernal: Libraries	£34.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out (d)	£19.95	Amiga ROM Kernal: Devices	£25.95
Best Amiga Tricks & Tips (d)	£24.95	Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual	£25.95
Amiga A600 Insider Guide	£14.95	Amiga ROM Kernal: Includes	£34.95
Amiga A120 Insider Guide	£14.95	Amiga Interface Style Guide	£19.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power (d)	£24.95	Amiga DOS: Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Using Arexx on the Amiga (d)	£29.95	Amiga BASIC: Dabhand Guide	£15.95
AmigaDOS Reference Guide 4th Ed	£19.95	Get The Most From Amiga 1992 Ed.	£9.95
The AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Edition	£21.95	2 companion disks for above	£4.00
Kids & The Amiga 2nd Edition	£14.95	Mastering Amiga Assembler	£24.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95	Becoming an Amiga Artist	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Edition	£18.95	Amiga Real Time 3D Graphics	£14.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3: Reference	£21.95	Amiga Game Makers Manual	£16.95
Mastering Amiga AMOS	£19.95	Computers & Chaos Amiga Ed.	£14.95
Amiga Made Easy	£12.95	Little Blue Workbench 2 Book	£14.95
Little Red Workbench 1.3 Book	£14.95	Program Design Techniques	£16.95
Intuition Practical Guide	£16.95	Mastering Amiga AREXX	£21.95
Official Amiga Vision Handbook	£20.95	Amiga World AmigaDOS 2 Companion	£22.95
Amiga Five-0	£9.95	AMOS In Action	£12.95
Amiga Gamer's Guide	£14.95	Best Amiga Tips & Secrets	£16.95
Amiga Microsoft BASIC Prog. Guide	£10.00	Amiga Desktop Video (Compute!)	£10.00
AmigaDOS Ref Guide 2nd Ed (WB 1.2)	£5.00	Visionary Programmer's Hbk (d)	£24.95
Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual 2nd Ed.	£10.00	ROM Kernal Includes 2nd Ed.	£15.00
Mastering AmigaDOS 3: Tutorial	£21.95	Mastering Amiga Workbench 3	£19.95

Prices include postage in UK. Europe add £1 per book. Airmail outside Europe add 25%. Access and Visa cards accepted. Tel/Fax 0706 715028. Cheques/Postal Orders payable to DTBS. Descriptive catalogue available on request. Orders normally processed within 24 hours.

**SHOWROOM NOW OPEN: 413 Manchester Road, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 3PG**

Monday closed, Tuesday 10-5, Wednesday 10-1 and 6-9, Thursday 2-9, Friday 10-1, Saturday 10-1 (this is subject to staff availability since we often attend shows at weekends).

24 hour answerphone when shop closed. Phone for travel directions and to confirm opening hours

NEW SHOWROOM now open - 413 Manchester Road, Rochdale OL11 3PG

## HAM GRAPHICS

DEPT HU, 41 Park Lane, Netherton, LIVERPOOL L30 1QA

### AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

TEL/FAX: (051) 524 2112

Games	Graphics	Packs
3000 Klaktris + 3001 Cashfruit + 3002 Quiz Master 3003 Computer Conflict + 3004 Car Magic 3005 Paranoid (breakout) + 3006 Air Warrior (sim) + 3007 Battle Cars + 3008 Assassins Games 1 + 3009 Frantic Freddie 3010 Super Pac-Man 3011 Truckin on (2D) 1mB 3013 Golden Fleece + 3014 Return To Earth + 3015 Roulette + 3016 Mayhem + 3017 Monkey Kong + 3018 Escape + 3019 Starfleet + 3020 Octohello + 3021 Empire War Sim. + 3022 Eternal Rome + 3023 Cubulus + 3025 Crossfire + 1mB 3028 Llamatron + 3032 Rings Of Zon 3038 Hired Guns Demo Brilliant All 1mB amigas 3038 Hellzone Demo + 3046 Star Trek - The Game (2D) by T. Richter +	1001 Porky Pig + 1mB 1002 Terminator III 1005 T. Richter-1 (2D) + 1007 Walker 1 Demo + 1mB 1008 Engine Anim + 1009 Jam Anim + 1mB 1010 Juggler Demo + 1011 Stunners (Pics) 1013 NASA graphics 1017 Pure Fantasy (2D) 1030 Luxo Teenager 1031 Cool Cougar Anim 1032 Enterprise Demo 1038 The Lost Ark 1039 DPaintIII demo 1041 Holstein Pils + 1046 Tron anim (2D) + 1mB 1054 Fractal Flight + 1mB 1057 Amy v Walker 1.5mB 1059 Juggler II + 1.5mB 1064 History of Amy + 1065 Too Much 3D + 1mB 1066 Mars Flight Anim + 1mB 1067 Alien Breed 1mB 1068 Real Pinball + 1mB 1075 Reflection + 1076 Fleet Manoeuvres + 1mB 1077 The Run 1078 Agatron 27 + 1mB 1081 Agatron 31 + 1mB	<b>Printer Pack</b> £4.49 5 disks full of very useful printing utilities, disk labels, cass. labels, print formatting, IFF printing and lots more. <b>Font Pack</b> £2.49 3 disks packed with Amiga bitmap fonts. Use in DPaint etc. <b>Graphics Pack</b> £2.49 3 disks full of graphics utility programs, convert images from 4096 to 32 colour, display 24 bit, etc. A must for all graphics users. <b>Disk Pack</b> £2.49 3 disks - 21 programs. Disk copiers, disk repair, backup, speed check & loads more. <b>Samples Pack</b> £3.49 4 disks absolutely full of sound samples, instruments etc. Lots of 8SVX samples. <b>Chaos Pack</b> £4.49 7 disks - 5 Mandelbrot progs. plus Lyapunov. Everything for the Fractal freak. <b>Games Pack</b> £4.49 ANY 5 Assassins game disks. Full details in catalogue.

**Virus checker on most bootable disks**  
Catalogue disks 80p or FREE with 5 or more disks  
**1 - 10 Disks - £1.00 11 - 20 Disks - £0.90p**  
**Over 21 Disks - £0.80p**  
Please add 60p per order to cover postage  
**Latest Assassins Games in stock**  
up to Volume 62

**Fish Disks 350-890 available**  
(2D) = 2 disks (3D) = 3 disks etc.  
+ works on A500, A500 plus and A600  
Please make cheques or postal orders payable to Ham Graphics

Catalogue lists details of Demos, Music, Anims, Slideshows, Games, Utilities etc.

## NJH PD

DEPT AUI, 12 Meesons Mead,  
Rochford, Essex SS4 1RN  
Tel: (0702) 546796

Over 800 disks available including Utilities, Games, Fonts, Demos, Clipart, Music and many more.  
Send now for our catalogue on disk for only 50p.  
All orders sent 1st Class the same day.  
(\*) = No of Disks

### FREE DISKS

Order 10 pick another disk free **500/500+/600/1200 PD DISKS AT LOW PRICES**

**ONLY 80p PER DISK**  
Add 60p per order for p+p  
Cheques P.O. payable to NJH PD

**100 PD games for only £7 incl P+P**

GAMES	UTILITIES	DEMOS	MUSIC PACK
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Base 13 (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Jelly Quest <input type="checkbox"/> Arcade Volleyball <input type="checkbox"/> Skidmarks <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Games Disk <input type="checkbox"/> Tetris Pro <input type="checkbox"/> Billy Bungalow <input type="checkbox"/> Antileurus <input type="checkbox"/> Starlans <input type="checkbox"/> Wibble World Giddy <input type="checkbox"/> Neighbours (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Bomb Jacky <input type="checkbox"/> Fighting Warriors <input type="checkbox"/> Balders Grove <input type="checkbox"/> Battle Cars 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Soccer Cards <input type="checkbox"/> Dr Mario <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Hole Golf (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Ballooney <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Salad <input type="checkbox"/> Asteroids 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Donkey Kong <input type="checkbox"/> AGA Tetris (1200 only) <input type="checkbox"/> Gameboy Tetris <input type="checkbox"/> Tetren <input type="checkbox"/> Lander <input type="checkbox"/> Top of The League <input type="checkbox"/> Micro Market <input type="checkbox"/> Space Wars <input type="checkbox"/> Chess <input type="checkbox"/> Pacman Deluxe <input type="checkbox"/> Cliff Hanger <input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Thrust <input type="checkbox"/> Verb Quiz <input type="checkbox"/> Airport <input type="checkbox"/> Tank Attack <input type="checkbox"/> Cricket Game <input type="checkbox"/> F1 Grand Prix Demo <input type="checkbox"/> Rummy <input type="checkbox"/> Super Skoda Challenge <input type="checkbox"/> Parachute Joust <input type="checkbox"/> Atic Atac <input type="checkbox"/> Llamatron <input type="checkbox"/> Olympiad (2 Disks) <input type="checkbox"/> Holy Grail <input type="checkbox"/> Sealance <input type="checkbox"/> Pom Pom Gunner <input type="checkbox"/> Word Search	<input type="checkbox"/> Kick 1.3 <input type="checkbox"/> Polyed <input type="checkbox"/> NJH Med Mods #1 <input type="checkbox"/> NJH Med Mods #2 <input type="checkbox"/> NJH Med Mods #3 <input type="checkbox"/> Virus Killers <input type="checkbox"/> Free Paint <input type="checkbox"/> 200 Utilities <input type="checkbox"/> Fakemen <input type="checkbox"/> Text Engine 4 <input type="checkbox"/> V-Morph 2.3 <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga Beginner <input type="checkbox"/> Sid 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ocamed 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Adventure Creator <input type="checkbox"/> Golf Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> ProTracker 3.1b <input type="checkbox"/> Spectrum Emulator 1.7 <input type="checkbox"/> Font Farm 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 600 Business Letters <input type="checkbox"/> Kickstart 2 Emulator <input type="checkbox"/> Game Cheats <input type="checkbox"/> Grapevine 16 (3) <input type="checkbox"/> Messysid 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ncomm 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ocamed 4 Demo <input type="checkbox"/> Gator Graphics <input type="checkbox"/> Imagine Objects 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Imagine Objects 2 <input type="checkbox"/> D-Copy 3.1 <input type="checkbox"/> FreeCopy 1.8 <input type="checkbox"/> Maverick Copy <input type="checkbox"/> WB3 Backdrops (1200 only) <input type="checkbox"/> WindBlend (1200 only) <input type="checkbox"/> Amos Pro Update 1.1 <input type="checkbox"/> Gator Graphics <input type="checkbox"/> Address Print <input type="checkbox"/> Label Print 3.5 <input type="checkbox"/> Disk Lister <input type="checkbox"/> Vertex Modelling <input type="checkbox"/> Golf Recorder <input type="checkbox"/> Dart Machine <input type="checkbox"/> Magnum <input type="checkbox"/> Account Master B-Base 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Biorthyns <input type="checkbox"/> Address Book <input type="checkbox"/> Printer Drivers	<input type="checkbox"/> Jesus On E's (2) <input type="checkbox"/> In The Kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> Endless Melodies (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Phoenix Demo <input type="checkbox"/> Star Trek Rave Demo <input type="checkbox"/> Mono Music <input type="checkbox"/> Rave Attack 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rose Bud To Funky <input type="checkbox"/> AGA Slides (1200 only) (3) <input type="checkbox"/> State of the Art <input type="checkbox"/> Rave Vision <input type="checkbox"/> Desert Dreams (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Alchemy (2) <input type="checkbox"/> How To Skin A Cat <input type="checkbox"/> Bait Masking (2 Meg) <input type="checkbox"/> Quality Time (5Meg) (4) <input type="checkbox"/> Speed Limit (2Meg) (3) <input type="checkbox"/> Dolphin Dreams <input type="checkbox"/> Lethal Exit <input type="checkbox"/> The Wall (6) <input type="checkbox"/> Wicked Sensation (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Keffrens Dane <input type="checkbox"/> Mayday Resistance <input type="checkbox"/> Technological Death <input type="checkbox"/> Odyssey (5) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unlimited (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Boundless Void <input type="checkbox"/> Alpha & Omega 2 (3) <input type="checkbox"/> Extensions <input type="checkbox"/> 242 (needs fast ram) <input type="checkbox"/> 3D Demo 2 <input type="checkbox"/> HardWired (2) <input type="checkbox"/> The Invisible World <input type="checkbox"/> Capri Slideshow <input type="checkbox"/> Capri Slideshow (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Ghost Pool <input type="checkbox"/> My Tin Toy <input type="checkbox"/> Thunderbirds Music (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Gospel Karaoke <input type="checkbox"/> Led Zeppelin Guitar Solos <input type="checkbox"/> Spaceballs Mobile <input type="checkbox"/> Sound Of Silents <input type="checkbox"/> Neural Assault <input type="checkbox"/> Hoi Mindwarp (1200 only) <input type="checkbox"/> Snow Joke <input type="checkbox"/> Juggler	Contains Octamed 2, 2 disks full of modules and 2 disks of samples <b>All this for only £4.00</b> <b>FRED FISH</b> We Currently stock Fred Fish 1-890 full Catalogue available only 50p All orders sent same day first class post. High quality disks Low prices Why pay over the odds prices when you can have the same software at only 80p a disk. <b>GRAPEVINE 16</b> This is the latest issue of the greatest disk magazine you can buy. Hundreds of articles on three disks. Very highly recommended read. Brilliant topics, jokes, Stories, etc. <b>ONLY £2.40 + p+p</b> <b>ASSASSINS GAMES</b> We stock the Assassins collection 1 to 100+. Each disk full of games. Brilliant value and all for only



## BUS STOP P.D

Dept AUI, 6 Smiths Avenue, Marsh,  
Huddersfield, HD3 4AN

Tel: (0484) 516941

**RUN BY WOMEN FOR THAT BIT MORE...**

Games	Utils	Music	Anims
Trek Trivia Fruit Machine 2 Fighting Warriors Tetren Soccer Cards Strikeball Battlements Holy Grail Gameboy Tetris Dynamite Dick Ethos Ghost Ship Chess Wrex Top of the League Atom Smasher	1.3 Emulator Dr Mag Show Std Hackers Ethic Rippers Text Engine V4 Freecopy V1.8 Join Sounds 600 letters Picture Box Spectrapaint Degradar & CAG Sid V2.0 V Morph V2.0 Bus Stop utils 1 Maverick copy	Guns n Roses Safe Sex Metal Music Depeche Mode Beatles Voice Samples Led Zeppelin Piano Classics Top Gun	Iron Maiden Fast Cars K. D. Lang Busy Bee Anti Gameboy Dracula Aircraft

**Only 85p Per Disk**

P&P 50p per order

Large selection of Education and Glamour disks  
Lots of Fonts and Clip Art

**Cheques payable to Bus Stop P.D.**

All disks 500+/600/1200 Compatible  
Also cheap accessories and second hand games

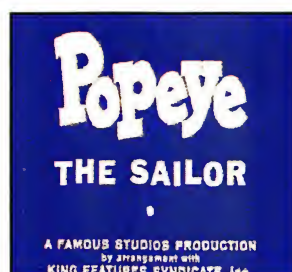
24 hour service all disks virus free - Catalogue 50p & SAE  
Over 1300 Titles



# The Real Popeye

**Disk 2681**  
**17 Bit**

A few issues ago I reviewed Donkey Kong, converted to the Amiga from the Commodore 64. The same



**9/10**

programmers have now converted Popeye, and it's simply brilliant. This is not for the reason of how accurate the conversion was carried out, but for the simple fact that it is fun to play.

I had a ZX Spectrum I am afraid, and didn't experience the pleasure of owning a C64 so I have never seen the original version.

Popeye is a platform game, to complete a level you (Popeye) have to collect a number of items dropped by your sweetheart (Olive Oil). These can be hearts, help signs, or even musical notes. Cans of spinach can be found lying around, and when eaten, well you know what happens, you hear the Popeye jingle, and for a short time you are invincible. For this period you are able to punch Brutus, your rival, who has been roaming around the level trying to kill you.

The single drawback to all this excellent game play is that there are only four levels, then it loops round again. It is well worth getting just to see the preceding Popeye demo which contains the excellent Popeye theme.

At the title screen you are asked to vote for your favourite C64 game you would like to see converted to the Amiga. I would choose Mr. Do. Even though I have never seen it on the C64, if they could make it as fun to play as the arcade machine I would be very happy and I'm sure you would be too.

## James Bond HyperBook

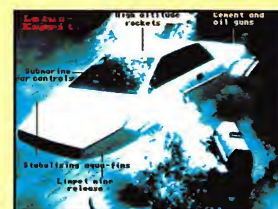
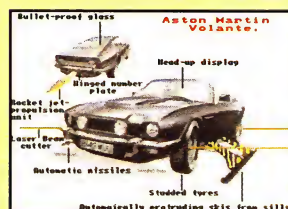
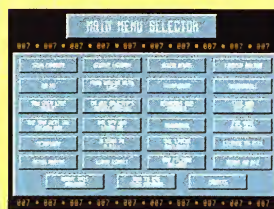
Believe it or not this year is the 30th anniversary of the James Bond movies. A dedicated fan has decided to put together three disks of information about one of the most successful series of motion pictures in the history of cinema. Every film is covered from Dr. No. to Licence To Kill.

**Disk E26-28**  
**NBS**

Hyperbook is used to good effect and each film has its own section. This features a list of the cast and credits, a short synopsis, behind the scenes info, and a colour picture of

a scene from the film. There are over forty digitised pictures in low res HAM which are average quality. The information is very thorough and I am sure very accurate. For Bondage fans a must...

**7/10**



## RIGHT WAY

**Disk RGA006**  
**Roberta Smith**

Unless you speak German you won't be able to read the background story or the scroll text in the demo that accompanies this game. Most demos or games made in foreign countries are usually in English, but for some reason this isn't. (Why? We will ask ze questions!!)

The instructions however are quite easy to work out. The programmers have made a game similar to Lemmings. The object is to get a number of creatures (which look remarkably similar to those infuriatingly



suicidal rodents) home, or to point them the "Right Way". This is done by moving a series of slides up and down until they make a pathway for the little beasts. This procedure can be tricky as not all the sliders move. Though the little beasts are somewhat alike, the game is sufficiently different from Lemmings to make it interesting and is very well programmed.

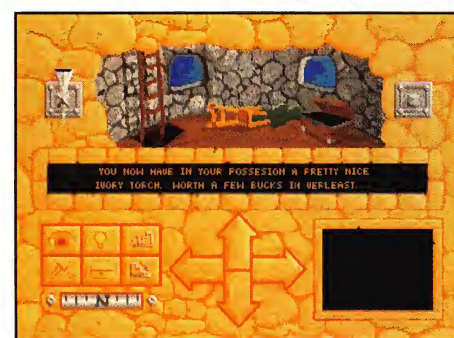
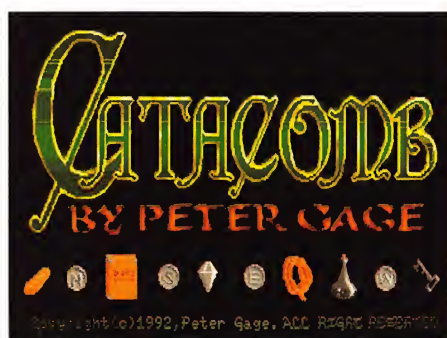
## Catacombs

**Disk GA185**  
**Magnetic Fields**

I do enjoy a good adventure game. Preferably one with lots of locations, plenty of monsters and easy puzzles to solve. This game has all these and the only criticism I have is the control system.

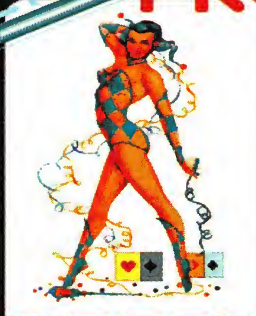
There is a limit to what you can do at any location due to there only being 6 icons for you to click on, these being look, think, use, open, and climb up and down. What you end up doing at every location is clicking on all of these until you get a result. But, you will not always complete the game like this as you will need to use certain objects in certain places. There are many locations and you can easily get lost in the catacombs. There isn't a lot of sound, in fact, the only samples are when you press an icon. This sounds like someone breathing (even though it probably isn't supposed to) and is strangely atmospheric – if you are into heavy breathing. And if you are don't call us, we'll call you.

**6/10**





# REKO PRODUCTIONS



## KLONDIKE DELUXE AGA

PRESENTS

## Klondike Deluxe AGA



### Disk G1060 KEW=II

If you mention the game Klondike to anyone the chances are they will call the police. If you then mention the game Klondike to a friend they will probably not have heard of it. If you then tell them it is essentially the game Patience they will know what you are talking about.

This version of Klondike is special because it uses the AGA chip set. The game is in Hi-res mode, and on every card is a picture of a fashion model. These ladies are not 80's or 90's fashion models, but very tasteful 50's ones. (Yes, old enough to be your Mum, so show it to Dad.)

The control method is very easy via the mouse although instead of dragging the cards across the screen you first click on the card and then click on where you want to put it. Everything works very well and it looks even better with a multisync monitor as there is even a option to switch to flicker free mode. The game comes on three disks and although it doesn't state how much memory you need in the documentation, I expect you will need at least three megs.

**9/10**

### Disk 2635 17 Bit

I had been waiting to review this program for a long time. The reason I haven't done so before is that we originally had an un-expanded A1200 in the office and this program needed a minimum of four megs to run. Now with loads of extra memory I could finally take a look at it.

Although it will run on a non AGA machine, it looks infinitely better on a A1200 or A4000. Apart from the four meg version which is optimised for the 68030 processor, there is a second version which is optimised for the 68040 and requires a massive 8.5 megs to run!

It is a very powerful chess program, probably the strongest on the Amiga, and the 68040 version stronger still. As well as being very intelligently programmed, it has a library of 11200 games and manoeuvres that it loads into RAM and can



consult. This is by far the best chess program I have seen and is a must buy for anybody with an AGA machine. Regardless of the machine you have the default screen resolution is

640.X 480 which is Hi-Res Lace. This means that if you are playing a long game a multisync monitor is not only recommended it's mandatory. Highly recommended both for

chess addicts – and that includes you Gary and Nigel – and for beginners too.

**9/10**

### CONTACTS for PD reviewed in this issue

Roberta Smith DTP (PD)  
190 Falloden Way  
Hampstead Garden  
Suburb  
London NW11 6JE  
Tel: 081 455 1626

Magnetic Fields  
PO Box 118  
Preston  
Lancashire, PR2 2AW  
Tel: 0772 881190

17 Bit Software,  
1st Floor Offices  
2/8 Market Street  
Wakefield  
West Yorkshire WF1 1DH  
Tel: 0924 366982

Tower Software  
PO Box 9  
Gosforth  
Newcastle Upon Tyne  
NE3 1QW

KEW=II  
PO Box 672  
South Croydon  
Surrey CR2 9YS

NBSU/F6  
1 Chain Lane, Newport  
Isle of Wight  
PO 30 5QA  
Tel: 0983 529 594

## IF YOU... have created a MASTER- PIECE

and you would like it reviewed here or if you own a Public Domain company and want to contribute new and interesting PD, please don't hesitate to send it

in. The address is:  
The PD Stakeout,  
AUI,  
48 George Street,  
London W1H 5RF





- 32-bit 68020 Full power
- On site warranty
- Two Python joysticks
- Free Paint package software
- Mouse mat

- A1200 Standalone
- A1200 with 20MB
- A1200 with 40MB
- A1200 with 60MB
- A1200 with 80MB
- A1200 with 120MB
- A1200 with 200MB



- AGA Chip set
- 68030/40 processor
- Co-pro option
- 2MB/4MB RAM
- A4000 030 with 80MB HD & 2MB **£899**
- A4000 030 with 80MB HD & 4MB **£999**
- A4000 030 with 120MB HD & 4MB **£1099**
- A4000 040 with 120MB HD & 6MB **£2139**

- Amiga 500 Plus **£187**
- Cartoon Classic pack **£217**

- Easy to install upgrade kits
- Full instructions and cables where necessary
- All drives supplied with formatting instructions and software
- Free fitting available - phone for details
- 20MB HD Upgrade Kit
- 40MB HD Upgrade Kit
- 60MB HD Upgrade Kit
- 80MB HD Upgrade Kit
- 120MB HD Upgrade Kit
- 200MB HD Upgrade Kit

£95  
£135  
£169  
£189  
£269  
£329

- A1200 PC1204 4MB + clock (Co-pro option) **£178**
- ProRam 2MB PCM-CIA A600/A1200 **£118**
- ProRam 4MB PCM-CIA A600/A1200 **£172**
- ProRam 1MB A600 **£39**
- A1200 Real Time Clock **£17**

	A500	A1500
120MB	£429	£382
500MB	£989	£942
1GB	£1189	£1142

- Easy to install - Full instructions
- ICD technology
- Pro Internal 20MB hard drive
- Pro Internal 40MB hard drive
- Pro Internal 80MB hard drive
- Pro Internal 120MB hard drive
- Pro Internal 200MB hard drive
- A570 CD drive

- Philips 8833 MKII Monitor **£219**
- Commodore 1084s **£194**
- When purchasing with an Amiga deduct **£10** from above pricing
- Dust cover for the above **£5**

- 14"/20" Super high resolution colour display
  - Professional IBM compatibility
  - Complete with cable
  - Full UK warranty
  - Tilt & swivel stand
- 
- A1200 SVGA Monitor (Displays high productivity modes) **£228**
  - A1200 SVGA+ Monitor (Medium resolution, displays all modes high and low) **£274**
  - A1200 SVGA+ Monitor (High resolution, displays all modes) **£369**
  - A1200 SVGA plus 20" Monitor (Displays all modes ideal for DTP, CAD etc.) **£1044**

## A vintage Philips computer system. It includes a CRT monitor on top of a base unit. The base unit has a floppy disk drive and a keyboard slot. A keyboard is shown in front of the base unit. The Philips logo is visible on the monitor.

- Ergonomically sound
  - Facilitates up to three external floppy drives
  - Made in the UK
  - Strong and robust
  - Aesthetically pleasing
  - Keep your desk neat and tidy
  - Supplied complete and assembled with free mouse mat
- |                                    |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| • A500 Workstation                 | <b>£36</b> |
| • A600 Workstation                 | <b>£36</b> |
| • A1200 Workstation                | <b>£36</b> |
| • Workstation Coverall dust covers | <b>£7</b>  |

## A collection of vintage computer peripherals. On the left is a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive with a clear plastic cover. Next to it is a box of TDK MF300 5.25-inch floppy disks. In the center is a joystick with a red button and a four-way directional pad. To its right is a black game controller with a red button. In front of the joystick is a light-colored mouse on a green mousepad. On the far right is a keyboard.

- 100 Capacity lockable disk box **£5.99**
- Squick mouse **£13.99**
- Mouse mat **£1.99**
- TDK high quality DSD (10) disks **£9.99**
- Computer Mall DSD (10) disks **£6**
- Jet Fighter joystick **£13.99**
- Apache joystick **£6.99**
- Python joystick **£9.99**
- Zipstick joystick **£14.99**
- Screen Beat speakers **£29**
- Zi-Fy speakers **£39**
- A500/A600/A1200 Dust covers **£4.99**
- A500 Modulator **£36**
- Mini Office package **£54.99**
- Supra 2400 Modem **£89**
- Supra Fax Plus Modem **£148**
- Supra v.32 BIS Fax Modem **£358**

- Allows image processing in a useful and unique fashion
  - Comes complete with operation manual
  - One of the fastest growing applications for home and professional users
  - High specification coupled with cost effective pricing
  - **Power Hand Scanner**
  - 64 greyscales 100-400 DPI
  - Thru'port to printer
  - Fully compatible with Delux Paint 4, etc.
  - Advanced software
  - Power Hand Scanner v3.0
  - Power Hand Scanner Colour
- £92**  
**£229**

- Swap between Kickstart chips
- Fits A500, A500+, A600, A1500
- Auto swapping via keyboard control
- Flexible cable allows the swapper to work in conjunction with accelerators etc.
- Simple to fit - full instructions
- Pro ROM Swapper **£18**
- Pro ROM Swapper + 1.3ROM **£37**
- Pro ROM Swapper + 2.04ROM **£40**
- Workbench 2.04 plus manuals **£49**





All prices quoted or products stocked are subject to stocking levels and availability. WTS cannot be held liable or supply reimbursement for force majeure, or items, which are out of stock due to demand or low stock at its suppliers which may result in delayed delivery or non delivery, payment with order, please allow 28 days for delivery. WTS reserve the right to ammend prices, revise packs, specifications and or substitute product wihtout prior notice at any time without liability upon itself. E & OE



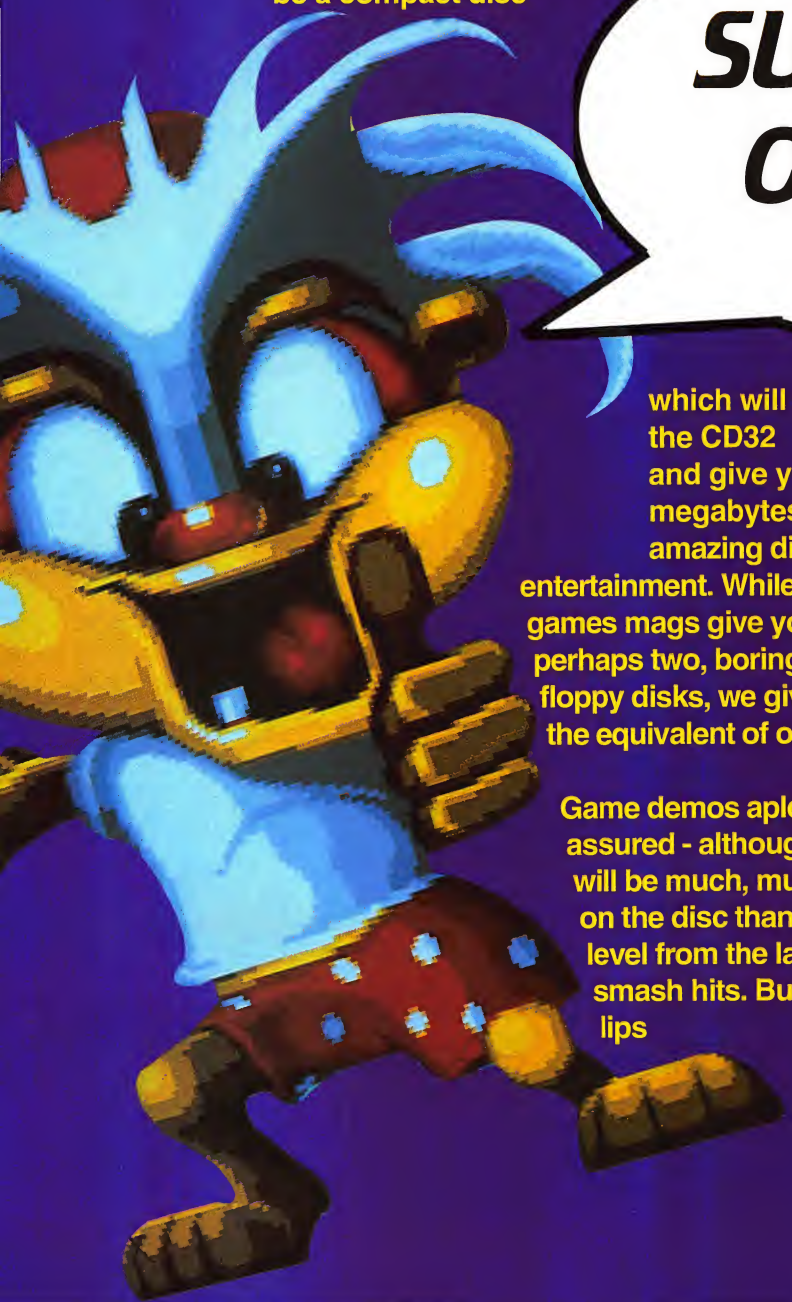
# S

o this is it. Your FREE taster of Amiga CD! is almost over. There's only the preview of Oscar to entertain you, before you hit the cover and then, flop, the mag goes back into the box and you forget all about it.

## Or do you?

Of course you don't. You simply fill in the form opposite and wait a few short weeks, before the very next issue of the REAL Amiga CD! magazine comes flipping through your letterbox and thudding onto the doormat. It's a far bigger magazine than the one you're holding now: full-colour, of course and packed with reviews, news, features and competitions.

But what else can you expect? Well, there will be a compact disc



**SUBSCRIBE  
OR ELSE!**

which will run on the CD32 and give you 600+ megabytes of amazing digital entertainment. While other games mags give you one, or perhaps two, boring old floppy disks, we give you the equivalent of over 650!

Game demos aplenty are assured - although there will be much, much more on the disc than the odd level from the latest smash hits. But our lips

are sealed. If you want to be amazed, you'll have to subscribe and see what's on the CD for yourself.

## **BUT WHY NOT GO TO THE SHOPS AND BUY IT?**

Good question. After all, what possible incentives could we give you for paying us all the cash up front? We get a pile of money and you still have to wait for your mag - and you may have to wait as long as a YEAR from now for the last issue of your subscription. That's surely unfair, isn't it?

Other mags claim to offer free gifts to their subscribers. They bottle out of telling you straight, preferring to disguise their intentions with pretty words. Us? We are honest folk, really and are quite happy to admit that we will **BRIBE** you to become a subscriber.

Yes, it's true. In return for a cheque from you with our name on it, we will give you a massive BACKHANDER, wop a WAD your way, lay a fat PILE on your doorstep. And you'll never get rained on while walking to the newsagent's shop, because we'll also BRIBE the postman to deliver it straight to your door.

## **BUT JUST WHAT ARE YOU OFFERING ME?**

For only £34.00 per subscription, you can get a year's worth of Amiga CD! - the first and greatest 32-bit action mag.

**NO...I STILL DON'T FEEL TEMPTED...**

Oh dear. You've done it now.



# AMIGA CD! MAGAZINE + AUI

I didn't want to have to do this, really I didn't. But we anticipated that there would be some Amiga CD32 owners who offered a token resistance. So we printed this 32-page issue with a special INTELLIGENT INK. Your negative thought patterns have been picked up by the ink and it has been quietly releasing a chemical while you've been reading the magazine.

DON'T bother looking at your hands - the chemical is invisible. And it doesn't smell of anything.

It is the result of an amazing new discovery, made in our top secret laboratories on the ISLES OF SCILLY. This chemical is unique, in that its effects are irreversible - and in that people affected by it metamorphosed into a popular more than somewhat potty snack.

*Do you REALLY want to go through the rest of your life as a Pot Noodle?*

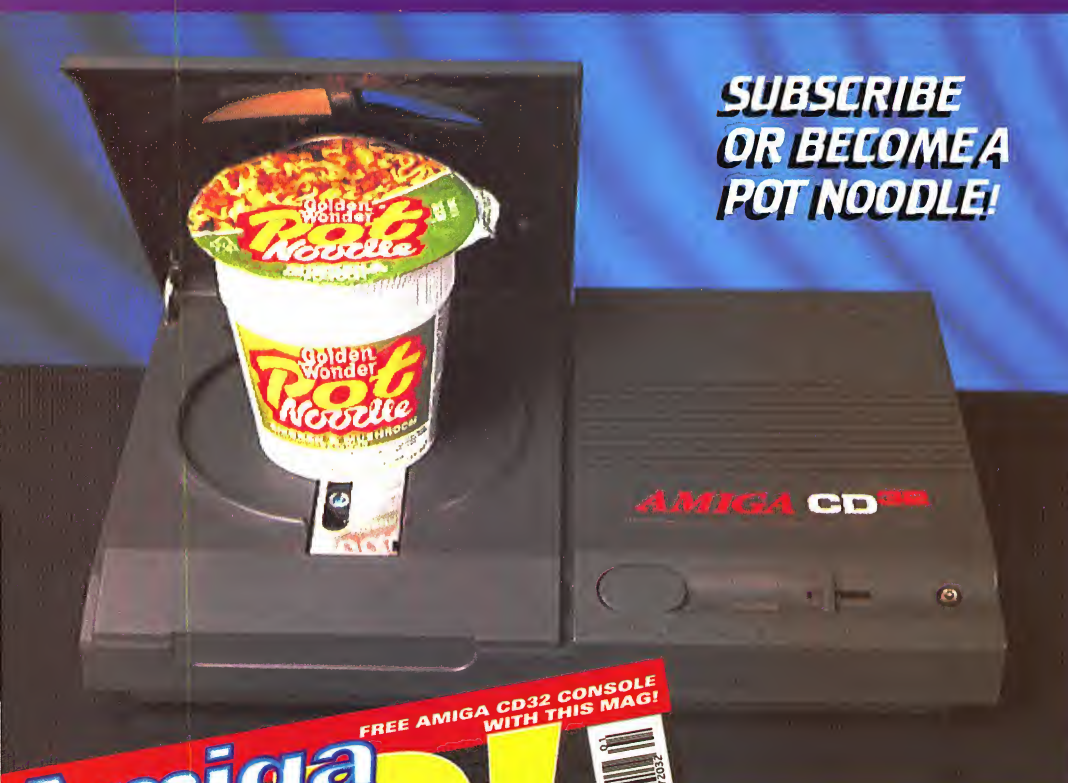
The only thing you can do to stop the chemical from turning you 'potty' is to get more of the chemical. Within a few weeks. Which means you'll have to go and buy the magazine - or subscribe.

So we've got you, either way.

I'm sorry it had to be like this. But those chemicals are already at work - can you feel your fingers starting to tingle yet? - so you'd better fill in this form, quick.

You know it makes sense. We'll even save you some money! The subscription costs £34 per year and, at £3.50 per issue, to buy it every time would cost you £42.

**BUT THERE'S EVEN MORE!** If you also subscribe to AUI (See page 23) we'll save you even more dosh. The joint subscription costs £60 per year.



AMIGA CD! SUBS DEPT 17 BRITTON STREET LONDON EC1M 6NQ

## SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Yes please, I am hopelessly hooked on your fantastic magazine and I want to read it every month for the next year. Please bribe my postman to deliver ..... copies of Amiga CD! starting from the most current issue at £34 per subscription. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £\_\_\_\_\_ payable to Centurion Publications Limited

NO! I can't resist the temptation. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Amiga CD! AND AUI starting from the most current issues at £60 per subscription for them both. I enclose cheque/postal order for £\_\_\_\_\_ payable to Centurion Publications Limited or use your Credit Card ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐ AMEX

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature

Expiry Date

I understand that my life will never be the same again and I am prepared to undergo a total change of attitude towards my expectations of a computer magazine. Really, I do!

To: Amiga CD! Subscriptions Department, 17 Britton Street EC1M 5NQ

Name

Address

Post Code



## Some neat tricks that the professionals use for Imagine 2.0 and the very latest on Real 3D. Bary McCarthy offers you another slice of his 3D tips.

### a brush wraps

- 1 When you make brush maps, try to make them in Deluxe Paint AGA or Brilliance, rather than the earlier Deluxe Paint. This is because the early DPaint uses a non-24bit palette, so the maximum RGB level equates to 240 ( $15 \times 16 = 240$ ). (Just take my word for it OK). This bug causes big problems for Filter wraps especially. If you have to stick with DPaint old, then adjust the 'Full Scale Value' box in the Brush Wrap requester of Imagine to read 240. This will make the highest value artificially 240, instead of 255 and make full filter totally transparent.



A 3d drip destined for the plug hole.

- 5 Objects with transparent holes - a short tutorial

OK, this is a bit of a bugger (*Am I allowed to say that Ed?*). I find that I need to do this on a surprising number of occasions (*what say 'bugger'? Consult a psychologist! Ed*). After a bit of experimentation with a simple two faced plane, I came up with this solution:

First of all, make two versions of your brush;

- 1 a pure white one, with holes made out of colour 0. Colour 0 is the first colour in the palette and is usually black by default. This is the colour that is used for genlocking.
- 2 your full colour brush also with colour 0 holes.

This is not difficult to do in Deluxe Paint or Brilliance. YES! Brilliance is finally here and it IS brilliant! It's faster and sad to say, better than Deluxe Paint. That's the first time I've ever been able to say that, since the release of Deluxe Paint I, all those years ago. Dan Silva (The programmer of DPaint I-III) must be as sick as a dog, to see how his program has been messed up over version IV. I'm sorry but it's true.

ANYWAY, now wrap your two brushes on your object, using the following settings;

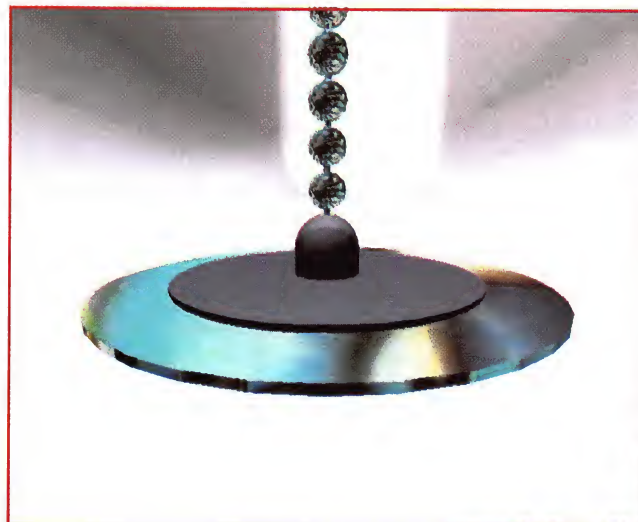
- 1 use 'Filter wrap', click 'Genlock', click 'Inverse'
- 2 use 'Colour wrap', click 'Genlock'

Now set your object attributes as follows;

Colour RGB 255, Filter RGB 255.

NOTE: Look at problem 1- above and you may have to set 'Full Scale Value' in BOTH brush wrap requesters.

- 6 Shininess. Shininess is not like other attributes. It's a measure of reflectivity, like Reflect, but a DIFFUSE reflectivity. The light (or



What is this?



Strange ripples.





# FIRST CUT PRODUCTIONS

A 3d logo (it's not a plug!!)

image) is reflected but also diffused, to make it less distinct. This is what you need to make most metals. That's really what it's designed for.

When Shininess is anything other than 0, two other attributes are stolen, to control aspects of shininess.

NOTE: You can't have transparent objects with shininess. Shininess is used to recreate metallic effects and you don't get transparent metals!

Index of Refraction now controls the amount of diffusion. 1.0 = Totally Diffused. Higher values make the reflections less diffuse and so, more and more focused.

NOTE: Index of Refraction is normally a measure of how much light is bent, when travelling through the object. In other words, how distorted things look through your transparent object. 1.0 = No bend and anything higher = more bend.

100 is OK for hi-res animation frames in 24bit. The truth is that Imagine's anti-aliasing is cr\*p! Totally re-written in version 3 though.

Right that's enough for now, more next time.



It's a plug . . . lets look inside.



There's something very blue down there.

## b other things!

- 1 'Make Soft' bug. Contrary to what the manual says, you can't pick edges and then use Make Soft, to smooth them out selectively. BUT, you can use 'Phong' shading in the Attributes requester (same as using 'Make Soft' all over) and THEN use 'Make Sharp' on selected edges. This is ESSENTIAL for logo construction.

**Shininess is used to**

**recreate metallic effects**

**and you don't get**

**transparent metals! Filter**

**is now used to control**

**the 'tint' (It's a bit like**

**colourising but you need**

**to experiment with a**

**simple object to**

**understand it fully).**

- 2 EDLE. Eh? Actually, this is one of the most important things in Imagine. It's in the 'Preferences' editor and it controls how much anti-aliasing Imagine uses in rendering. 0 = Best and 255 = No anti-aliasing. Rendering times are severely effected by this setting, so be careful. 30 ish is OK for stills and

## real 3d - bbs

R3d2 is currently at version 2.35 and if you haven't got this latest version, or you would like to get hold of materials and objects for r3d2, then try the Activa BBS on 010 31 20 697 1880.

If you are a registered owner of r3d, you should be able to log on automatically. If you have difficulties, simply leave a message for the Activa staff and they'll sort you out within about 48 hours. There's not a lot on the board at the moment, because it's so new but all the latest updates are there and it's a great way of influencing the development of the program and support thereof (?).

## real 3d 2 - update

Version 2.40. Release date: November 1993.

-New Freeform Tools - twist and circular bend modifications -shrink wrapping functions - new creation functions: create torus, skin curve - many other new freeform modifications - Font Tool -uses B-splines for best quality - automatic bevelling with many bevel shape options - can be used with Pro Draw Compugraphic fonts - New Animation Features - time-line editor - frame based interface - easy to use key frame interface - Improved Camera Control - intuitive mouse based control - improved camera banking control in animations - Faster Rendering - B-spline shading twice as fast as v 2.35 - Better memory management, allowing more complex scenes, including improved polygonal databases - New fractal noise based mathematical textures - New fractal noise based animation methods. **a**

This is no ordinary plughole.



Even stranger ripples.



**B**T's network planners and administrators are moving into virtual reality to manage and monitor their networks. The Systems Research Division at the BT labs in Martlesham has used software and hardware from VR specialist Dimension International to develop a three-dimensional desktop virtual world, which depicts a map of the UK with the layers of the BT network stacked on top of it.

The system will, they say, enable staff to see trouble spots developing instantly rather than have to interpret lists of numbers. They will be able to 'fly' over the network, with information presented to them as they approach nodes rather than seeing everything at once. Users will be able to penetrate each node and view a series of rooms. Each one will contain details about the node's performance. Bet you they sit there playing some smashing games...

## optical disks for video phones

Re-writable optical disks could provide the ideal storage medium for Video Phone answering machines (VIPAMs), according to Specialized Computer Systems, one of Fujitsu's Middle East distributors based in Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. The idea was the winning suggestion in a competition organised by Fujitsu at the launch of the M2511, a one-inch high 3 1/2" rewritable optical disk drive.

SCS says that optical would present a better solution than video tape recorders by providing random access and being physically smaller.

SCS believe the ideal VIPAM will be based on a single chip microcomputer interfaced to 3 1/2" optical disk drive. By using P-ROM (Partial ROM), the system utility software could be stored in ROM (pre-stamped on the disk) while the remainder of the disk would store the calls, indexed by time and date for quick and easy retrieval.

Other novel suggestions of future applications for 3 1/2" optical disk drives in the competition included: marine navigation systems; storing charts and fixed data in ROM and plotted courses in RAM; multi-media will and testaments enabling people to record their dying wishes in voice, text and image; multi-media systems for estate agents proving data and images of property to be

## Martin Witton researches the labs of the globe to find the ground breaking developments coming our way.



Consumer Electronic Show at Olympia '93, it was all TechnoWorld back in the '80s.

displayed on a portable computer.

That last one isn't so far away. The French company that produces the A-Video graphics device is planning to do just that in France. Well, not on a portable but putting video out through an Amiga. Oh, for a portable Amiga... But the fun (!) one has got to be that Will and Testament. I hereby bequeath to my ex-wife a large... and you video yourself blowing a substantial raspberry! (And for those who didn't know, the origin of that raspberry is cockney rhyming slang "Raspberry tart...")

## edi phone home!

BT have announced the formation of EDI Business Team, an alliance of the UK's leading providers of software, systems and management expertise in electronic trading.

Electronic Trading (also known as Electronic Data Interchange, EDI) is designed to help customers improve their performance by changing the way they do business within their trading communities of

customers, suppliers and other service agencies. EDI Business Team is the hub of BT's task force for the large-scale conversion of the UK to electronic trading. It will give customers a wide choice of products and expertise whilst setting the highest standards for reliability and service quality. Through EDI Business Team, BT say they will be working with the best sources of electronic trading expertise and the members will be trading all sectors of the UK economy including governmental and other service agencies.

## steamrolling ahead

Ford are set to buy six million Motorola PowerPC microprocessors a year from 1996 for use in their Power Train Electronics engine management system. (And are we going to get the Motorola PowerPC chips for the Amiga?)

Motorola say this will enable the PowerPC chips sold to computer makers (CBM?) to be cheaper and

# FACTOID

Outside Santa Clara, California, Silicon Valley, Israel has the world's largest concentration of software developers – with 12,000 specialists working in about 150 companies. No wonder the Palestinians want the Israelis on their side. Oil plus orange juice and software!



# noworld

that endorses the architecture jointly developed by Motorola, IBM and Apple.

The PowerPC chip sold for use in Ford's engine system is a derivative of the chip designed at the Somerset facility in Austin, Texas. Although exclusively owned by Motorola, the contract will be at the expense of the 88000 Reduced Instruction Set Computing set, also owned by Motorola, which Ford were previously interested in using – before their drive for the PowerPC!

And Commodore never even mentioned the 88000!

## digital friday

If you are short of a 'girl' or 'man' Friday, or work from home, the Friday Personal/Office Receptionist might interest you. Bogen Communications of New Jersey have developed the Friday which performs the task of a personal assistant. When a call comes in it responds with your recorded general greeting and directs callers to choose one of eight mailboxes.

Four personal mailboxes can be programmed to take voice messages, forward urgent calls to another number or to a paging service. They notify you that a message is waiting or if you do not want to answer will let you know who is calling. Three others are for announcements only, providing information such as office hours, pricing or ordering instructions. The last mailbox is a data port for a fax machine or computer. A voice/data switch recognises the electric bleating of a fax modem and makes the connection automatically.

Friday also has an input for a radio or CD player for pre-recorded music to entertain callers on hold. There are about 200 icons on the LCD screen to enable you to program the receptionist as well as voice prompts. Friday sells for \$399.00 – about £270 – for use with one line phones and \$499.00 – £330 – for two lines.

## compact polaroid

Polaroid have improved on the design of the camera for the infamous instant photography by developing the Captiva, which is more compact with a built-in storage compartment that lets

## neural network hardware

Hitachi Europe have been working with researchers at Trinity College, Dublin, to develop a neural network processor that uses light to calculate – and they claim that the processor represents a breakthrough in pattern recognition. Previously most neural networks were software rather than hardware based and pattern identification systems have been of limited use because they need the images to be centred or altered to be recognisable.

The Dublin-Based group claims the optical processor can identify patterns if they are moving. It is built around an algorithm used because each computational stage of the equation can be broken down and turned into a process.

The optical processor itself is made up of 21 fingers of gallium arsenide, each representing an input neuron. Gallium arsenide was used because its properties can be altered by passing a current through it, just like a neuron.

The semiconductor can be made to reflect light, absorb light or emit light depending on the current, allowing the researchers to tune the device and help it learn.

Although the processor is four to five years away from commercial use the scientists say they have been surprised at the speed they have completed the first stage of the work, with trials already started on a working model.

you watch each photo as it develops. Wow!

The Captiva opens up accordion-style, and when closed it is around 44% smaller than conventional Polaroids (although it weighs the same). The photographs are rectangular (traditionally they were square at 4" x 4") but this, say Polaroid, gives the photographer the option of vertical or horizontal compositions. The Captiva comes with automatic focus, exposure, flash and aperture control. A patented range-finding system sends out an early flash to determine the subject's distance and brightness, then compares these data with 100 pre-programmed exposure scenarios to select the correct settings. Price \$119.00 - \$139.00. (£65 - £85).

The polaroid was the device that brought the joys of the techno world straight into the bedroom of the consumer...

## business versus health

After years of ignoring health warnings with use of video displays and computer equipment, arising from the way it is used

(such as repetitive strain injury) and effects from equipment (headaches, dizziness etc), the new EC regulations brought into effect in January 1993 have had two distinct but unexpected effects.

The first related to workers showing an increase in a wide variety of health problems brought on by fear and stress, while the second is the marked increase in concern from businesses who face rising costs from the new regulations. The situation is mirrored in the USA where local businesses have got together to defeat the law requiring employers to provide ergonomic working conditions, regular breaks for VDU operators and eye examinations. The U.S. Bill didn't get past the committee stage because of pressure from business groups.

Meanwhile, electronic monitoring of staff working at video display terminals has shown that compared to a control group of unmonitored staff, the monitored VDU staff suffered many headaches and reported more pains in the arms, wrists, shoulders and necks. The electronic monitoring of staff was designed to increase productivity by removing the main causes of

VDU illness. Instead it proved counterproductive as electronic snooping caused fear and stress which led to more illness.

Further studies have shown that VDU workers have been more prone to illness since associated health problems have been publicised with tension cited as a leading offender.

At the University of Wisconsin-Madison a study is being carried out to document accurately how terminal-related illnesses can be attributed to the way a company manages staff.

However terminal manufactures are complaining that their equipment is being unfairly blamed for the epidemic of illness and argue that if only the employers make sure the equipment was properly used the problem would disappear.

So it sounds that while you may be going to get ill from too much monitor gazing, if someone is checking up on you to see if you are going to get ill, you certainly will! Ah, this technoworld ain't a simple place.

## ground control to general magic

Five biggies in the IT world have put their hands in the company pockets to invest in what has been dubbed 'the mother of all markets'. What the Californian start-up company General Magic with AT&T, Sony, Motorola, Philips and Matsushita have invested in is based on personal intelligent communicators (PICs) – handheld wireless communicators that can send and receive data and faxes over the cellular network. Users will be able to access information from their host systems, on-line databases and video services – from wherever they happen to be.

Although the idea is not new, (EO has a product in the US that also runs a pen-based operating system), General Magic offers two new technologies, Telescript and Magic Cap. Telescript is a programming language and software which will enable computers to exchange data with other Telescript hosts across any network, and acts as a global platform-independent messaging resource.

Magic Cap is the applications platform, based on Telescript. Software developers and on-line databases can be ported across to it. The investors will be developing their own hardware to run the software. And so will Commodore? We'll see. **a**



# amiga answers

## APPS

Dear **lui**,  
I bought your August issue of **lui** and thought that the Ameko program would be a nice little feature on my Workbench. I am not entirely a novice to Amigas, although at my school we use Acorns. You see, the problem is, I loaded up my Workbench and made a copy of the coverdisk. Then I got a new disk and dragged Ameko onto that disk with nothing else on it. I double clicked it and up came another window. I double clicked the icon saying 'double click to decrunch'. It then asks for my Workbench 2 disk and then my coverdisk. Next it says, please insert 'volume lha'. I haven't got a disk called lha, so please could you help me out. By the way my computer is an Amiga 600, if that helps. I also tried the documentation on Ameko, but my word processor does not like it. I just comes out as a jumble of letters!. Do you boot up the Superdisk without Workbench?

Also, how can you change between low resolution and high resolution on Deluxe Paint? I use low resolution. My TV is a Genexxa CTV1410 Digital.

Charles Saul  
West Yorkshire.

Dear Charles,  
The DPaint problem is easy: just select screen mode from the first menu and select a Hi res mode such as 640 by 400. Remember, however, that a TV is not really designed for Hi res work, you will need a monitor for it to be really useable.

Sorry about the problems on the August coverdisk. I expect that you will have noticed the reply to this problem in previous issues of **lui**. It was our muck up - an assign should have been made. However, as you are familiar with the Amiga, open up a shell, and copy the program lha from the root of the coverdisk to your RAM: disk.

Next enter the CrunchedFiles directory and copy the file Ameko.lha into Ram: Once you have done this copy the two files from RAM: onto a new disk. CD to the new disk and type:

*lha x ameko.lha*

That will decrunch the Ameko files and you should be able to use the program then.

If you have managed to get the Ameko docs then you have managed to decrunch the program somehow. The docs are in a compressed format generated from a program called Powerpacker, the utility ppmore is what you need to read them, or Powerpacker to unpack them. Powerpacker does have its uses, but generally it is a lot more trouble than it is worth. I would much prefer it if programs were left alone, allowing the user to decide on the compression used. It makes no difference to the coverdisk, as we use lha as a general purpose compressor.

I am looking into all these aspects of the coverdisk. Hopefully, if all goes to plan, we will be able to write a proper specification for the coverdisk that will provide a consistent user interface for **lui** readers.

## PROG

Dear **lui**

I am thinking of starting to program in assembly language on my 1200 Amiga and I would like to know if the program Devpac 3 works on the 1200.

Could you advise me on which good books are available on graphics, sound and general programming techniques and are there any books on programming for the AGA chipset and the 68020 processor?

Mr A Pelton  
Grimsby

Dear A Pelton,  
HiSoft have confirmed to me that Devpac 3 works fine with the A1200, but make sure that you get the latest version, as there was a very minor bug with the debugger in the early releases. This prevented correct operation with the A4000 and other 68040 based machines (this does not currently affect you, but should you ever upgrade your A1200...). If you buy a new copy you will be OK, but just beware of buying second hand if you get offered anything. The biggest problem that you will face is coming to grips with the

Amiga OS. You will HAVE to learn enough C to be able to understand the only good books on the Amiga OS - The ROM Kernel Manuals - these are the official CBM documentation and contain hundreds of examples of code.

There are several books on programming the 68000 and most of them are very much alike. The obvious book to go for is Motorola's own documentation, but you may not like the style. The best thing to do is go to a technical bookshop and have a browse. There will be nothing Amiga Specific however.

As an aside, I happen to like the style of an author named Dr Lance A. Leventhal, who normally writes for McGraw-Hill. His Z80 book was very good, and he wrote a 68000 book with Doug Hawkins, Gerry Kane and William D Cramer. This book does cover the 68020, BUT check to see if there has been a third edition yet as that might cover more than the 020 processor. The book is called:

68000 Assembly Language  
Programming Second Edition  
ISBN 0-07-881232-1

I happen to like the style of this book, but it might not suit you, as it is very detailed indeed. One other book (again in C) that really complements the RKMs is Rob Peck's Programmers Guide To The Amiga ISBN 0-89588-310-4 (Sybex). This is a book that I wish I had found years ago! Some of the Mastering the Amiga and the Abacus books may be worth a look, but you can spend rather a lot of money on books. I would suggest that you get the RKMs, and a 680x0 book. That way you will be able to have a play with C as well; (using a PD compiler such as Matt Dillon's DICE) that way you will have the best of both worlds.

There is NO information for programming the AGA chipset at all. Commodore will not release this information generally, because the chipset will change - all access to these chips should be done via the OS. There are files available to developers, in the form of the Native Developers Disk Set. The WB2 versions are available, but not the WB3 AGA. They should be available fairly soon. I will ask CBM if and when, so look out for some news fairly soon.



## Answer Types

### APPS

Programs etc]

### VIDEO

Video related problems

### COMMS

Communications

### PROG

Programming

### OS

Operating System

### PRINT

Printer Problems

### OTHER

For anything else

## PROG

Dear **lui**,

I have recently written several programs which allow an Amiga to be used as a file/print server, remote compiler etc. via the serial line which I intended to release into the Public Domain. However, whilst soak testing the system, I discovered that it is not reliable as it sometimes 'loses' blocks of data. This is most pronounced when sending to a slower machine (A1200 to 500) or when a slow medium is being used on the receiving machine.

After many weeks searching my own code for anything which may cause this problem, I have reluctantly come to the conclusion that the system software is to blame, as this is the only part of the software which could affect the timing of blocks sent.

The only reason that I can think of for this phenomenon would be if the serial line driver only actively monitors the serial line for XON/XOFF control characters or RTS/CTS line low during block transmission, then assumes that the receiving node is able to take data at the beginning of each block.

Is there any way that I would be able to get a copy of the serial



line driver source code to see if my assumption is correct and/or modify the code so that it permanently monitors the serial line, rather than writing my own version of the driver and risk doing something which is Operating System unfriendly?

Alan Potter  
Surrey

Dear Alan,  
There is nothing wrong with the serial port driver; your problem is in the way that you are accessing it. The open() commands are very basic and just send a data stream to a device. There is no facility for real flow control using this method.

What you really need is the Rom Kernal Manual DEVICES, which will give you some very good examples of how to use the serial port with all sorts of features.

You will also find that the examples are available for download from many BBS systems and Internet sites, by a strange quirk of nature the file names start with RKM.

## OTHER

Dear **au!**,  
I am writing to you because I wrote a demo (well, I'd call it more a musical demo, as the strongest part is the music, not the graphic effects) and I would like to earn some money with it.

Someone told me that demos are copyright and I could sell it to a PD house. Is this true?

If it is, can I sell it to the number of PD houses I want (since these are PD houses)?

Pedro Duarte  
Portugal

Dear Pedro,  
Generally speaking most things are copyright. For example, this reply to you is copyright **au!**. The exception to this rule (There's always one!) is PD. The name says it all, PUBLIC DOMAIN. If you put anything in the PD, then you give up all rights to it.

As for music, well, that is even more tricky. If it is your own composition, then no problems, you can retain the copyright. If it is a very old piece of work, say one of the classic composers then you will be OK, providing you have not sampled it from another source, where the recording and performance will be copyright.

Copyright law gets very complicated indeed.

PD houses will NOT pay for PD materials. Demos are old hat and generally not worth the cost of the disk (Sorry to say that, but that's how things have progressed).

The other way to do things is to use Shareware. This is where you release a version of a program that

can be freely distributed but you retain the copyright. You can then ask for a donation. This is NOT very lucrative, especially for a demo. The idea behind shareware is 'Try before you buy'. If you like the program after using it a few times then you send a registration fee to the author and you might get an up to date or enhanced version of the program in return. As you can see, this is not the sort of thing that would suit a demo. Once again PD houses, who do distribute shareware, will not pay you for it. They will happily include it in their collections (if suitable) and it is then up to the user to decide if he/she sends the requested registration fee.

## OTHER

Dear **au!**,  
I would like to know if it would be possible to run PC software on an A1200.

Can it be done with an emulator like the Commodore 486SLC-25 and with good results like good speed and decent graphics?

I would like to run the PC versions of Falcon V3.0, Tornado and the Microsoft flightsims on an A1200, if all of that is possible, of course.

I now have an A500 with 1 meg, a 1084 monitor and a second drive. I would like to go to an A1200 but I'm not ruling out a PC. But then I wouldn't be able to run my Amiga games programs. So I'm trying to find out if it isn't possible to get the best of both worlds in an A1200.

Also, what sort of hardware do I need, such as hard disk, memory and monitor (at least VGA) - can you help me on this?

Dirk Oepelsemaeker  
Belgium

Dear Dirk,  
I get the impression that you are rather keen on aircraft type programs!

You have asked a rather loaded set of questions and it is going to take quite a bit of care to get your needs into perspective.

It is possible to run PC software via emulators (which are just software based) and they are dreadfully slow.

The other method is to use an actual PC. The 486SLC-25 IS a 486 PC. It is NOT an emulator. This is a very distinct difference that many people fail to grasp. The 486 bridgeboard, as it is normally called, will make use of some of the Amiga's resources such as screen, storage and I/O. However, as the screen is a software emulation (we are now talking about genuine emulation) it can be rather slow.

This is not really of any use to us, as the bridgeboard does not fit in the A1200 at all. It is designed for the A1500, A2000, A3000 and A4000 machines. When plugged into these machines you can also plug in PC expansion cards to give you PC video cards and I/O, quite a neat trick.

There are some hardware based PC units for the A1200, but it is very doubtful if they will work with all versions of PC software. Come to that, even PCs have major problems with some software.

The main thing to remember is the old phrase 'buyer beware'. PC add ons, both hardware and software, do work, but not with every possible combination.

Maybe with the advent of the CD32 you would be better saving your hard earned money for a while and wait to see what comes out for that rather nifty machine.

When you start talking about system resources, well, the simple answer is that you cannot have enough!

Monitors: the CBM 1960 gives a very good picture and is a little better than VGA in terms of its frequency response, as it is a true multisync (VGA monitors are normally a little more limited). However, a good VGA monitor should work with the A1200, but you will not be able to use the higher standard screen modes. We have in this very issue a major coverage of a wide variety of monitors. Take your pick.

Hard drives: well, some years ago I would have said 20 Megs, now I normally say 120 Megs! Honestly, get as big a drive as you can afford - you will not regret it!

Memory: if you get an A1200, get some fast memory plugged into it, as that does make quite a difference to its performance. An extra 2 Megs is well worthwhile, any more than that accept with open arms, again you cannot have too much RAM. And we are currently reviewing the Alfaram from Golden Image which you might want to consider.

What you really need to do is to work out exactly what you want the machine for. At the moment you are all fired up about flight simulators. Yes, there are some good efforts on the PC, just as there are on the Amiga. What will there be available on the Amiga in a year's time, or on the PC? The answer is that you don't know, nor do I, but one thing is for sure, you can bet that there will be quite a few new programs for both machines. Will Falcon be 'the best thing since sliced bread' in six months time? Will you still be playing it? (As a note, Microprose have yet more flight sims in the pipeline and were showing them recently at the ECTS. They were as classy as ever and ran at just about the right speed on the A1200 with hard drive - ED).

If you have a real need for a PC, then fine, go and buy one. If not save your money and get the A1200 or perhaps the CD32 when it becomes established. Or even the possibly fabled machine that CBM has talked about - the Amiga that can run PC stuff. One thing is for sure, the longer you wait the more power for your money you will get, whatever you decide.

## UNDERSTANDING LHA

Many readers seem to be having a problem with this very common data compression utility. We hope, after reading this short article, such problems will be a thing of the past. Lha has many options, but to keep things simple I will only consider three of them. The eXtract option, the List option and the Add option. The command letters for these options are x, l and a respectively. In order to use lha, you need to understand how to use the Shell interface on the Amiga.

This is not much different to clicking with a mouse, but you do have to do some typing! Open up a Shell and you will see a window on the screen. This window gives you access to the Shell commands. Try one, type CD <ret> and you should see a little message. This message tells you where on the storage device you are looking. It might say SYS: which is normally the Workbench disk that you booted from. Try another command, CD RAM: <ret> You are now telling the system to move to the RAM disk, a message will tell you that you have got there. The Shell will say something like 2.RAM:> .

There is nothing hard about that, in fact it is exactly the same thing as clicking on the RAM disk icon with the mouse. Type DIR <ret>. You will see some text. This is the Directory of the RAM disk. This is the same as when you click on a drawer and see the contents appear as Icons. The only difference is that the DIR command is much more powerful in that it will show ALL files within the drawer or disk. (Much like the 'show all files' option on WB2 and above). The little message that the Shell gives you is called the PATH. This is simply the location of the drawer on the disk. A path of 'UTILITIES:TEXT\_TOOLS/EDITORS/CED' can be read as the program CED (Cygnus ED if you are interested) located in the editors drawer, which is in the TEXT\_TOOLS drawer which is on the UTILITIES device. This is the same as clicking on UTILITIES then TEXT\_TOOLS then EDITORS and then CED with the mouse. Once again there is nothing hard about that, is there?



CD is a very potent command, it has a very easy way of moving about the various directories of the path. CD / <ret> will move you down one level, so in the previous example if you enter CD / <ret> the path will read UTILITIES:TEXT\_TOOLS. If you then type CD EDITORS <ret> you will be back to where you started. In this manner you can move all over the Amiga and look at what is stored where.

The important thing to remember is that the names are the same as the names of the Icons. Try it out! CD to a drawer and type DIR. Then open that drawer with the mouse and you will see the same files. Some files have strange names, but once you know what the names mean, it is just the same as what you see using the mouse.

Take a look at one of my directories: env (dir) lib (dir) include (dir) libs (dir) c (dir) icons (dir) starter\_project (dir) rexx (dir) help (dir) source (dir) examples (dir) extras (dir) MyCode (dir) c.info examples.info extras.info help.info icons.info MyCode.info Read.me readme\_6.1 ReadMe\_6.1.info readme\_6.2 ReadMe\_6.2.info readme\_6.3 ReadMe\_6.3.info source.info starter\_project.info Looks complex doesn't it?

So let's break it down a little. Anything ending with (dir) is a directory or a drawer in mouse terms. Anything ending with .info is the actual image that you see on the screen (the icon). If you use IconEdit you actually produce these .info files.

This is why things seem to be paired. There is a MyCode directory, there is a MyCode.info, which is the little icon that you would normally click on. A name such as readme\_6.1 without anything after it is a file (in this case, it is the update text file for SAC C V6.1).

It does have a .info version, this allows you to click on it with the mouse and read it. The other thing to note is that there are some files without .info versions. These are normally hidden files that Workbench cannot normally see (unless you have WB2 or better). However, you are not restricted at all when you use the Shell.

You can CD into anything with a (dir) just as you can click into any drawer. You now have the ability to move around the Amiga anywhere you want to. All that you need to do now is know how to copy and delete files and you can start to use lha (you thought I had

forgotten about that didn't you?) COPYing files, well, the command to do that is COPY. The way to use the COPY command is fairly simple and is similar to dragging an ICON with the mouse, you just have to tell the Amiga where to drag it from and where to drag it to.

Say you wanted to copy a program called CED that was in the Editors drawer which was on the Utilities device into the RAM disk. A simple job for the mouse and not too hard from the Shell: COPY FROM UTILITIES:EDITORS/CED TO RAM: <ret> The general purpose command is: COPY FROM {full source path} TO {full destination path} and if you look at the command that is just what we did. What's more it is the same as what was done with the mouse.

You tell the Amiga where the program is and then where to put it. The FROM and TO keywords make it very obvious which is which. Tip 1: Copy programs into the RAM disk.

Providing that you have enough memory that is the fastest place to put things. Tip 2: If you do not have enough memory, then you have to copy to another disk. Get into the habit of NAMING disks. If you say COPY DF0:superprog TO DF0:, the Amiga will get upset.

If you said COPY Superdisk25: programs/editor.lha TO MySpareDisk1:, the Amiga will tell you to insert each disk when required. So you can now move about in the Amiga's directory structure and you can copy files wherever you want to.

Now for the decrunching. Lha tags all compressed files with the extension .lha, so they are very easy to find. To keep things even simpler, COPY the program lha which is the crunch/decrunch program into RAM:. You will find lha on the coverdisk in the C: directory, or in the root (the very lowest directory, CD / until you can go no further and you are in the root).

The command for this would be :COPY FROM Superdisk27:C/lha TO RAM: <ret> Next CD into the Superdisk directory that holds the crunched files. (Look for the .lha extensions). Copy the file that you want to decrunch into the RAM disk. CD to the RAM: disk and then decrunch the file with the command:lha x crunchedfile <ret> The x means eXtract.

Note that you do not have to give the .lha of the file as lha will assume that anyway, but it will not matter if you do put .lha. Lha will tell you what it is doing as it

decrunches the program. If you run out of memory in the RAM: disk, copy lha and the crunched file to a spare disk, CD to that disk and then decrunch the file in the same way. Unless you tell it otherwise, lha will decrunch the file into the same directory that it is in.

That's all there is to it, If you want to create .lha files that is just as easy, collect all the files you want to crunch so that you know where they are and then enter:lha a archiveName prog1 prog2 prog3 prog4 <ret> If you have more files than that just issue the command again with the extra files.

The a means Add, so that is exactly what it does with each file, adds it to the archive.lha a fred prog1 prog2 prog3 <ret> will create a file called fred.lha which will have the crunched files prog1, prog2 and prog3 in it.

Two last points: another lha command:lha l filename.lha will list the contents of a .lha crunched file with some information on how big each file is, which you may find useful and another CLI

command:DELETE filename <ret> This does just that and will remove a file. This is similar to putting a file into the Trashcan and then emptying the trashcan.

Be warned, there is NO SECOND CHANCE with this command!Quick Reference:lha x filename.eXtract the contents of a .lha file and put them in the currentdirectory.lha a filename prog1 prog2 prog3 create a crunched file called filename.lha and crunch the filesprog1, prog2 and prog3 into it.lha l filenamelist the contents of filename.lha.CD <ret> show current directory level.CD drawername <ret>move into directory drawername.CD / <ret>move one level towards the root of the directory structure.

DIR <ret>list the contents of the drawer. COPY FROM SourcePath TO DestinationPathcopy a file from one device or directory to another. DELETE filename <ret>delete the file filename from the current device. That (we all hope!) is all, folks!



**When writing to Amiga Answers include as much information as possible about your system and about which software/hardware you are running. This will help to determine what your problem might be and its solution!**

**Send your questions to:**

**Amiga Answers  
Amiga User International  
48 George Street  
London  
W1H 5RF**



The BBC Radio 1's  
TV and Radio presenter



## AMIGA CD32

FREE SOFTWARE  
Lemmings, Oscar, Diggers



ONLY  
£289.99  
with 3 great  
titles

The exterior may be sleek but lurking inside the Amiga CD32 is a technological wonder. At its heart is the mightily powerful 68020 processor from Motorola. This contains the 32-bit technology which has made the Amiga 1200 a runaway success throughout Europe. Alongside it is Commodore's unique custom AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) chipset - comprising three chips nicknamed Paula, Lisa and Alice. Together they make Amiga CD32 and awesome powerhouse of high speed graphics and stunning sound capabilities. In fact, the machine can display 256,000 colours on screen (compared to Sega's Mega Drive which can only display 64) and has a full colour palette of 16.8 million colours. Amiga CD32 also comes with a chunky 2 MB of RAM (that's 15 times more than Mega Drive) and a double speed drive.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

- \* 14 MHZ 68020 processor
- \* 2 Megs 32-bit chip RAM
- \* 2 Joystick ports/controller ports
- \* S-video jack
- \* Composite video jack
- \* RF output Jack
- \* Stereo audio jacks
- \* Keyboard connector/ auxiliary connector
- \* Full expansion bus
- \* Headphone jack
- \* Headphone volume control
- \* External brick power supply
- \* Internal MPEG FMV expansion capability
- \* Multiple session disc capability

## INDI DIRECT MAIL

### Proudly Presents THE JAKKI BRAMBLES COLUMN

Hi, It's been quite a month in the Commodore marketplace, no sooner had we all been told that Commodore had lost their shirt than we have been inundated with masses of good news.

First we have the launch of **two brand new Commodore Amiga 1200 packs** one aimed straight for games market the other firmly at the more mature purchaser. **The Chartbuster Pack** is great value bundled with Nigel Mansell's World Championship race simulator, Trolls AGA and the all time favourite Amiga Challenge Pack. **Desktop Dynamite** reinforces the all round strength of the A1200 with a very powerful package based around Wordworth AGA, Print Manager, Deluxe Paint IV AGA, Oscar AGA and Dennis The Menace AGA.

It's good to see Commodore create such a clear distinction between the Amiga 1200 market and the games console market. soon to be dominated by the Amiga CD32.

As I write this article the first of the CD32's are about to land in the UK with a promised street date launch of the **first week in September**. The major news around this product is just how many of the software publishing houses are enthusiastically writing for it and of course that Commodore have decided to bundle 2 great software titles at launch.

Not to be outdone **INDI have added a third** so look forward to receiving Oscar, Diggers and Lemmings when you take delivery of your New Amiga CD32.

The other item of news from Commodore does appear to be causing some confusion. It is true that Commodore have appointed the giant ICL company to look after the warranty on their products but this only applies to Amiga CD32 and the Desktop Dynamite Pack. All other products and packs previously purchased or yet to be purchased will be covered by Wang.

Finally it was very sad to hear this week of the demise of Diamond Computer a well known advertiser in the Amiga Market. There is no doubt that the recession continues to cause the closure of many companies often without warning. Once again please be careful with your hard earned money and make certain that you follow the code printed in most magazines before you make that special purchase.

See you next month.

*Jakki Brambles*

### INDI MULTI MEDIA CLUB

A true 'One Stop Shop' for all members. On offer each month with an ever increasing product range, members can obtain software to cover every application including **Morphing, Rendering, Raytracing, Video** and a PD Library second to none. The Club also offers a very comprehensive range of videos including the **Cult Manga Titles, Music, Features and Special Interest**. There really is something to suit every one's taste. Membership costs only £10 and each member receives a quality gift on joining, even though there is absolutely no commitment to buy at any time. If you would like to be a part of this exciting club then call **Indi on 0543 419 999**



### INDI IS A MEMBER OF THE DMA

As with most industries, the UK's personal computer industry has its share of cowboys operating in the mail order sector and at the receiving end a line up of despairing consumers who have suffered at their hands.

A personal computer is a sophisticated and expensive item and provided the purchaser is dealing with a reputable and accredited supplier, buying a computer by mail order can be a perfectly safe and cost effective exercise. The Direct Marketing Association (DMA) was set up in April 92 to set and maintain high standards for the sake of the industry and society at large, and to ensure that we can continue to regulate our own activities on the basis of proper professional responsibility.

Membership of the DMA is not conferred lightly - it is a privilege which entails responsibilities, to the consumer as well as to the industry. The foundation for this must be good practice. DMA members are required to abide by the highest standards as laid down in the DMA's code, enforced on members by The Authority of the DMA a separate body with an independent Chairman, and which is an assurance of vigorous self-regulation and professional responsibility. DMA members also agree, as a condition of membership, to abide by The British Code of Advertising Practice and The British Code of Sales Promotion Practice: to apply the Mailing Preference Service file when appropriate; and to subscribe to the Advertising Standards Board of Finance (ASBOF) and to the Mailing Standards Levy as applicable. The DMA symbol can only be used by members. Printed on stationary, advertising and other promotional material it demonstrates that these companies conform to the Association's high standards and are subject to the DMA's Code of Practice, thus enhancing the companies credibility with customers, suppliers and of greatest importance, the consumer.

Since the symbol was introduced last June, it has become synonymous with quality, professionalism and responsibility. While it cannot be shown in any way which will become a sign of best industry practice and of strict adherence to DMA codes of conduct. The symbol represents authority for members and reassurance for consumers. It has been a high valued mark of confidence signifying to the consumer the truly professional edge of the industry.

Alison Slan  
(Director of Public Relations, DMA)







**\*PAY 10% NOW AND NOTHING MORE FOR 3 MONTHS\***

**\*ORDERS OVER £200 SUBJECT TO STATUS\***

## AMIGA A1200

NEW  
AMIGA  
PACK



### AMIGA 1200 CHARTBUSTER PACK

#### AMIGA 1200 SD

- \* Nigel Mansells World Championship Racing
- \* Trolls
- \* Amiga Challenge Pack

**PACK INCLUDES:** \* International Sports Challenge  
\* Paradroid 90 \* Cool Croc Twins \* Indianapolis 500

**£289.99** or from **£11.04\*** per month

\*(Credit price based on 36 monthly payments APR 29.8%.  
Total repayment £397.92 and 90 day deferred payments.

80 Mb and 120 Mb Hard Disk upgrades available on any A1200. Upgrade does not invalidate your Wang or ICL warranty on A1200 and Hard Disks. Phone for a quote.

### NEW DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

This great new pack from Commodore must have at least £300 worth software bundled with it.

#### A1200 STANDARD FEATURES.

- \* 68020 Processor \* PCMCIA Slot \* 2MB Chip RAM \* 3.5" Internal Dr
- \* AA Chipset \* Built in TV modulator \* Alpha numeric keypad.
- \* 12 Months at home maintenance.

#### FREE

- \* Wordworth AGA \* Print Manager \* Deluxe Paint IV AGA \* Oscar AGA
- \* Dennis The Menace AGA

#### INDI PRICE

**£339.99** or from **£12.95\*** per month

\*(Credit price based on 36 monthly payments APR 29.8%.  
Total repayment £466.20 and 90 day deferred payments.

### NEW LOW PRICE HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

**A1200 80 MEG HD**

**INDI PRICE ADD £200.00**

**A1200 120 MEG HD**

**INDI PRICE ADD £230.00**

#### OFFICIAL A1200 HD SYSTEMS

The Amiga 1200 supplied by Indi Direct Mail now includes the official (legal) Commodore installation disk and hard drive utility manual. Indi are proud to be an official supplier of Amiga 1200 Hard Drive systems, that include the official software, documentation and on-site warranty.

## CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier still be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision, and here's why. INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products.

With a turnover approaching £30 million per annum, we have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us. The INDI sales team have been trained to

## SALES AND SUPPORT

take your order with the utmost care and efficiency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group warehouse complex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time we are out of stock your money will not be banked until the product is available (a point worth checking should you be tempted to purchase elsewhere)

General information regarding product is available from our sales team, however technical support is always on hand should you need assistance.

All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT.

### INDI TELESALLES

TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418079  
9am - 7pm Monday to Friday  
9.30am - 4.30pm Saturday.

## CREDIT FACILITIES

INDI are now able to offer competitive credit facilities on all orders over £200. All credit facilities are subject to status and applicants must be over the age of 18.

If you would like a quote simply call our sales line where acceptance can normally be notified within the hour. We are also able to offer Credit Insurance to cover repayments in the event of sickness or unemployment.

AMOUNT OF CREDIT	12 MONTHS		24 MONTHS		36 MONTHS	
	MONTHLY PYMTS	TOTAL PAYABLE	MONTHLY PYMTS	TOTAL PAYABLE	MONTHLY PYMTS	TOTAL PAYABLE
200	£22.00	£264.00	£12.00	£288.32	£9.31	£335.63
500	£54.99	£659.88	£31.06	£745.44	£23.27	£837.72
1000	£109.98	£1319.76	£62.13	£1491.12	£46.54	£1675.44

APR 29.9% WRITTEN QUOTATIONS  
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST  
\*After deposit paid

## AFTER SALES AND SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months. Some products carry a 12 months at home service and repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge.

As part of our policy of continual product development and refinement, we reserve the right to change specifications of products advertised. Please confirm current specifications at the time of ordering.

Prices are valid for month of publication only.

## AMIGA A4000

FREE  
INDI  
GRAPHICS  
PACK



### It's here - The new Amiga 4000/030

The NEW Amiga 4000/030 features a EC68030 processor running at an incredible 25Mhz, and upgradable at a later date to a faster processor. The 4000/030 has a powerful 2 Mb of 32 - bit RAM expandable to 18 Mb using industry standard 32 - bit Simms module. In line with the Amiga 'flagship 4000/040 the 4000/030 features the new AGA graphics chipset, giving you a massive pallet of 16.8 million colours. A range of hard drive options are available from 80 - 240 Mb and includes a SCSI option.

**4000/030 80 Mb HD INDI PRICE £899.99**

Other Drive Options

**4000/030 120 Mb HD INDI PRICE £959.99**

**4000/030 240 Mb HD (exclusive to INDI)**

Phone for price.

**4000/030 120 Mb SCSI HD (exclusive to INDI)**

Phone for price.

A full range of approved upgrades are available for the 4000/030, including additional memory modules, hard drives, PC bridge boards, FPU's (68881 & 68882) and the 24 - bit Opal Vision graphics and video system

**INDI GRAPHICS PACK (FREE WITH ALL A4000'S)**

PD - C - light, Graphic Utilities, Ray Tracing and Rendering package pre loaded on to your Hard Drive.

#### NEW MONITOR RANGE

THE NEW DUAL SYNC1942 Monitors have been specially designed for the New Amiga 1200 and 4000 computers. Both monitors feature built - in stereo speakers.

#### INDI PRICE

**1940 Monitor £269.99**

14 inch screen size - 0.39 mm dot matrix

#### INDI PRICE

**1942 Monitor £369.99**

14 inch screen size - 0.28 mm dot matrix



**ZAPSAC AND T - SHIRT**

**INDI PRICE £17.99**



#### Parnet Adaptor for CDTV

Connect a CDTV player to any Amiga, and access the world of CD - ROM software. The Parnet interface and software will allow the Amiga CDTV to be used as a CD - ROM drive with any Amiga and will give any Amiga owner access to the vast range of CDTV software currently available. The CDTV player offers excellent value for money when compared with a standard CD - ROM drive and interface. Most CD - ROM drives will set you back over £400 while CDTV will cost you less than £300 and will play audio CDs in addition to CD - ROM / CDTV disks your Amiga, interface cable and PD disk with driver software for your CDTV player. (The Parnet adaptor can be used to link any Amigas together)

#### INDI PRICE

**£39.99**

**CDTV MULTI MEDIA + PARNET.  
INDI PRICE £289.99**

## AMIGA A600 PRICE CRASH



THE WILD THE WEIRD AND THE WICKED A600 is

an ideal starter pack containing a considered mix of software, making the most of the Amiga's capabilities.

#### PACK CONTAINS:

- \* A600 Single Drive
- \* Built in TV Modulator
- \* 1 Mb Memory
- \* Pushover: Grandprix
- \* Silly Putty: Deluxe Paint III
- \* Mouse and Manuals

NEW  
LOW LOW  
PRICES

~~£215.99~~

**£199.99**

**A600 - SD** A single drive Amiga for those of you requiring a basic A600 at a very competitive price.

**PACK INCLUDES:** A600 single drive, built in TV modulator, 1 Mb memory. 12 Months at home service

#### INDI PRICE

~~£189.99~~

**£169.99**

#### A600 EPIC PACK (40 Mb HD) PACK INCLUDES:

**A600 Hard Disks (40Mb) \* 1 Mb Memory \* Epic \* Rome \* Myth \* Trivial Pursuit \* Amiga Text \* Deluxe Paint III \* 12 Months at home service.**

#### INDI PRICE

~~£379.99~~

**£279.99**

#### INDI A600 ACCESSORY PACK

- \* Microswitched Joystick \* Lockable Disk Box \* Disk Wallet \* 10 Blank Disks \* Kick Off 2 \* Pipemania \* Space Ace \* Populous \* Zapsac A600 Carry Case
- \* Zappo T - Shirt.

#### INDI PRICE

~~WORTH  
£79.99~~

**£26.99**

**TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 0543 418 079**



**CREDIT AVAILABLE ON 6,12, 18, 24, 36 MONTHS.**

**WHY NOT RING NOW FOR A QUOTE. SAME DAY RESPONSE**



## AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

### NEW FROM MICROBOTICS!!! MI230XA ACCELERATOR LAUNCH!!!

Microbotics beats the competition in price/ performance/ features and configurations. INDI is very pleased to announce the availability of the new 68030 accelerator product for the A1200: the microbotics MI230 XA (call it the 'A' for short). 50 Mhz as standard! Huge 128 MB memory design is standard (the biggest memory space in any A1200 peripheral) just look at these specifications and prices!

MI230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 OMB **INDI PRICE £239.99**  
MI230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 4MB **INDI PRICE £369.99**  
MI230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 8MB **INDI PRICE £599.99**  
MI230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 OMB **INDI PRICE £349.99**  
MI230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 4MB **INDI PRICE £479.99**  
MI230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 8MB **INDI PRICE £671.99**

### AUDIO VISUAL

**MEGAMIX.** Low cost, hi spec digital effects cartridge plugs into the printer port of the Amiga. Allows stereo sampling from almost any musical source.

**INDI PRICE £29.99**

**TAKE 2.** Animation package is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club.

**INDI PRICE £37.99**

**VIDI AMIGA 12.** The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "The best value full colour digitiser on the market" AMIGA FORMAT.

**INDI PRICE £75.99**

**ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 24(RT).** For the more serious user, this 24 - bit version will again capture from any video source with true photo realistic images! A staggering 16.7 million colours can be utilised with incredible results. Full AGA chipset support.

**INDI PRICE £239.99**

### AMIGA PERIPHERALS

**2MB SMARTCARD.** The original and still the only fully PCMCIA compatible memory card for A600/ A1200. Comes with lifetime guarantee. Beware of cheap imitations.

**INDI PRICE £129.99**

**4MB SMARTCARD.** Same as above but maximum 4MB.

**INDI PRICE £199.99**

### ZAPPO 601

Trapdoor upgrade for the A600, 1Mb with RTC

**INDI PRICE £49.99**  
**ZAPPO 601 INC** As above only 512K, no clock

**INDI PRICE £29.99**



### MBX1200.

The original and best floating point unit and memory upgrade for the Amiga A1200. Available with 0.4 or 8 MB of 32 bit Fast RAM and a choice of floating point units. Now complete with real time clock (RTC)

MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 0MB **INDI PRICE £109.99**  
MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £249.99**  
MBX1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £449.99**  
MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 0MB **INDI PRICE £169.99**  
MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £309.99**  
MBX1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £519.99**  
MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 0 MB **INDI PRICE £249.14**  
MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 4MB **INDI PRICE £379.14**  
MBX1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 8MB **INDI PRICE £579.99**  
68882 FPU UPGRADE 50 MHZ **INDI PRICE £169.99**



### ROCTEC ROCGEN PLUS.

As above but with extra features such as tinting and signal inversion. Allows for real time editing of graphics. Compatible with all Amigas.

**INDI PRICE £129.99**

### ROCTEC ROCKEY.

The ultimate accessory for Amiga / Video fans. Separate RGB controls to chroma key on any colour.

**INDI PRICE £249.99**

**ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT).** Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. This all new version offers real time colour capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200 / 4000 users.

**INDI PRICE £139.99**

### DISK DRIVES



### ZAPPO EXTERNAL FLOPPY

You've seen all the reviews on this popular and affordable second Amiga drive. Compatible with all Amigas.

**INDI PRICE £59.99**

Quality: 9 out of 10. Exceptional value for money.  
**AMIGA COMPUTING JAN 93**



### 1084ST MONITOR.

Commodore's original and best selling colour stereo monitor. Now includes swivel and tilt stand for total ease of use.

**INDI PRICE**

**£189.99**

(£179.99 if purchased with A600 / A1200 / A1500)

### The NEW OPAL VISION system (Rev.2)

The amazing Opalvision 24 - bit graphics board and software suite has been updated and is now even better value for money.

The software suite now includes:

**Opal Paint V2.0** - Now includes full magic wand implementation and Alpha Channel that allows photo compositing with selectable levels on a pixel by pixel basis. The new Chrominance effect allows absolute, real time control of image contrast, brilliance and re - mapping of colours.

**Opal AnimMATE V2.0** - offering real time play back of animations created by ray tracers, landscape generators, morphers and all other 24 - Bit software.

**Opal Hotkey V2.0** - Display OpalVision graphics anytime with key combinations.

**Opal Presents** - Comprehensive, icon - driven presentation package

**Imagine V2.0** Imagine 3D is the most popular 3D rendering software, that now supports OpalVision. This is a full version that would cost £300 if purchased separately.

"Quite simply, it's a spectacular product - Amiga Computing

"Undoubtedly the finest, most professional paint program to arrive on the Amiga" - Amiga Format

"Professional quality at this Price can't be turned away" - Amiga User International

International

"The verdict was unanimous - brilliant" - Amiga Shopper

**INDI PRICE**

**£599.99**

**PACK INCLUDES IMAGINE V2.0**

### MORPH PLUS

You've seen Micheal Jackson's video, you've seen the television adverts using the latest techniques in morphing, now now you can create the same results but at a fraction of the cost. Morph Plus is the latest and the ultimate in this technology. Whether you are a professional artist or just want to experiment at home Morph Plus is a must.

**INDI PRICE £129.99**



### DELUXE PAINT IV AGA

Combines powerful tools with an intuitive interface so both professionals and beginners alike can get superb results quickly. New enhancements to the software include the ability to paint and animate in 4696 colours in the Amiga's HAM (Hold and Modify) mode. New animation features also include metamorphosis allowing you to change one image into another. You determine the number of frames and DPaint IV does the rest.

**INDI PRICE £63.99**

### ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL

The ultimate in image processing providing many key benefits to Amiga users working with pictures. With ADPro you can read, write and convert between most common image file formats with unmatched flexibility. Full support for JPEG image makes it possible to maintain an image library in full 24 - bit colour without needing massive hard drive storage. Typically a 600 Kb image can be compressed down to 40 Kb!

**INDI PRICE £139.99**

### REAL 3D V2

Is a full featured 3D animation, modelling and rendering program. With Real 3D V2 you can produce high quality images and animations of three dimensional models with an astounding level of realism. Imagine creating an animation that shows a handful of balls bounce down a flight of stairs to the bottom. Gravity, collision, deflection and the elasticity of the balls are all automatically calculated by the program!



**INDI PRICE £299.99**

### SCALA Multimedia 200 (MM200)

Is the ultimate on professional video titling. The eminent design of typefaces, the unlimited choice of typographical details, the high resolution and the more than 80 exciting wipes result in video captioning of exquisite quality. No wonder that Scala is used by leading television stations around the world.

**INDI PRICE £399.99** also available

**SCALA Pro V1.3**

**INDI PRICE £169.99**

### VIDEO DIRECTOR

With Video Director, anyone with an Amiga, a camcorder and a VCR can quickly and easily catalogue and edit the best moments from their video tapes. Video Director is extremely easy to use, you can actually control your camcorder and VCR from your Amiga screen. Video Director comes with everything you need to get started. The hardware to control your camcorder\* and VCR is included

**INDI PRICE £119.99**

\*Camcorder must have a LANC or Control L compatible port

Professional software is imported and sometimes subject to delay. Confirm delivery at time of order.

## OPAL VISION



### NEW FOR OCTOBER RELEASE!

The already acclaimed Opalvision Board takes three further leaps into the future with the official launch of the Opalvision modules. With truly awesome capabilities the Amiga can now become the most professional 24 - bit video graphics power station ever!

**TEL: 0543 419 999**

**FAX: 0543 418 079**



**TERMS AVAILABLE OVER 6, 12, 24, & 36 MONTHS SUBJECT TO STATUS.**  
**WHY NOT RING FOR A QUOTE. SAMEDAY RESPONSE. (SEE EXAMPLE)**



## Panasonic Quiet Colour Printing

We researched the colour printer market at great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful output, yet at an affordable price. We found the perfect printer in the KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 quiet printers.

We then considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We found that too, with 'Wordworth' yet at a retail price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. How's that for added value?

### Panasonic KX - P2180



#### \*WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE!

**WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS.** The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Wordworth is undoubtedly the ultimate word / document processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier, with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 colour printing support), Collins spell checker and thesaurus, no other word processor comes close. "Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA, Today" (Amiga Format)

**NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT**

**INDI PRICE**

**£169.99**

The new Panasonic KX - P2180 9-pin quiet printer. Produces crisp clear text in mono or in 7 glorious colours with new quiet technology. The new KX - P2180 is typically 15dBa quieter in operation, than the competition.

- \* **Fast Printing Speeds** 192 CPS NLQ
- \* **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- \* **Quiet printing** Super quiet 45 - 48 dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dBA)
- \* **6 Resident Fonts** Over 6,100 type styles using Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts.
- \* **3 Paper Paths** Paper handling from bottom, top and rear for total flexibility
- \* **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind

### Panasonic KX - P2123



**INDI PRICE**

**£219.99**

The new high performance Panasonic KX - P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price

- \* **Fast Printing Speeds** 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 SLQ.
- \* **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- \* **Quiet Printing** Super quiet 43.5 - 46 dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dBA)
- \* **7 Resident Fonts** Over 152,000 type styles using Super LQ, Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script, and Sans Serif Fonts.
- \* **24PIN Diamond Printhead** High performance and high quality output
- \* **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind.

## Panasonic LASER PRINTER

### KX - P4410 LASER PRINTER



WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH PANASONIC LASER PRINTERS. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc VAT

Once again INDI have joined together with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners the most outstanding Laser Printer offer ever. We are now able to offer high quality, professional laser printing at affordable prices. We are also giving away a copy of Wordworth with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP £129.99). Whether you are looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, DTP, presentation or complex graphic applications - the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

#### KXP - 4410

- \* 5 pages per minute
- \* 28 resident fonts
- \* Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- \* Low running costs
- \* Parallel interface
- \* Optional memory expansion to 4.5 Mb (0.5 as standard)
- \* HP laserjet II Emulation

**INDI PRICE**

**£549.99**

inc. VAT

Imminent price increase. This price while stocks last.

WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS



### KX - P4430 LASER PRINTER



#### KXP - 4430

- \* Satinprint (optimum resolution technology)\*
- \* 5 Pages per minute
- \* HP Laserjet III Emulation, PCL 5
- \* 8 Scalable fonts & 28 bitmap functions
- \* Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- \* Optional memory expansion to 5.0 Mb (1 Mb as standard)

**INDI PRICE**

**£699.99**

inc. VAT

Imminent price increase. This price while stocks last.

\* (Satinprinters use optimum resolution technology to produce truly outstanding print quality. This software technique smooths away traditional jagged edges on curved characters and lines by varying the printed dot size.)  
 WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

## Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES



1) **PANASONIC AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER**  
 Automatic sheet feeder for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 holds 80 A4 sheets. **INDI PRICE £89.99**

2) **PRINT DUST COVER**  
 Specially tailored quality dust cover for Panasonic KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 printer. **INDI PRICE £8.99**

3) **PRINTER STAND**  
 2 piece printer stand. **INDI PRICE £9.99**

4) **PAPER PACK**  
 500 sheets quality A4 paper. **INDI PRICE £9.99**

5) **CONTINUOUS PAPER**  
 2000 sheets 1 part listing paper. **INDI PRICE £19.99**

6) **PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE**  
 To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printers. **INDI PRICE £8.99** (£5.99 if purchased with a printer)

7) **PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON**  
 Colour ribbon for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123. **INDI PRICE £18.99**

8) **PANASONIC BLACK RIBBON**  
 Black ribbon for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123. **INDI PRICE £9.99**

### SAVE ££££S ON THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORY PACKS

**PACK 1 PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON PACK**  
 Contains 6 colour ribbons for the KXP 2123 RRP £119.99.  
**INDI PRICE £89.99 SAVE £30!!!**

**PACK 2 PANASONIC RIBBON PACK**  
 Contains 2 black and 4 colour ribbons for KXP 2180/ KXP 2123 RRP £99.99.  
**INDI PRICE £69.99 SAVE £30!!!**

**PACK 3 PANASONIC DELUXE ACCESSORY PACK**  
 Contains automatic sheet feeder, 2 black ribbons, 2 colour ribbons, 1 dust cover, 2 piece printer stand. RRP £169.99 **INDI PRICE £139.99 SAVE £30**

Add £2.50 carriage to all printer accessories or combinations thereof

**TEL: 0543 419 999**

**FAX: 0543 418 079**



**LOW INTEREST CREDIT ON ALL ORDERS OVER £200**  
(PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTATION, SUBJECT TO STATUS)

## AMIGA CDTV

## THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER TOTAL HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

**PRICE CRASH!!!**



### BLACK 1048S MONITOR

At last the CDTV Monitor you have been waiting for. The original and best selling colour/ stereo monitor from Commodore is now available in black to complement your CDTV.

**INDI PRICE £189.99**

(£179.99 when purchased with CDTV Multi Media pack)

### PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD

- \* Amiga CDTV Player
- \* CDTV Keyboard
- \* CDTV 1411 3.5" Disk Drive
- \* CDTV Infra Red Remote Controller
- \* CDTV Wired mouse
- \* CDTV Welcome Disk
- \* Manuals
- \* Fred Fish CDTV Disk

**INDI PRICE**

**PACK AS SHOWN £229.99**

If you are thinking of buying CDTV or already own one you'll be pleased to know that INDI stock all CDTV accessories and software that are available from manufacturers. We believe in CDTV and we therefore continue to support this exciting product. You will always have a source of product for your CDTV from INDI.

### L to R

CDTV Encore SCSI Controller + Internal Mount	<b>£59.99</b>
CDTV Internal Genlock	<b>£99.99</b>
Black 1048S Colour Stereo Monitor	<b>£189.99</b>
(When purchased with CDTV Multi - Media Pack)	<b>£179.99</b>
CDTV Remote Mouse	<b>£39.99</b>
Scart TV / Monitor Lead	<b>£14.99</b>
(inc Stereo Phono Lead)	
Megachip - 1Mb Upgrade Chip RAM Upgrade for CDTV	<b>£152.99</b>
CDTV Trackball	<b>£69.99</b>

### AMIGA CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

You've got the CDTV, you've got the keyboard and the floppy disk drive - for a total computer solution all that's needed is an ultra fast hard disk drive. The CDTV - HD unit boasts a massive 60 Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times through its SCSI interface. The unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3 and all necessary cables.

**INDI PRICE**

**£219.99**

## AMIGA CDTV SOFTWARE

### ARTS AND LEISURE

Advanced Military Systems	<b>£29.99</b>
Women in Motion	<b>£29.99</b>
Guinness Disc of Records	<b>£34.99</b>
Animals in Motion	<b>£29.99</b>
Connoisseur Fine Arts	<b>£34.99</b>
Fruits & Vegetables	<b>£34.99</b>
Trees & Shrubs	<b>£34.99</b>
Indoor Plants	<b>£34.99</b>

### EDUCATION

Un School - Under 5's	<b>£24.99</b>
Long Hard Day at the Ranch	<b>£34.99</b>
Bun for Barney	<b>£29.99</b>
Cinderella	<b>£39.99</b>
Un School for 5 to 7	<b>£24.99</b>
Un School for Over 7's	<b>£24.99</b>
Leather Hits her First Home Run	<b>£34.99</b>

### LTV - English as a 2nd Language

Mind Run	<b>£29.99</b>
Mud Puddle	<b>£29.99</b>
My Paint	<b>£29.99</b>
Paper Bag Princess	<b>£34.99</b>
Scary Poems for Rotten Kids	<b>£39.99</b>
Tale of Benjamin Bunny	<b>£39.99</b>
Tale of Peter Rabbit	<b>£39.99</b>
Thomas's Snowsuit	<b>£34.99</b>
Moving Gives me Stomach Ache	<b>£34.99</b>
Barney Bear Goes Camping	<b>£29.99</b>
Asterix French for English I	<b>£34.99</b>
Japan World (PAL)	<b>£49.99</b>
Fractal Universe	<b>£34.99</b>
Read with Asterix	<b>£19.99</b>

### ENTERTAINMENT

Battlechess	<b>£39.99</b>
All Dogs Go To Heaven/Electric Crayon	<b>£34.99</b>

### Classic Board Games

Dinosaurs for Hire	<b>£14.99</b>
Hounds of the Baskevilles	<b>£29.99</b>
Psycho Killer	<b>£29.99</b>
Sim City	<b>£29.99</b>
Trivial Pursuit (PAL)	<b>£49.99</b>
Wrath of the Demon	<b>£29.99</b>
Raffles	<b>£34.99</b>
Prehistorik	<b>£34.99</b>
Snoopy	<b>£34.99</b>
Town with No Name	<b>£29.99</b>
European Space Simulator	<b>£34.99</b>
Global Chaos	<b>£29.99</b>
Turrican II	<b>£29.99</b>
Guy Spy	<b>£29.99</b>
Curse of Ra	<b>£24.99</b>
Space Wars	<b>£29.99</b>
Defender of the Crown	<b>£29.99</b>
Case of the Cautious Condor	<b>£34.99</b>
Tiebrake Tennis	<b>£19.99</b>

### MUSIC

Karaoke Hits I	<b>£14.99</b>
Music Maker	<b>£34.99</b>
Remix	<b>£29.99</b>
Voicemaster + Microphone	<b>£39.99</b>
Blues Brothers (Audio CD only)	<b>£10.99</b>
Music Colour	<b>£39.99</b>

### REFERENCE

American Heritage Dictionary	<b>£49.99</b>
Complete Works of Shakespeare	<b>£29.99</b>
Illustrated Holy Bible	<b>£29.99</b>
New Basic Electronic Cookbook	<b>£39.99</b>
Timetable of Business	<b>£39.99</b>
Dr Wellman	<b>£54.99</b>

## AMIGA ACCESSORIES

## PRICE CRASH!!!



### AMIGA 1500

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- \* 1Mb expandable using A2058 RAM board.
- \* Includes 2 X 3.5" disk as standard with 5.25" Disk Bay.
- \* Integral memory card and card expansion capabilities (most cost effective expansion route)
- \* Workbench 2.00 and kickstart 2.04

#### CONTENTS:

- \* Keyboard, mouse, reference manual, Puznic, Toki, Elf (Games), D Paint III, Home Accounts, The Works (Platinum edition: Wordpro., Spreadsheet, Database) Joystick.

#### MONITOR AND PRINTER NOT INCLUDED

~~RRP £599.99~~

**NOW £249.99**

### The AMIGA 3000 Workstation

The Amiga 3000 features the powerful Motorola 68030 processor running at 25Mhz (more powerful than the Amiga 4000/030) with the performance enhancing 68882 co - processor. An ideal video workstation for the OpalVision system.

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- \* 68030 processor running at 25Mhz (featuring MMU)
- \* 2Mb RAM (expandable to 18Mb on - board)
- \* 52 Mb high speed SCSI hard Drive
- \* 3.5" floppy drive
- \* On - board flicker fixer
- \* AT style keyboard
- \* Mouse
- \* Workbench 2.0 & Amiga Vision Multimedia software

DOES NOT INCLUDE THE MONITOR AND OPALVISION

~~RRP £1199.99~~

**NOW £699.99**

### A2630 - 2Mb ACCELERATOR BOARD

The 1630 is a 68030 accelerator board running at 25Mhz complete with a 68882 FPU and 2Mb of 32 - Bit fast RAM suitable for the A2000. The 2630 board brings the performance of the Amiga 2000 up to nearly that of the A3000, ideal when running professional applications. An additional 2Mb of 32 - Bit fast RAM can be added to the 2630 board, giving a total of 4 Mb of fast RAM.

**INDI PRICE £369.99**

### A2286 AT EMULATOR

The A2286 AT emulator kit offers IBM AT compatibility on the Amiga 2000 and 3000 systems, running at 10Mhz with 1Mb RAM and CGA graphics. The A2286 emulator also includes a 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drive and MS DOS operating software.

**INDI PRICE £159.99**

### A2088 XT EMULATOR KIT

The A2088 XT emulator kit offers IBM compatibility on the Amiga 2000 and 3000 systems, running at 4.77Mhz with 512Kb RAM and CGA graphics. The A2088 emulator also includes a 5.25" 360K floppy drive and MS DOS operating software.

**INDI PRICE £79.99**

### A2058 RAM BOARD

An 8 Mb 16 - Bit RAM board, supplied with 2Mb RAM and upgradable in two steps. The 2058 is a zorro II compatible and they are compatible with the A2000.

**INDI PRICE £99.99**

### A2300 GENLOCK

A cost effective home quality entry level internal genlock, suitable for the Amiga 2000/3000. The 2300 genlock is an ideal solution for anyone wishing to put titles or graphics onto home video.

**INDI PRICE £39.99**

**A2091 CONTROLLER CARD**  
The 2091A is an autobooting SCSI controller card with the facility to mount the SCSI Hard Drive directly onto the controller card. The 2091A also has the facility to take up to 2Mb RAM (1/2 Mb steps). The A2091A controller is zorro II compatible and is therefore suitable for the Amiga 2000 although it does offer an ideal solution for the Amiga 4000/030, where leading edge performance is not required. The A2091A is still the most reliable Amiga SCSI card available and with the supplied software is the easiest way to install.

**INDI PRICE £79.99**



## DESPATCH

All orders received by 6pm Monday to Friday are despatched sameday for delivery using our national courier - Securicor. (UK Mainland only). Saturday deliveries are available at a small surcharge. If you are out when we deliver, a card will be left at your home giving you a contact telephone number to arrange a convenient re - delivery.

Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on - line computer.

Cheque orders are despatched immediately on cheque clearance, usually 10 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £5.00 is made per item unless otherwise stated.

**WE ALSO ACCEPT B.F.P.O. ORDERS (DUTY FREE) CARRIAGE CHARGE AT UK POSTAL RATES.**

## HOW TO ORDER

**BY POST** - Simply fill in the coupon below.

**BY PHONE** - phone lines open 9.00am - 7.00pm

Mon - Fri. 9.00am - 4.30pm Sat. - where your call will be answered by one of our INDI sales team.

After 7.00pm each day your call will be answered by answerphone. If you would like to place an order have all the details at hand including credit card. All offers subject to availability. Prices correct at time of going to press. May we suggest you call before ordering.

### SEND YOUR ORDER TO:

**INDI DIRECT MAIL**  
**1 RINGWAY INDUSTRIAL**  
**ESTATE,**  
**EASTERN AVENUE,**  
**LICHFIELD**  
**STAFFS. WS13 7SF**

**AUI0993**

Please send.....

1).....

2).....

3).....

4).....

Price..... + Delivery.

I enclose cheque/ PO for £.....

or charge my Access/ Visa No.....

Expiry...../...../.....

Signature.....

Name.....

Address.....

Deliver to if different.....

Daytime Tel.....

Postcode.....

**TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 0543 418 079**



# write to reply

**This is where you get your chance to speak – or write – your mind about what's bugging you. Bud**

## **Vennos fields the bouquets and the brickbats.**

Dear **au!**  
Barry McCarthy's appeal for a standard Workbench style for Amiga graphics programs is a disturbing trend among UK reviewers. It sounds like publicity hype for Apple Computers (which I suspect many of them work with). It is no accident that many of the most Amiga graphics software has adopted the "stackable" menu system pioneered by Newtek with Digipaint3 - the programmers know it is superior to the system used by DPaint, Windows etc. Rigid operating systems like Windows (I have not used a Mac so I can't comment on its OS) stifle development of better ways of working. Remember Shaw's Principle: Build a system that even a fool can use, and only a fool will want to use it. Don't get stuck in the mud. Barry.

Yours faithfully  
John Jackson  
Leeds

Dear John,  
Hey, thanks for the constructive criticism! I'm really upset now. Actually it's a good point and I've thought long and hard about it. I really feel that there is nothing wrong in standardising 'look and feel' (some companies even go to court over it, how childish). This enables easy portability from one program to another and higher compatibility with OS and hardware upgrades.

You feel that all programs should ignore this and have their own interface style? How about CBM and software manufacturers getting together and gradually developing a jointly agreed interface? This is happening, of course.

I'm not saying that one company should force everyone to use the

same interface but that everyone should work together to gradually develop a better and better standard. Sure, there will be concessions on all sides but the benefits of a single, familiar, rock solid interface that all programs and users can share and feel confident with surely outweighs the disadvantages?

By the way, please don't jump to conclusions; I don't use an Apple, I use Amigas exclusively and I think you'll find that a great number of Amiga reviewers are pretty Amiga biased. Strange that.

Barry McCarthy.

Dear John,  
I thought I'd get Barry to give you his answer as your comment was aimed at him. However, I'd like to get in my twopennyworth. The point you raise is an interesting one. Individuality versus Standardization. Or as some might put it, Isolation versus Communication. We are becoming, whether you like it or not, a standardized world, really that is to help more and more people use the same tools, understand the same "language", share the same concepts, live in the same world. Of course, that does deprive anyone of a measure of liberty. You don't have the freedom to drive on a different side of the road to everyone else.

Computing, which is surely becoming one of the most common activities in the world and will become even more universal, is still, compared with most other human activities, in its infancy. Like the early railways, everyone started off with their own "gauge", but gradually in the cause of simplicity and the apparent good of the greatest number, standardization takes over.

You may not like it but it's inevitable if the mass audience, which works perhaps at the lowest common denominator, is to be captured.

But your point about only fools using some systems is a good one. What we have to achieve is the raising of that lowest common denominator, educating the mass audience not to be "fools" but to want the best and not just the easiest. For us that may mean the "individual" Amiga being

chosen over the "standardized" PC so that some of us are helping to set better standards to the poor misled "fools" who don't, probably, know what they're missing. But even such users as yourself who are clearly prepared to work that bit harder, go that extra mile to reach for the best, wouldn't want unnecessary difficulties put in your way. So Barry's point about a measure of uniformity for interfaces must be well worth considering.

Dear Sir,  
I used to subscribe to **au!** when I lived abroad, now having returned to the UK and settled in I went to my local W.H.Smiths to get a copy but could not find it. There were other semi-serious Amiga mags but no **au!**. After a few visits I eventually found it near but not with the others.



I was quite disappointed with it, firstly it has a useless (to me) "FREE" disk on it. This of course is not free as the mag price is far higher than that of a similar style and standard video, photographic and motor for example. Also the contents of the two copies I have so far purchased are not as good as I remember.

Nevertheless I would probably subscribe if the price were more reasonable, which it could be without the disk. I think you should make **au!** available, even if only by subscription, without the disk at a lower price. As it is I shall only buy a copy if there is an article that I absolutely have to have.

Whilst I am sure that I am in a minority among your readers I do spend a lot on my system and I am

thus someone your advertisers would like to get to. My system comprises a 4000/030 with 2Mb + 8Mb of RAM (the other 8Mb is now on order) and a 80Mb HD (another 170Mb drive is on order), Opalvision, Epson GT6500 Scanner, Multi-scan monitor abd colour printer. I shall shortly be linking to a S-VHS VCR, either via the Opal Video Processor (if it appears) or with an external Genlock and Frame Grabber or by replacing Opal with IV24 or some other 24 bit system. I plan to spend around £1500 to £2000 over the next few weeks and then purchase such video/graphics software as seems desirable on an on-going basis.

Yours sincerely  
G.D.King  
Cambridge

Dear G.D.King  
You certainly are in a minority. A vast majority of readers, not only of **au!** but also of the other "semi-serious", as you call them, Amiga magazines find that the readers are not just vaguely interested in the coverdisk but often condition their choice of magazine on what is on the coverdisk - or disks.

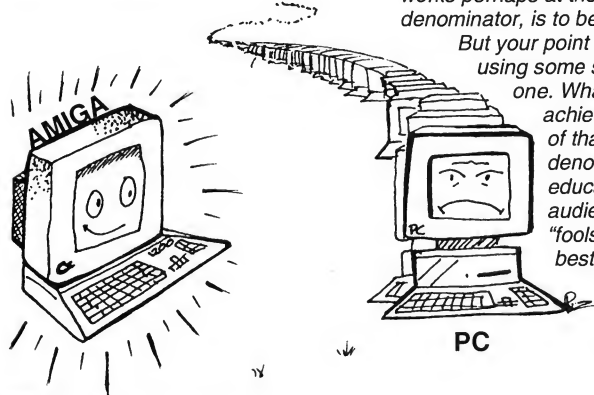
It may be the case that you find the programs on the coverdisks "useless" but that apparently does not apply to most readers. They enjoy and it seems use the programs that we select for them.

There is another point too. Anything stuck to the cover of any magazine used to be considered a promotion. With the coming of



a computer like the Amiga the world has changed. We are no longer just a flat sheet of paper but actually a form of multimedia, giving you the chance to use your computer in ways relevant to the magazine and to you yourself. Now that's an altogether different way of enjoying a magazine dimension than existed previously.

If you choose to regard such "free" disks as NOT relevant, that's up to you but thousands or even millions of computer users would disagree with you. Computers are there to be used and the coverdisks we supply help you use them. That's why your comparison with magazines in other fields doesn't hold. Your car might be made to run better by the "promotion"





# write to reply

CONTINUED

of a tin of oil on the cover of a car magazine but you won't get that every month. You do with **au!** and the other computer magazines that carry disks, and these days virtually all of them do. As for the price, well disks cost money and what's on **au!** disks would surely cost you more if you bought it. And as for subscribing without the disk, we'd soon get screams of rage from those who didn't get a disk that they knew they wanted from the SuperDisk pages.

I'm sorry if you think that **au!** is not as good as it was. As I'm increasingly being accused of joining the sagging wrinklies, I'm probably not either. But I hope that at least one **au!** reader might disagree me about that as the mass of them appear very strongly to disagree with you about the quality of **au!** today.

Dear **au!**,  
On checking through the contents and coverdisk pages of this months (September) issue of **au!** in WH Smiths on Thursday morning I read on Page 7 under the heading of "disksalv2" a statement to the effect that "Quarterback Tools Deluxe is REVIEWED THIS MONTH...."

Not having the time to verify this as I had a bus to catch I bought the magazine in good faith and on trust although I am not one of your regular readers. You can imagine my surprise, disappointment, dismay and disgust when, on reading the magazine at home, no trace of the promised review could be found.

My feelings were not improved when on telephoning your editorial department to obtain some sort of explanation and perhaps even some mild form of apology, for the broken promise I was informed by some young person that ".....It's not my fault I'm only a contributor....." and if I wanted to complain the person I should talk to was the Editor". (What a chain of command.....from the office boy to the big boss with no intermediaries!!!!!! Have you never heard of Customer Services ...????). On asking to talk to your illustrious self I was fobbed off with what I had expected to hear, ie. that you were not available.!!!

This is not the first time that I have found it necessary to write to a self acclaimed quality magazine (YOU actually claim that you are the first and THE BEST !!!!!!!????????) regarding the accuracy of published statements and/or program listings and I find that these errors and contradictory statements are inexcusable.

Whatever happened to proof readers?

As mentioned earlier I do not buy your magazine on a regular basis, as I am a retired person of limited means, and having bought the September issue on a false promise I feel that some form of apology and recompense and warranted as a direct result of your very misleading statement.

Yours Disappointedly,  
L.J. Brittain.  
Kent

Dear L.J.Brittain,  
You are quite right. In the SuperDisk pages of the September issue of **au!** it does say that Quarterback Tools Deluxe is to be reviewed that month. And you are right too in saying it did not appear. However, had you looked in the Contents pages where the list of what actually is printed in the magazine is, you would have found no reference to Quarterback Tools Deluxe.

Now you must know that we prepare some articles before others and there are often late changes to be made. We put together the Contents as the very last pages so that they can be an accurate guide for readers. (Whether they always are is another point...). And unfortunately in this case at a very late stage, Quarterback Tools was pulled out but the SuperDisk pages had already gone to the printers.

LIMBO  
LIMBO



So that is why there was the inconsistency.

Lesson One - don't always believe what you read in the papers.

Lesson two - Read the Contents if you want to know what's in the magazine.

And for Lesson Three, what about...Don't, like Vlad the Impaler, kill the messenger if you don't like the message. We are a magazine with a

small staff of journalists, most of whom have more experience with the Amiga than with the press or readers. There are few of the layers of authority that you might find in big organisations like the daily newspapers. The poor chap who became flustered by your call is great in assessing a faulty hard drive but when you took an aggressive tone knew he was on dodgy ground and rightly suggested you speak to the Editor. And you were fobbed off.. Because he loves and trusts the rest of us, the Editor spends a large part of his time on the beach in the Bahamas admiring the topless girl water skiers and keeping fit by limbo dancing with them at night. ( NO, HE DOESN'T! ED), No, of course, he doesn't... He spends loads of time at boring press conferences where wildly over the top executives beat his ear about tape streamers or Dungeon Master clones. Or in meetings where he is called on to make big decisions like what to leave out of **au!** when something urgent has just come in. (Like Mike Nelson's missing copy). Which he just might have been doing when you telephoned. But, in spite of the Government's efforts to destroy our public services, there is, as you discovered, still the Royal Mail. And what you get when you use it is this reply and, because the Editor is a soft-hearted old thing, if you look in your letter box, a free copy of **au!** October in which Quarterback Deluxe Tools really did appear. ( The Ed is softhearted.. I'd have sent you a bill for the tranquillisers the tyro journo has been taking since your tirade!)

And the First we certainly were. The Best? Well, frankly I don't think there's any doubt about it now, not if you are interested in anything other than games. I'd soon hear it from the readers if they didn't agree. (The only thing they seem to miss is the spelling mishteks!)

Dear **au!**,  
I purchased Zool for my Amiga A4000 as one of the first games to actually say that it was specific to the new AGA chipset. It

didn't work. I wrote to Gremlin who were very sorry and said they would fix it. this was back in January of this year.

Early on Gremlin were very helpful and apologetic and Tony Casson (QC Manager) seemed genuinely interested and concerned. After months of waiting

(with the odd 'phone call here and there). I finally received a new letter from Gremlin. This time it was from the famous (or infamous) 'faceless bureaucrat' who blamed THE SHOP (apparently compatibility with the A4000 was a misprint!) and they sent me a refund for the cost of the game.

Why can't they be honest? They THOUGHT it was compatible

with the A4000, realised it wasn't, found it would be too difficult to make it work (too many illegal calls to the OS?) so they gave up. Makes me sick

Steve Calkin, Essex

Dear Steve

I'm sorry to hear about your problems with Zool (although I wasn't so impressed that not being able to play it would be a major disaster). As to the time it has taken for you to get an answer from Gremlin, it is true that time passes in very strange ways when you deal with any software company! (The saying is that NO software project, yes, none at all, has ever got out on time!)

I spoke to Gremlin who told me immediately that Zool was incompatible with the A4000 (be it 030 or 040). Whoever told you it was in the first instance was sadly misinformed. The reason lies not with the OS, but with the processor speed. Zool does use the AGA chipset, but only on the A1200.

I'm afraid that the news does not get any better. There are no plans to convert either Zool or its imminent sequel to the A4000, because the user base, especially the games playing user base, of that machine is too small to make it commercial. The assumption, rightly or wrongly, is that people with this machine are only using it for very serious applications and not for the truly important mission of completing fast and furious games.

All that can be done is for A4000 owners to complain, kick, scream and shout until the software companies listen, but I wouldn't expect fast results (as I guess you've realised). If you really want this type of game (and I know it might seem an expensive way of doing it), buy an A1200 or even the CD32, which most software houses have now decided to support.

It's a shame, but, as they say, C'est la vie. (Well, they do in France anyway. And in Sheffield too where sophisticated Gremlin people like Colin Stokes and David Martin rarely speak anything but French, naturellement...)

David Taylor

Send your letters to:

Write to Reply

**au!**

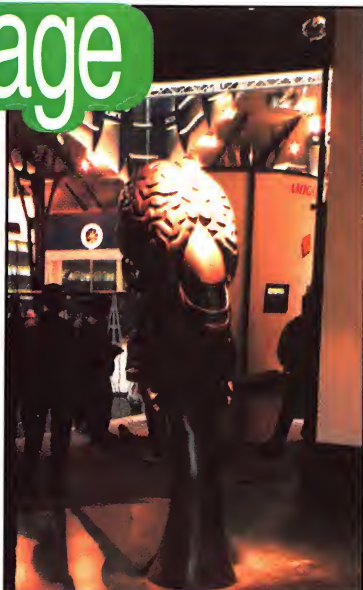
Amiga User International  
48 George Street,  
London W1H 5RT

If you wish to send an Email letter to Write to Reply or Amiga Answers, **au!** can be contacted on CIX as Amigauser@compulink.co.uk



**D**id you want to win an exploding android? No, sorry an Amiga CD 32. Well, you're too late - unless you were one of the estimated 150,000 people who goggle-eyed wandered through the cavernous halls of London's Olympia recently. They were there, drawn by a blitz of propaganda and public relations hyperbole that largely appeared in the media controlled by Sun and Times owner Rupert Murdoch's News International. For it was they who staged the UK's first Consumer Electronics Show which drew previously unknown-size crowds to

see whatever smaller and faster



Not just any old Android!

# Very much alive

marvels the stores will be plugging in and plugging to you this year's end.

Unlike the CES in the USA this show wasn't for the trade but for the genuine consumer - the punter, as generally, he is often called.



CBM - Bringing power to the people.

It was this potential and in fact actual multitude of punters that drew our very own Commodore to attend - and attend in force. They doubtless viewed this as the opportunity of the season to bring their still wet-behind-the-ears Amiga CD 32 powerfully into the public eye. There can be no doubt they if that was their aim then powerfully they achieved it.

Their Stand was one of the biggest in the Show. Smartly-designed and very accessible it contained well over thirty Amiga CD 32s fizzing away with a constant stream of dazzled players experiencing the thrills. Three sexy, green clad, green haired space girls broadcast the CBM story in close harmony style. 4000s carried fast moving movie-style MPEG images. Bars and Pipes got an open mouthed hearing from wandering minstrels. And 1200s were caressed by the longing fingers of anoraked youths

who aimed to persuade Dad they really needed to upgrade from their 500s.

Presiding over it all was the Android. "Not just any old Android" as it had been described by David Pleasance, CBM's Joint-MD. The Android is the explosive - or do we mean exploding? - star of Commodore's upcoming TV

commercial and the competition to win an Amiga CD meant you had to give it a name. We could only think of "Notjustanyold" but we don't think we've got much of chance. 100,000 plus punters have probably called it Andy.

A.M

## drool for zool

If it runs on electricity it was there, rock bands thrashing yards away from a corporate multimedia presentation was only the start! A few yards further and the real HiFi village seemed to offer the tranquility of bespoke English stereo equipment. The atmosphere was unfortunately more like Dixons on a Saturday afternoon!

Live '93 really struck me as a show. There were so many stands with their 'entertainers' that the whole

## in the car

The Red Room containing some real fantastic cars with world class ICE (In Car Entertainment) was a hugely popular display. I'm sure I saw a sign reading "Dream on" somewhere. Still on (thin?) ICE the Red Room had escaped the indubitable pleasure of housing the world's loudest car stereo. This was to be found just past the electronic slimming machine and palmistry stands, it's presence made clear by a sign saying "Earthquake demonstrations every half hour"! An 80,000 watt car stereo? Get real. They also claimed to have the "loudest car in Europe", which unlike the Earthquake truck doesn't need the national power grid. Earplugs anyone?

It was all a bit much really, and yet I came away feeling that something was missing. There were

no digital watches (old hat?), few pocket calculators (passé?) and, worst of all, there was no fresh coffee in the press room! But there was a beautifully designed CD player from Apple. Palm-size mobile poseurphones. Some Darth Vader helmet-shaped six way loudspeakers that I ached for. An astonishing camcorder from Sharp, the ViewCam, that has a movable 4" LCD screen which doubles as a TV as well as a viewfinder: a long queue for W Industries Amiga-based virtual reality stand and an expensive pair of specs, around £600, that turn your common or garden TV set into a 3D experience. And something tucked away in the New Technology area which for me was the shy star of the Show as a sign of things to come. A humble black and white flat box containing a CD-Rom - an ordinary compact disc from which you could play the whole of the Beatles' movie "A Hard Day's Night". Yes, a real movie on a CD... the age of multimedia is here, folks. Roll on the CD 32.

P.H.

**Patrick Howlett,  
Anthony Mael  
and David Taylor  
get lost among  
the gizmos of the  
Live '93 Show.**

thing was more a circus than an electronics show. Nevertheless beneath all the panache, the companies had some amazing products on show.

Canon had a great bubblejet which produced stunning colour printouts and Sony had a huge simulator on hydraulics. For me though, it was the more whimsical attractions that caught the eye.



Hello David, I'm Zool.



Experiencing the touch of Virtual Reality.

After all the hype, I had to go and see Mortal Kombat. Honestly, they can't even spell it right. The Stand had a presenter who said 'er' constantly and kept looking around frantically to the others on the stand for support, which he didn't get. The game was displayed on huge screens all over as the competitors fought it out. I wish they hadn't bothered. The game is full of violence but can't hide the fact that it's rubbish. Still, I bet the sales prove my opinion to be worthless.

Luckily, as I walked away from that disappointment, I ran into a stand that was giving away fizzy Chewits to tie in with the Chewit game they were releasing. The game looked pretty ordinary, but the sweets were very nice.

Gremlin had lots of games on show, but there were so many people playing them that I didn't get to play them. Admittedly, I've already seen them, but I liked some of them so much that I was a bit put out at not getting another bash. But I did say hello to a man (girl?)-sized Zool.

D.T.

aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa



# ADDING POWER



## RAINBOW III

Zorro III Graphics board for the AMIGA 3000/4000  
4MB High Speed Video Memory. 16.7 million colours  
32 bit pixel depth. Resolutions from 300x200 to  
1500x1280, multiple screens, including **TVPaint 2.0**

## RAINBOW PICCOLO

Zorro II and Zorro III Graphics board for the AMIGA  
2000/3000/4000 Computer. Auto-sensing bus speed  
1 or 2 Mb Fast Vram. 16.7 Million colours. Fully  
programmable resolutions from 320x200 to 1280x1024  
Including **TVPaint Jnr.**

Both cards are supplied with EGS libraries, Workbench  
emulation, Painter and Slideshow programs.

**Rainbow III** £1699 ex vat  
**Rainbow Piccolo** £399 ex vat



Digital Micronics, Inc.

## THE OFFICIAL DMI DISTRIBUTOR FOR VIVID-24

1280x1024 resolution 24 bit graphics card with 8-bit  
Alpha channel 40 MHz TMS34020 Processor, Optional  
4 Graphics maths co-processors Upto 16 MB VRAM 8  
MB Program Memory capable of calculating and  
rendering 100,000 Gouraud polygons per second

## DIGITAL BROADCASTER

JPEG compression and playback card offering Real-Time  
video capture, Non-Linear editing PAL/NTSC Broadcast  
Quality. Direct connection to Vivid-24 Selectable  
compression ratios from 5:1 to 100:1

## NEW !!! MPEG CARD

Play back full motion full  
screen video on your AMIGA  
2/3/or 4000 from your hard  
drive. Software compression  
program included.

AVAILABLE END AUGUST  
£ CALL

CALL NOW FOR PRICES  
AND AVAILABILITY



## FASTLANE Z3

SCSI-II DMA Controller for AMIGA 3000/4000.  
Full 32 bit Zorro III interface  
Works with most SCSI-II devices, Hard disks,  
Tape streamers, magneto-optical drives CD-  
ROMS etc.

The **Fastlane Z3** is not merely a SCSI-II controller  
but incorporates **Memory expansion** allowing for  
the addition of upto 64 MB of full 32 bit wide  
autoconfigured fast RAM.

**Fastlane Z3** is supplied with software tools  
including the powerful disk caching utility  
**DYNAMICACHE**. Available now in quantity

**£399 ex vat** (0MB Memory)

**DKB**

**TecSoft  
Images**

**Chartscreen (UK)** are also able to  
supply the following products :-

DKB MegAChip  
DKB 1202 Ram expansion card 8MB  
DKB 3128 128MB Zorro III RAM expansion  
card for the A3000/4000  
TVPaint 2.0  
Aydin range of monitors  
Hydra Systems Peer to Peer Network Solutions  
Farnell Tandberg tape backup systems  
Encore SCSI controller for CDTV  
Hard drives  
Plus of course COMMODORE PRODUCTS

All products supplied subject to availability. Specifications subject to change without notification. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are acknowledged.

# CHARTSCREEN (UK) LTD

**TELEPHONE :**  
**+44 (0)425 475515**

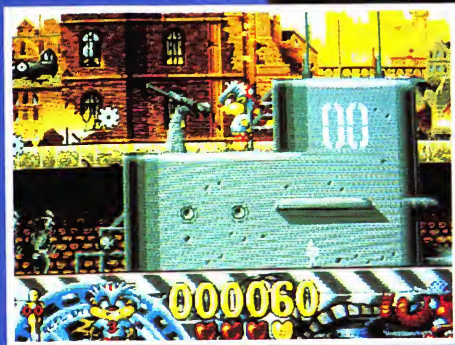
**Dewey House, 55 High Street**  
**Ringwood, Hampshire BH24 1AE England**

**FACSIMILE :**  
**+44 (0)425 475525**





# OSCAR



**OSCAR IS SO FANTASTIC, COMMODORE HAD TO CREATE THE CD32.**

IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR A GAME WITH EYE-POPPING STUNNING GRAPHICS, SILKY SMOOTH GAMEPLAY WITH EAR-RUMBLING SONICS, OSCAR IS YOUR GAME.

OSCAR HAS SEVEN MAGICAL WORLDS WITH OVER 30 VERY DIFFERENT LEVELS, TO MAKE THIS THE PLATFORMER OF ALL PLATFORMERS, USING THE CD32'S BEAUTIFUL CAPABILITIES TO BRING YOU THE BEST IN CD ENTERTAINMENT.

MICROVALUE/FLAIR · THE SMITHY SIDE · PONTELAND · NEWCASTLE NE20 9BD · ENGLAND.  
TEL: 44-661-860260. FAX: 44-661-860270.



**EVERYTHING WE DO – IS PLAYED BY YOU**